



The University of New South Wales



Summary Volume





Arms of The University of New South Wales

Granted by the College of Heralds, London 3 March 1952

#### **Heraldic Description of Arms**

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente', which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.



The University of New South Wales

Calendar

Summary Volume



The address of the University of New South Wales is:

PO Box 1, Kensington, New South Wales, Australia 2033

Telephone: (02) 663 0351

Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY

Telex AA26054

The University of New South Wales Library has catalogued this work as follows:

i e

| . . .

N
IN

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Calendar has been brought up to date as at 11 September 1978, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

## Contents

Calendar of Dates				••••	•···•					1
The Calendar								••••	••••	15
Preface										16
Form of Bequest										18
The University of Ne	w Sou	th Wal	es							20
The Council Committees of Coun Executive Committee 22, Sub-Committee of Execut Academic Committee 22,	Finan Finan Vive Com Publi	 ce Sub-i mittee 22 c Relatio	Committe 2, Buil	e of Exe Idings an mittee 22	cutive Co d Equipr , Stud	ommittee nent Com	22, Pi nmittee 2 rs Comm	ersonnel 2, ittee 22,		20
Appeals Committee 22	ard									22
Committees of the	Profess	orial E	Board			••••		····		25
Staff				••••						26
Faculty of Applied S Schools of Applied Geolo Food Technology 29, ( Textile Technology 31,	Science ogy 27, Geograph Wool ar	Cheminy 29, Ind Pastor	cal Engir Metallur ral Scien	neering 2 rgy 30, ces 32	8, Che Mining	 emical Te Engineer	chnology ing 31,	/ 28 <b>,</b>	••••	• 27
Faculty of Architec Schools of Architecture 3 Landscape Architecture 3	<b>ture</b> 3, Bu 4, Tor	ilding 34 wn Plann	; Dep ing 34;	artment o Gradui	of Indust	rial Arts ol of the	34; So Built En	chools of vironmen	 t 35	33
Faculty of Arts Schools of Drama 36, History and Philosophy o Sociology 38, Spanish	English f Science and Lat	 36, Fi 9 37, in Ameria	rench 36, Philosop can Stud	, Gern hy 37, lies 38	nan 36, Political	History Science	37, 38, F	Russian 3	 8,	35
Faculty of Biologica First Year Biology Teachi Botany 40, Microbiolog	ng Unit: ay 41,	nces 39; Sa Psychol	chools of ogy 41,	Biochen Zoolog	nistry 39, ay 42	Biolo	gical Teo	 chnology	40,	39
Faculty of Commerce Schools of Accountancy 4 Behaviour 46	9 13, Ec	 onomics	 44, N	 Marketing	 46; C	)epartmer	nt of Org	anization	 al	43

Faculty of Engineering Schools of Civil Engineering 47, Electrical Engineering 49, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering 51, Nuclear Engineering 52, Surveying 53, Transport and Highways 54		47
Faculty of Law	••••	54
Faculty of Medicine Schools of Anatomy 56, Community Medicine 57, Medicine 57, Obstetrics and Gynaecology 58, Paediatrics 58, Pathology 58, Physiology and Pharmacology 59, Psychiatry 59, Surgery 60; Animal Facilities 61, Biomedial Mass Spectrometry Unit 6 Electron Miscroscope Unit 61, Medical Illustration Unit 61, Clinical Teaching Administration 61, Centre for Medical Education Research and Development 62	•	56
Faculty of Military Studies Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT Departments of Economics 62, Geography 63, Government 63, History 63, Language and Literature 64, Mathematics 64, Chemistry 64, Physics 64, Civil Engineering 65, Electrical Engineering 65, Mechanical Engineering 65; Computer Centre 66		62
Faculty of Professional Studies		67
Faculty of Science		69
Australian Graduate School of Management		75
Board of Studies in General Education		76
Institute of Administration 77, Institute of Languages 77, Institute of Rural Technology 7 Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 78, Centre for Biomedical Engineering 78, Social Welfare Research Centre 78, Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies 78, Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education 78, Tertiary Education Research Centre 79	3,	
Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration Vice-Chancellor's Unit 79, Division of the Registrar 80, Division of the Bursar 82, Property Division 84, The University Union 84, The Kensington Colleges 84, International House 84, The Prince Henry, The Prince of Wales and the Eastern Suburbs Hospitals 85 Unisearch Limited 85		
Library Administration Unit		85
Broken Hill Division W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College 87, Fowlers Gap Research Station 88		87
Former Officers of the University		89
Former Members of the Council	••••	90
Acts Relating to the University		92
University of New South Wales Act, 1968		93
Regulations		104
By-Laws		106
General Information		
Intra-University Organizations		119
Board of Studies in General Education		119
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	••••	119
Broken Hill Division		
		119
Australian Graduate School of Management	••••	119 120 120
Australian Graduate School of Management	····· ····	119 120 120 121

.

Other University Organization	S								
Alumni Unit	••••								121
Australian School of Nuclear	Tech	nology							121
Centre for Biomedical Engine	ering			•····					121
Division of Postgraduate Exter	nsion	Studies		••••					121
Field Stations		••••						•···	122
Institute of Administration	• • • •	••••							122
Institute of Languages	••••	••••	••••						122
Institute of Marine Sciences		••••		••••		••••			123
Institute of Rural Technology					••••			••••	123
Bublic Affaire Unit	ledica	Educa	ation			••••			123
Publications Unit	•••	••••	••••	••••	•···•	••••	••••		123
Publications Unit	 1 1 14		••••	••••	••••	• • • •		••••	124
Tertiany Education Research	Contro		••••	••••		••••	••••		124
Unisearch Limited	Jentre	••••	••••	••••	••••	••••		• • • • •	124
Sinscaren Ennied		••••	••••	••••		••••		•····	124
Associated University Organiz	ations	5							
Drama Foundation	* < >								125
The Medical Foundation			<b>.</b>						125
Monomeeth Association		••••							125
The National Institute of Drar	natic	Art .		• • • •					125
The University of New South	Wales	s Alumr	ni Asso	ociation					125
New South Wales University P	ress l	Limited							126
U Committee	• • •	••••	••••		••••				126
Wives' Group			••••					••••	126
Financial Assistance to Stud	anta								
Scholarshins	ents	••••		• • • • •			••••	••••	126
Undergraduate									100
Graduate			• · · ·				••••	••••	128
Prizes		• • • •	• • • •		••••	••••		••••	133
Undergraduate									120
Graduate		••••	••••		••••		••••	••••	159
		••••		••••	••••			••••	192
Rules and Procedures	•••			•···			•		155
General Conduct								•	155
Admissions Office	••	••••	••••	••••	••••		• • • •	••••	155
Admission Requirements		•••••		••••	••••			••••	155
Matriculation Requirements for	Entry	' in 197	'9 and	·1980	· <i>·</i> ···				156
Bachelor Degree Courses		••••	•••••	••••		••••			156
Schedule A	••	••••	••••	••••	••••	••••			157
Special Mature Ana Unmetricu	 Inda -	 A			••••		••••	••••	158
Undergraduate and Graduate		Admiss	ion Sc	neme	 <b>F</b> a a a	••••	••••	••••	160
Leave of Absence	inoan	ient Pro	lceaur	es and	rees	••••	••••	••••	160
Course Transfers	••	••••		••••	••••	••••	••••	••••	164
Admission with Advanced Stan	dina	••••	•••		••••	••••	····	••••	164
Resumption of Courses	ang			••••	••••	••••		••••	164
Examinations			•••		••••		••••	••••	165
Restrictions upon Students Re-	-enrol	lina			••••		••••	• · · ·	166
Admission to Degree or Diplor	na						••••	••••	169
Attendance at Classes								••••	169
Student Records								••••	169
Ownership of Students' Work									169
Change of Address	· .				••••	••••			169
Notices	• •			••••					169
Parking within the University C	Ground	ds.		••••		••••			170
Academic Dress			•••	••••			••••		170
Student Services and Activition									
Accommodation									4 70
Other Accommodation	• •	••••		••••	••••	••••	••••	••••	1/0
Associations, Clubs and Societi	es .	•••••••		••••	••••	••••	••••	••••	1/1
The Sports Association		•••• ••		••••	••••	••••	••••	••••	171
,	•	••••	••			• • • •			171

.

	ASSOCIA	uons								
Australian Armed Set	vices								••••	17
Chanlaincy Centre										17
Deputy Registrar (Stu	ident Se	ervices)								17
Student Amenities an	d Recre	ation S	Section							17
Physical Education a	nd Reci	eation	Centre							17
Student Counselling	and Re	search	Unit							17
Student Employment	and S	cholars	hins S	ection						17
Student Health Linit		onoraro		•••••						17
bo Studente' Union	••••									17
The University Librar	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~									17
The University Linion	,							••••		1
ne oniversity onion	••••									
						·				
isciplines of the U	niversit	<b>y</b>			• • • •					1
able of Courses (by	Faculty	)								4
Indergraduate Study	/		••••			••••	••••		••••	
araduate Study			••••	•···•	••••		••••		••••	1
able of Courses (a	lphabet	ical)		••••	••••	••••	••••			
Summary of Disciplin	nes of t	he Univ	versity						••••	1
commerce 194, Engine	ering 19	5, Law	196,	Medicin	e 197,	Profess Poord of	ional Stu	idies 198. In Scien	, Ce	
Science 199, Australia	n Gradua	te School	in Gene	agement rel Educi	199, ation 200	board of	5100103			
and Mathematics 200, dentification of Sub	Jocte h	v Numł	n Gene							2
dentification of our	,0000 0	,								
Course Outline					lonmor					2
Centre for Medical E	ducatio	n Hesea	arch ar		stopmer	11		••••	••••	
Regional Teacher II	raining	Centre	tor He							2
Subject Descriptions				aiui re	ersonne	l	••••		••••	2
	••••	••••	••••		ersonne 	····	••••		••••	
	••••				ersonne 	····				22
Conditions for the	Award	of Deg	rees		ersonne 	I 			 	2
Conditions for the	Award	of Deg	rees		e	/ 	·····	·····		
Conditions for the first Degrees	Award	of Deg	rees		e	····	····	·····	·····	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science	Award	of Deg	rees	 	 	····	·····		····	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters	Award	of Deg	 rees	  	 	·····	·····	·····	·····	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Letters	Award	of Deg	 rees 	 	  	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····	·····	·····	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Medicine	Award    in the	of Deg	rees	    edicine	  	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····	·····	·····	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Philosoph	Award   in the	of Deg	rees	   edicine	    	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····	·····	·····	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Philosoph Manter of Health Pr	Award  in the	of Deg	rees	   edicine		·····	·····	·····	·····	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Philosoph Master of Health Pe	Award  in the ersonne bmissio	of Deg	rees  of Me ation			/      heses	   for Hia	    her De	    grees	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Philosoph Master of Health Pe Preparation and Sul	Award  in the py bmissio to the	of Deg	rees  of Me ation oject F	edicine  Reports	   and These	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	   for Hig		    grees	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Philosoph Master of Health Pe Preparation and Sul Policy with respect	Award  in the y ersonne bmissio to the l	of Deg  Faculty I Educa n of Pr Jse of	rees  of Me ation oject F Higher	edicine  Reports Degree	   and T a These	·····	   for Hig		   grees	
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Laws Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Philosoph Master of Health Pe Preparation and Sul Policy with respect	Award  in the y ersonne bmissio to the l	of Deg  Faculty I Educa n of Pr Jse of	rees  of Me ation oject F Higher	edicine  Reports Degree	   and T ə These	·····	  for Hig	   her De	   grees	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Conditions for the First Degrees Higher Degrees Doctor of Science Doctor of Letters Doctor of Letws Doctor of Medicine Doctor of Philosoph Master of Health Pe Preparation and Sul Policy with respect	Award  in the y ersonne bmissio to the l	of Deg	rees  of Me ation oject F Higher	edicine  Reports Degree		·····	for Hig			

# **Calendar of Dates**

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

The Academic Year

1979

Session 1 (14 weeks)	5 March to 13 May May Recess: 14 May to 20 May 21 May to 17 June Midyear Recess: 18 June to 22 July	Faculties other than Medicine
Examinations	19 June to 4 July	<i>2</i>
Session 2 (14 weeks)	23 July to 26 August August Recess: 27 August to 2 September 3 September to 4 November Study Recess: 5 November to 11 November	
Examinations	12 November to 1 December	
First and Second Years	As for other faculties	Faculty of Medicine
Third and Fourth Years	Term 1 (10 weeks) 22 January to 1 April Term 2 (9 weeks) 9 April to 13 May Term 3 (9 weeks) 25 June to 26 August Term 4 (10 weeks) 3 September to 11 November	,
Fifth Year	Term 1 (8 weeks) 22 January to 18 March Term 2 (8 weeks) 26 March to 20 May Term 3 (8 weeks) 28 May to 22 July Term 4 (8 weeks) 30 July to 23 September	

Term 5 (8 weeks) 2 October to 25 November

## January 1979

м	1	Public Holiday
Т	2	
W	3	
Th	4	
F	5	Last day for application for review of results of annual examinations
S6/\$	Su7	
M	8	Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm
Т	9	
W	10	Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
Th	11	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am
F	12	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another course within the same faculty
S13	/Su14	
M	15	
т	16	Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm
Ŵ	17	
Th	18	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
F	19	
S20	/Su21	
M	22	Term 1 begins — Medicine III, IV and V
т	23	
W	24	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm
Th	25	
F	26	
S27	/Su28	
M	29	Australia Day — Public Holiday
Т	30	Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
W	31	Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm

## February 1979

Th	1	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm
F	2	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
<u>S3</u>	/Su4	
М	5	Public Relations Committee, 9 am Student Affairs Committee, 10.15 am Finance Sub-Committee, 11.30 am Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon Council, 2 pm Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm Enrolment period begins for new students and students repeating first year
Т	6	Professorial Board, 10 am
W	7	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm General Education Executive Committee, 2 pm General Education Higher Degree Committee, 2.30 pm Graduation Ceremony, Medicine, 6 year course, 2.30 pm
Th	8	Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
F	9	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am
S10	)/Su11	
М	12	Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm Academic Committee, 4 pm
т	13	Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm
W	14	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm Graduation Ceremony, Medicine, 5 year course, 2.30 pm
Th	15	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am
F	16	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
<u>S17</u>	'/Su18	
М	19	
Т	20	Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
W	21	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm
Th	22	Enrolment period for second and later year students ends
F	23	Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am Last day for students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are
S24	/Su25	proceeding to an nonours degree or do not wish to take out their degree for any other reason
M	26	Term 1 hegins - Esculty of Military Studios
-		Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
1	27	Science Executive Committee, 2 pm
vv	28	Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm

Ma	rch	1979
Th	1	Applied Science Faculty, 10 am Architecture Faculty, 2 pm
F	2	
<u></u>	5	Session 1 begins — all courses except Medicine III, IV and V General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am General Education Executive Committee, 12 noon Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm
т	6	Professorial Board, 10 am Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm List of graduands for April/May ceremonies published in daily press
W	7	Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm
Th F	8 9	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am
S10	/Su11	
М	12	Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon
т	13	Science Faculty, 2 pm Administrative Procedures Committee, 2 pm Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm
w	14	Science and Mathematics Board of Studies, 2 pm Law Faculty, 4.30 pm
Th	15	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm
F	16	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Graduation Ceremony, Broken Hill Division, 2.30 pm
S Su	17 18	Term 1 ends Medicine V
М	19	Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm
т	20	Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
w	21	Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Engineering Faculty, 2 pm Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	22	
F	23	
524	1/Su25	Term O hasing Madicine V
M	25	Science Executive Committee, 2 pm
1	21	Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
W	28	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm Commerce Faculty, 2 pm
Th	29	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm
F	30	Last day for students other than those attending the University for the first time to discontinue withou failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only Last day for acceptance of enrolment by students re-enrolling in second and later years (late fee payable)
S	31	

## April 1979

١

Su M	1 2	Term 1 ends — Medicine III and IV
Т	3	Public Relations Committee, 9 am Professorial Board, 10 am Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm
W	4	Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm
Th	5	Graduation Ceremony, Commerce (First Section), 2 pm
F	6	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am <i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> forms despatched to all students
S7,	/Su8	,
M	9	Term 2 begins — Medicine III and IV Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm Academic Committee, 4 pm
T	10	Graduation Ceremony, Arts (First Section), 10 am Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am Graduation Ceremony, Engineering (First Section), 2 pm
W	11	Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm
Th	12	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am General Education Board of Studies, 2 pm
F	13	Good Friday — Public Holiday
S14	/Su15	
M	16	Easter Monday — Public Holiday
Т	17	Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm
W	18	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
Th	19	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Graduation Ceremony, Arts (Second Section), 10 am
F	20	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Last day for acceptance of corrected <i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> forms
S21	/Su22	
M	23	Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
т	24	Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Graduation Ceremony, AGSM and Commerce (Second Section), 10 am Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Graduation Ceremony, Science and Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (First Section), 2 pm
W	25	Anzac Day - Public Holiday
Th	26	Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm
F	27	Graduation Ceremony, Biological Sciences, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Second Section) and Medicine (later results), 10 am Graduation Ceremony, Law, 2 pm Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend out for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects.
S28	/Su29	which extend over Session 1 only
020 M	20023	Conserved Enderson Littlehear Deserver Operatives and a
IVI	30	General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am General Education Executive Committee, 11 30 am

Ма	y 19	79
T	1	Graduation Ceremony, Applied Science, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Third Section), and General Studies, 10 am Professorial Board, 10 am Science Executive Committee, 2 pm Graduation Ceremony, Architecture, 2 pm Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm
vv Th F	2 3 4	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am
S Su	5 6	Term 1 ends — Faculty of Military Studies
М	7	Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm
т	8	Graduation Ceremony, Engineering (Second Section), 10 am Graduation Ceremony, Professional Studies, 2 pm Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm
w	9	Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm
Th F	10 11	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am Last day for students completing requirements for degrees or diplomas at the end of Session 1 to submit Application for Admission to Degree form Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am
S Su	12 13	Term 2 ends — Medicine III and IV
м т	14 15	May recess begins Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon Council, 2 pm Administrative Procedures Committee, 2 pm
W Th	16 17	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations
FS	18 19	Last day for students, other than those attending the University for the first time, to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year
Šu	20	May Recess ends Term 2 ends — Medicine V
М	21	Term 2 begins — Faculty of Military Studies Advanced and Extension Studies Committee, 10.30 am Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm
Т	22	Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am
w	23	Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	24	Applied Science Faculty, 2 pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
F S26	25 /Su27	Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes
M	28	Term 3 begins — Medicine V Computing Science Committee, 11 am Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm
т	29	Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm Science Executive Committee, 2 pm
w	30	Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm
Th	31	Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm

## June 1979

_		
F S2	1 /Su3	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
	/000	
т	4 5	Publication of timetable for June/July examinations Public Relations Committee, 9 am Professorial Board, 10 am Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm Student Affaire Committee, 3.20 pm
w	6	Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm Science and Mathematics Board of Studies, 2 pm
Th	7	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am Architecture Faculty, 2 pm General Education Board of Studies, 2 pm
F	8	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Engineering Faculty, 10 am Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am
S9,	/Su10	
М	11	Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm Academic Committee, 4 pm
т	12	Science Faculty, 10 am Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
w	13	Commerce Faculty, 2 pm Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm Law Faculty, 4.30 pm
Th	14	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm University Safety Committee, 2 15 pm
F	15	
s	16	
Su	17	Sessions 1 ends
М	18	Queen's Birthday — Public Holiday Midyear Recess begins
Т	19	Examinations begin Science Executive Committee, 2 pm Mature Age Meetings — Unmatriculated Admissions Scheme, 7 pm
W	20	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm Mature Age Meetings—Unmatriculated Admissions Scheme, 7 pm
Th F	21 22	Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
S23	/Su24	
M	25	Term 3 begins — Medicine III and IV Executive Committee of Council 3 pm
т	26	Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm
W	27	Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	28	
F	29	
S	30	

Su	1	
٨	2	
•	3	Professorial Board, 10 am
V	4	Examinations end Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
ħ	5	
:	6	
67/3	Su8	
M	9	Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon Council, 2 pm
Г	10	Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am
Ν	11	
Γh	12	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm
F	13	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am
S14	/Su15	
M	16	Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm
Г	17	Science Executive Committee, 2 pm Examination results mailed to students
N	18	Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm Examination results displayed on University noticeboards
Th	19	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am Students to amend enrolment programs following receipt of examination results
F	20	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
s	21	-
Su	22	Midyear Recess ends Term 3 ends — Medicine V
М	23	Session 2 begins General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm Last day for applications for review of June examination details
Т	24	Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm
W	25	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	26	Architecture Faculty, 2 pm
F	27	Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am
S28	3/Su29	
М	30	Term 4 begins — Medicine V Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm
-	~	

8

## August 1979

w	1	Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	2	Foundation Day (no classes held)
F	3	General Education Board of Studies, 2 pm Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year
S4/	′Su5	extend over the whole of the academic year
M	6	
т	7	Public Relations Committee, 9 am Professorial Board, 10 am Administrative Procedures Committee, 2 pm Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm
W	8	Commerce Faculty, 2 pm Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm
Th	9	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am Applied Science Faculty, 2 pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
F	10	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am
S11	/Su12	
М	13	Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm Academic Committee, 4 pm
T	14	Science Executive Committee, 2 pm Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm
W	15	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Law Faculty, 4.30 pm
Th	16	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
F	17	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Last day for students, other than those attending the University for the first time, to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only
S	18	Term 2 ends — Faculty of Military Studies
Su	19	
М	20	General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm
Т	21	Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm
W	22	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	23	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am
F	24	Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am
S	25	
Su	26	Term 3 ends — Medicine III and IV
м т	27	August Recess begins Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
1	28	Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
۷۷ ۲۳	29	Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm
F	31	

## September 1979

S	1	
Su	2	August Recess ends
м	3	Term 4 begins — Medicine III and IV
т	4	Professorial Board, 10 am
Ŵ	5	Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	6	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm
F	7	
S8/	Su9	
M	10	Term 3 begins — Faculty of Military Studies Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon Council, 2 pm Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
		Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm Last day for applications from students completing requirements for degrees and diplomas at the end of Session 2 to submit Application for Admission to Degree form
Т	11	Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am
W	12	Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Board of Studies, 2 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm List of graduands for October graduation ceremony published in daily press
Th	13	University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm
F	14	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only
S15	/Su16	•
М	17	Engineering Faculty, 2 pm Last day to notify intention of attending October graduation ceremony
т	18	Science Executive Committee, 2 pm Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm
W	19	Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	20	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm General Education Board of Studies, 2 pm
F	21	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
S	22	
Su	23	Term 4 ends — Medicine V
M	24	Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
Т	25	Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
W	26	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	27	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am
F	28	
S29	)/Su30	

•

.

## October 1979

M	1	8 Hour Day — Public Holiday
т	2	Term 5 begins — Medicine V Public Relations Committee, 9 am Professorial Board, 10 am
		Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm
		Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm
		Last day to apply to MUAC for transfer to another faculty or another member institution with navment of
w	3	Australian Graduate School of Management 5
Th	4	Architecture Faculty, 2 pm Publication of provisional examination timetable
F	5	
<u></u> S6	/Su7	
М	8	Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm Academic Committee, 4 pm
Т	9	Science Faculty, 2 pm Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm
W	10	Commerce Faculty, 2 pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	11	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am Graduation Ceremony — All faculties, 2.15 pm
F	12	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am
S1:	3/Su14	Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes
M	15	Administrative Procedures Committee 2 pm
T	16	Law Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm
W	17	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm
Th	18	Applied Science Faculty, 10 am
F	19	
520		
Μ T	22	Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
ŵ	23	Commerce Executive Committee 2 and
Th	25	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am Research and Higher Awards Committee, 12 noon Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm
F S27	26 7/Su28	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am
М	29	General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm
т	30	Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm
W	31	Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm

.

## November 1979

Th	1	Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm		
F	2	Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am		
S	3			
Su	4	Session 2 ends		
м	5	Study Recess begins		
т	6	Professorial Board, 10 am		
		Science Executive Committee, 2 pm		
W	7	Law Faculty, 4.30 pm		
Th	8	University Symposium Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm		
F	9	Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am		
s	10	Terms 3 ends — Faculty of Military Studies		
Su	11	Term 4 ends — Medicine III and IV Study Recess ends		
M	12	Examinations begin Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon Council, 2 pm		
Т	13	Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm		
W	14	Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm		
Th	15	Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am		
F	16			
S17	/Su18			
M	19	Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm		
т	20	Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm		
ŵ	21	Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm		
		Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm		
Th	22			
F	23	Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am		
s	24			
Su	25	Term 5 ends — Medicine V		
М	26	Computing Science Committee, 11 am General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm		
т	27			
w	28	Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm		
Th	29	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm		
F	30			

## December 1979

S	1	Examinations end
Su	2	
M	3	
Т	4	Professorial Board, 10 am Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm
w	5	
Th	6	
F	7	
S8/	Su9	
М	10	
Т	11	Graduation Ceremony, Military Studies, 9.30 am
W	12	
Th	13	
F	14	
S15/Su16		
М	17	Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm
Т	18	Examination results mailed to students
W	19	Examination results displayed on University noticeboards
Th	20	Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am
F	21	
S22	/Su23	
M	24	
Т	25	Christmas Day — Public Holiday
W	26	Boxing Day — Public Holiday
Th	27	•
F	28	
S29	/Su30	
М	31	

#### 

Faculties other than Medicine	Session 1 (14 weeks)	3 March to 11 May May Recess: 12 May to 18 May 19 May to 15 June Midyear Recess: 16 June to 20 July
	Examinations	17 June to 2 July
	Session 2 (14 weeks)	21 July to 24 August August Recess: 25 August to 30 August 1 September to 2 November Study Recess: 3 November to 9 November
	Examinations	10 November to 29 November
Faculty of Medicine	First and Second Years	As for other faculties
	Third and Fourth Years	Term 1 (10 weeks) 21 January to 31 March Term 2 (9 weeks) 8 April to 12 May Term 3 (9 weeks) 24 June to 25 August Term 4 (10 weeks) 2 September to 10 November
	Fifth Year	Term 1 (8 weeks) 21 January to 17 March Term 2 (8 weeks) 25 March to 19 May Term 3 (8 weeks) 27 May to 21 July Term 4 (8 weeks) 29 July to 22 September Term 5 (8 weeks) 30 September to 24 November

January	Т	1	Public Holiday	
	F	4	Last date for application for review of results of annual examinations	
	F	11	Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another course within the University	
	Μ	28	Australla Day — Public Holiday	
February	м	3	Enrolment period begins	
	Т	5	Professorial Board	
March	М	3	Session 1 begins — all courses except Medicine III, IV and V	
April	F	4		
•	to		Easter — Public Holiday	
	М	7		
	F	25	Anzac Day — Public Holiday	

## The Calendar

The Calendar is planned as a summary volume. The Faculty Handbooks are supplementary, giving detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty (see back cover for details). It contains material common to all faculties and, mainly through its Index, readers are directed to particular handbooks for the information they need in expanded form.

## Preface

# The University The University, the second to be established in New South Wales, is situated on 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. Outside that site it operates a Faculty of Military Studies, located at the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory, the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College at Broken Hill, New South Wales, and it has a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University's academic activities are divided among the following faculties: applied science; architecture; arts; biological sciences; commerce; engineering; law; medicine; military studies; professional studies and science. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees and graduate diplomas is offered and there are appropriate research facilities in these faculties. The University also operates a number of research and teaching activities and a national school of management — the Australian Graduate School of Management — which offers higher degree and other courses in management.

The enrolment in 1978 was 18,562 made up of 14,954 proceeding to first degrees, 2,647 to higher degrees and 396 to graduate diplomas and 565 not seeking to proceed to any gualification.

The full-time staff supporting these activities numbers 3,866 of whom 1,400 are teaching and research staff, and 2,466 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains approximately 870,000 volumes.

The University's total recurrent expenditure in 1978 was approximately \$72 million. There are buildings at a value in excess of \$200 million on the Kensington site.

**Brief History** The University was incorporated by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales in 1949 as *The New South Wales University of Technology*. This name reflected the wish of the founders that the University should place special emphasis on science and technology and attempt to meet 'the urgent demand in Australia for increasing numbers of technologists and applied scientists'.

The first courses, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, were begun in 1948 in civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining engineering. These courses were planned to give students full-time lecture and laboratory instruction at the University for approximately half the year, with planned industrial experience for the remainder. Courses

leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science were introduced in applied chemistry and chemical engineering for the 1949 academic year, and in applied physics and wool technology for the 1951 academic year. A first degree course in architecture was established in 1950, and in 1954 a further full-time bachelor of science course (in metallurgy) and a four-year degree course in applied geology leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Geology) were offered. A four-year full-time bachelor of science course in food technology also began in 1954.

Part-time degree courses were introduced in 1954 in applied biology, applied chemistry, applied geology, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, food technology, general science, industrial chemistry, leather chemistry, mechanical engineering and metallurgy to enable students to remain continuously in employment related to their studies throughout the course. A part-time course was begun in applied psychology in 1955, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in psychology.

In 1957 full-time and part-time courses leading to the degree of bachelor of commerce and providing for specialization in accountancy, economics, statistics or applied psychology were begun; advanced courses in business administration were introduced. At the same time the full-time degree courses in textile technology and industrial engineering and hospital administration were also begun.

Although emphasis on science and technology remained a major objective, the University decided in 1958 that it should broaden its academic scope to include studies in the fields of humanities and medicine. Changes were made to the Act of Incorporation in 1958 and the name of the University changed to *The University of New South Wales*. Degree courses were begun in 1960 in arts, in 1961 in medicine, and in 1971 in law; in 1977 higher degree and other courses in business and public administration were first offered by the recently established Australian Graduate School of Management.

The act incorporating the University gives the Council power to establish colleges and departments. Under these powers a college was established in 1951 at Newcastle (it became the independent University of Newcastle in 1965) and a college was established in 1962 at Wollongong (it became the University of Wollongong in 1975). The University has used these powers to establish and operate the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College at Broken Hill.

Under an agreement between the University and the Department of Defence, first entered into in 1967, a Faculty of Military Studies was set up within the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory. Courses leading to bachelor degrees of the University in arts, science, and engineering are taught by academic staff most of whom are employed by the University. The undergraduate students are cadets training to be army officers. Higher degree work and research are also undertaken. All costs are met by the Department of Defence. The agreement will end when the new Australian Defence Force Academy assumes responsibility for the faculty's activities.

#### The University is governed by a council of forty-three members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University. The principal academic body is the Professorial Board which receives advice on academic matters from the faculties of applied science, architecture, arts, biological sciences, commerce, engineering, law, medicine, military studies, professional studies and science and the boards of study. The faculties and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Professorial Board co-ordinates and furthers the work of the faculties and boards.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and Principal who is assisted by three Pro-Vice-Chancellors. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar, the Bursar and the Business Manager (Property). In addition to management duties each divisional head advises the Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

There are eleven full-time Deans (one for each faculty) who have considerable delegated authority in relation to the affairs of their faculties.

#### Government

## Form of Bequest

Donations and Gifts to the University

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In this context, as in the past, the benefactions of far-sighted individuals and companies foster the University's independent advancement. For convenience a suggested form of bequest which may be used by an intending benefactor is set out below:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of \$..... which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'\*

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'

• Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.

A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty.

Gifts (not being testamentary gifts) of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth). Death Duty and Estate Duty

.

## The University of New South Wales

#### Chancellor

The Hon. Mr Justice Samuels, MA Oxf.

#### **Deputy Chancellor**

Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Syd., Hon. DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FIEAust

#### Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W'gong., CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

#### **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Professor John Basil Thornton, BA BSc Syd.

Professor Rex Eugene Vowels, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

### **The Council**

Warren David Adcock, OBE, Group General Manager-Garments, Bradmill Industries Limited

Kevin James Austin, Bursar's Division, UNSW

George Bell, ASTC, FIO

Laurance John Brereton, MLA

Colin John Chariton, BA DipEd N.S.W.

John Bowes Clarkson, CBE, Chairman and Managing Director of Alcan Aust Ltd

Arthur Ashley Cooper, MBuild PhD N.S.W., ASTC, Max Cooper & Sons Pty Ltd

Richard Arthur Corin, BE N.S.W., MIEAust, District Manager, Australian Telecommunications Commission

Dixie Martha Coulton, Student, Faculty of Arts

Therese Frances Mary Delanty, MA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA, Research Librarian, Library of NSW

Sir John Goodsell, CMG, Hon. DSc N.S.W., FASA

James Murray Gosper, OBE, BE Syd., LGE, FFB, FIArb, FIArbA, FIEAust, FAIB, Civil Engineering and Building Consultant

Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd.

Peter William Harvey Grieve, OStJ, MB BS Syd., FRACGP

Heinz Richard Harant, BE N.S.W., ASTC, Engineer, Australian Telecommunications Commission

Francis Neil Harpley, BA Syd., Lecturer, School of Philosophy

Harry Fredrick Heath, OBE, BA BEc Syd.

Paul Huggins, MSc N.S.W., ASTC

Graham Reginald Ireland, LLB Syd., QBE Insurance Group Limited

Reginald John Lamble, BSc Syd., General Manager, NRMA Insurance Limited

Alan Hamilton Loxton, LLB Syd., Solicitor, Allen & Hemsley

Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Syd., Hon. DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FIEAust

Julie Ann Matthews, Student, Faculty of Professional Studies

Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxt. Professor of Political Science, Head of the School of Political Science, and Chairman of the Professorial Board

David McLeish, Secretary, Electrical Trades Union (NSW)

Roderick Pitt Meagher, QC, BA LLB Syd.

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE, Associate Professor, School of Electrical Engineering

Paul Raymond Mulroney, Student, Faculty of Law

Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD *Melb.*, Hon. LLD *Strath.*, Hon. DSc *W'gong.*, CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

William Patrick Nicholas, BVSc Syd., Livestock and Grain Producers Association

John Mitchell O'Toole, BSc(Ed) N.S.W.

Robert Maxwell Porter, ISO, AASA, ACIS, AAII, General Manager, Government Insurance Office of NSW

Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, BA MSc Melb., Associate Professor, School of Mathematics

Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch, MCD Liv., FRAIA, FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA, Professor of Architecture, Head, School of Architecture and Dean, Faculty of Architecture

The Hon. Mr Justice Samuels, MA Oxf., Judge of the Supreme Court of New South Wales

Harry Seidler, OBE, BArch Manitoba, MArch Harv., LFRAIA, HonFAIA, MRAIC, Architect

Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MIEAust, Associate Professor, School of Electrical Engineering

Claud William Stockings, Member, General Council, United Farmers' and Woolgrowers' Association of New South Wales

John Lloyd Symonds, BSc Adel., PhD Birm., FInstP, FAIP, Program Manager, Power and Energy, Australian Atomic Energy Commission Research Establishment

Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FAA, FRCPA, Professor of Human Genetics, Dean, Faculty of Medicine

Jeremy Maughan Wright, BE MBA N.S.W., Sales Manager (Consumer Markets), Kodak (A/Asia) Pty Ltd

Diane Yerbury, LLB Lond., TechSciDipl Manc., PhD Melb., Professor, Australian Graduate School of Management

Raymond Arthur Nicol, Secretary to Council

#### **Committees of Council**

#### **Executive Committee**

The Chancellor (Chairman) The Deputy Chancellor The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Sir John Goodsell Mr H. F. Heath Mr P. Huggins Professor D. M. McCallum Mr P. R. Mulroney Mr R. M. Porter Associate Professor S. J. Prokhovnik

#### Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee

Sir John Goodsell (Chairman) The Deputy Chancellor The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Mr J. B. Clarkson Mr H. F. Heath Mr A. H. Loxton Mr P. R. Mulroney

#### Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee

The Chancellor (Chairman) The Deputy Chancellor The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Mr R. A. Corin Sir John Goodsell Mr R. M. Porter

#### **Buildings and Equipment Committee**

Dr F. M. Mathews (Chairman) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Mr C. J. Charlton Mr J. B. Clarkson Dr A. A. Cooper Mr R. A. Corin Miss D. M. Coulton Mr J. M. Gosper Mr P. Huggins Mr D. McLeish Professor G. E. Roberts Mr H. Seidler Mr C. W. Stockings Professor D. Yerbury

#### **Academic Committee**

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Chairman) Mr G. Bell Dr P. W. H. Grieve Mr H. R. Harant Mr H. F. Heath Mr G. R. Ireland Dr F. M. Mathews Miss J. A. Matthews Professor D. M. McCallum Mr R. P. Meagher Associate Professor I. F. Morrison Mr J. M. O'Toole Associate Professor S. J. Prokhovnik Associate Professor C. A. Stapleton Dr J. L. Symonds Mr J. M. Wright The Deans of the Faculties (not otherwise included)

#### **Public Relations Committee**

Mr P. Huggins (Chairman) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Mr G. Bell Mr L. J. Brereton Miss T. F. Delanty Professor R. F. Hall Mr R. J. Lamble Mr P. R. Mulroney

#### **Student Affairs Committee**

Mr H. F. Heath (Chairman) The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Mr W. D. Adcock Mr K. J. Austin Mr J. M. Gosper Mr H. R. Harant Mr F. N. Harpley Mr A. H. Loxton Professor D. M. McCallum Miss J. A. Matthews Mr W. P. Nicholas Associate Professor S. J. Prokhovnik Professor R. J. Walsh

#### **Appeals Committee**

The Chancellor (Chairman)

The Deputy Chancellor

Member of Council nominated by association representing staff members or member of Council nominated by appellant students

### **The Professorial Board**

Chairman Professor D. M. McCallum

Vice-Chairman Professor K. C. Marshall

Members Ex Officio The Chancellor The Deputy Chancellor The Vice-Chancellor The Registrar

#### Members

School

Professor M. W. Allen Electrical Engineering Professor J. E. Andersen

Science (Broken Hill) Professor D. J. Anderson

Botany

Professor P. V. Angus-Leppan Surveying

Professor S. J. Angyal Chemistry

Professor R. Baker Social Work

Professor R. J. Ball Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor R. J. Bearman Chemistry (Military Studies) Professor F. C. Beavis

Applied Geology

Professor B. D. Beddie Government (Military Studies)

Professor C. R. Bell Sociology

Professor G. Bennett Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor J. Beveridge Paediatrics

Professor R. B. Blacket Medicine

Professor J. M. Blatt Mathematics

Professor W. R. Blunden Transport & Highways

Professor J. S. Bowles Metallurgy

Associate Professor D. Broadbent Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies

Professor C. H. P. Brookes Accountancy Professor G. Brown Mathematics

Professor L. B. Brown Psychology

Professor L. M. Brown Education

Professor P. R. Brown Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor R. A. A. Bryant Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor V. T. Buchwald Mathematics

Professor J. C. Burns Mathematics (Military Studies)

Professor H. M. Carey Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Professor A. S. Carrington Accountancy

Professor G. W. K. Cavill Chemistry

Professor M. Chaikin Textile Technology

Professor T. G. Chapman Civil & Mechanical Engineering (Military Studies)

Professor J. S. J. Chaussivert French

Professor T. Cizova Russian

Professor G. N. Cooper Microbiology

Professor M. Cooper Education

Professor K. R. Cox Surgery

Professor F. K. Crowley History Professor E. C. Daniels

Architecture Professor H. L. Davies

Wool & Pastoral Sciences

Professor L. W. Davies Electrical Engineering

Professor T. J. Dawson Zoology

Professor D. J. Drinkwater Education

Professor R. K. Duggins Mechanical Engineering (Military Studies)

Professor D. C. Dunphy Marketing

Professor R. A. N. Edwards Food Technology

Professor S. Encel Sociology

Professor F. J. Evans Electrical Engineering

Professor M. Feugheiman Textile Technology

Professor M. R. Fisher Australian Graduate School of Management Professor R. B. Forrest Surveying Professor R. T. Fowler Chemical Engineering Professor J. M. Freeland Architecture Professor P. W. Gage Physiology & Pharmacology Professor B. J. Garner Geography Professor E. P. George Physics Professor W. E. Glover Physiology & Pharmacology Professor R. M. Golding Chemistry Professor H. J. Goldsmid **Physics** Professor G. J. S. Govett Applied Geology Professor H. E. Green Electrical Engineering (Military Studies) Professor R. F. Hall Department of General Studies Professor C. L. Hamblin Philosophy Professor D. E. Harding Law Professor J. C. Haskell Architecture Professor A. M. Hasofer Mathematics Professor J. R. Hewson Economics Professor J. B. Hickie Medicine Professor H. Hora **Physics** A. R. Horton University Librarian Professor R. L. Huckstep Surgery Professor A. A. Hukins Education Professor R. Johnson Spanish & Latin American Studies Professor N. C. Kakwani **Fconomics** Professor A. E. Karbowiak Electrical Engineering Professor W. E. Kasper Economics (Military Studies) Professor M. C. Kemp Economics Associate Professor J. P. Kennedy Wooi and Pastoral Sciences Professor L. G. Kiloh Psychiatry Professor P. T. King **Political Science** 

Professor R. J. Lawrence Social Work Professor R. A. Layton Marketing Professor J. Lederer Optometry Professor I. K. Lee Civil Engineering Professor S. E. Livingstone Chemistry Professor S. H. Lovibond Psychology Professor D. M. McCallum Political Science Professor M. McManus **Fconomics** Professor R. A. Ma Accountancv Professor J. A. Mabbutt Geography Professor K. C. Marshall Microbiology Professor B. V. Milborrow **Biochemistry** Professor J. R. Milfull German Professor R. Mitchell Surgerv Professor J. P. Morgan Mining Engineering Professor H. Muir Metallurgy Professor G. F. Murnaghan Surgery Professor R. G. Nettheim Law Professor J. W. Nevile **Economics** Professor J. R. Niland **Economics** Professor P. J. O'Farrell History Professor W. J. O'Sullivan **Biochemistry** Professor H. J. Oliver English Professor R. C. Olsson Accountancy J. I. Owen Director, Institute of Administration Professor P. L. B. Oxley Mechanical & Industrial Engineering Professor G. R. Palmer Health Administration Professor W. R. Pitney Medicine Professor B. J. F. Ralph Biological Technology Professor N. W. Rees

Electrical Engineering

Professor W. G. Rimmer Economics

Professor G. E. Roberts Architecture

Professor D. W. Robinson Mathematics

Professor J. Ronayne History and Philosophy of Science

Professor F. W. D. Rost Anatomy

Professor F. F. Roxborough Mining Engineering

Professor J. L. Ryan Accountancy

Professor R. Sackville Law

Professor J. S. Shannon Chemistry

Professor I. A. Shearer

Professor L. E. Smythe Chemistry

Professor P. Spooner Architecture

Professor J. Stringer Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor N. L. Svensson Mechanical & Industrial Engineering

Professor K. N. R. Taylor *Physics* 

Professor B. G. Thom Geography (Military Studies)

Professor H. Thomas Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor L. J. E. Thomas Mining & Mineral Sciences (Broken Hill)

Professor E. O. P. Thompson Biochemistry

Professor J. J. Thompson Nuclear Engineering

Professor J. B. Thornton History & Philosophy of Science

Professor A. R. Toakley Building

Professor G. D. Tracy Surgery

Professor D. L. Trimm Chemical Technology

Professor L. C. F. Turner History (Military Studies)

Professor H. R. Vallentine Civil Engineering

Professor R. E. Vowels Electrical Engineering

Professor D. N. Wade Physiology & Pharmacology

Professor R. Walker Accountancy

Professor R. J. Walsh Community Medicine Professor R. F. Warner Civil Engineering Professor I. W. Webster

Community Medicine Professor M. Weinstock

Librarianship Professor H. Whitmore

Iaw

Professor P. Wilenski Australian Graduate School of Management

Professor N. R. Wills Faculty of Commerce

Professor G. V. H. Wilson Physics (Military Studies)

Professor R. W. Woodhead Civil Engineering

Professor D. Yerbury Australian Graduate School of Management

#### **Committees of the Professorial Board**

Executive Committee Chairman D. M. McCallum Chairman of the Professorial Board and Professor of Political Science

Administrative Procedures Committee Chairman D. M. McCallum Professor of Political Science

Admissions Committee Chairman The Registrar

Advanced and Extension Studies Committee Chairman J. B. Thornton Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Professor of History and Philosophy of Science

Computing Science Committee Chairman C. H. P. Brookes Professor of Information Systems

Library Committee Chairman R. T. Fowler Professor of Chemical Engineering

Matriculation Committee Chairman D. M. McCallum Professor of Political Science

Re-Enrolment Committee Chairman R. M. Golding Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Theoretical and Physical Chemistry

Research and Higher Awards Committee Chairman J. S. Shannon Professor of Chemistry

## Staff

Vice-Chancellor and Principal Professor Rupert H. Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W'gong., CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors Professor R. M. Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FinstP, FRACI

Professor J. B. Thornton, BA BSc Syd.

Professor R. E. Vowels, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units Faculty of Applied Science: Dean: Professor M. Chaikin Faculty of Architecture: Dean: Professor G. E. Roberts Faculty of Arts: Dean: Professor F. K. Crowley Faculty of Biological Sciences: Dean: Professor B. J. F. Ralph Faculty of Commerce: Dean: Professor A. S. Carrington Faculty of Engineering: Dean: Professor P. T. Fink Faculty of Law: Dean: Professor R. G. Nettheim Faculty of Medicine: Dean: Professor R. J. Walsh Faculty of Military Studies (Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT): Dean: Professor J. C. Burns Faculty of Professional Studies: Acting Dean: Professor R. M. Golding Faculty of Science: Dean: Professor S. J. Angyal Australian Graduate School of Management: Director: Professor P. R. Brown Board of Studies in General Education: Chairman: Professor J. B. Thornton Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics: Dean: Professor S. J. Angyal Library: University Librarian: A. R. Horton Broken Hill Division: Director: Professor J. E. Andersen

Heads of Administrative Divisions

T. J. Daly, BEc Syd.

Business Manager (Property) R. K. Fletcher, LLB Syd.

#### Registrar

K. L. Jennings, BA MEd Syd., MACE

Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Public Affairs Unit R. P. C. Pockley, BSc DipEd *Melb.*, DPhil Oxf.

## **School of Applied Geology**

Professor of Engineering Geology and Head of School Francis Clifford Beavis, MA Cant., BSc PhD Melb., FGS

#### Professor of Geology

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc Wales, PhD Lond., DIC, FIMM

#### Associate Professors

Laric Villier Hawkins, MSc Syd., FGS Laurence James Lawrence, DSc DipCom Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC, MAusIMM Frederick Charles Loughnan, BSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM John Roberts, BSc N.E., PhD W.Aust.

#### Senior Lecturers

Alberto Albani, DrGeoISc Florence, MSc PhD N.S.W. Alan Norval Carter, BSc PhD Melb., MSc Adel. Philip Richard Evans, BA Oxf., PhD Brist., FGS Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc Ley., PhD A.N.U. Michael Barry Katz, BS Mich. T.U., MSc McG., PhD Tor. Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc Lond., PhD Cape T., CChem, FGS, MRIC Iftikhar Rasul Qureshi, MSc Panj., PhD Glas., FGS Bryce Leslie Wood, MSc DSc Otago, MAusIMM

#### Lecturers

John Craig Cameron, MA BSc *Edin.*, DIC, MAAPG, AMAusIMM Michael John Knight, BSc PhD *Melb.* Robert James Whiteley, MSc *Syd.* 

Senior Tutors Maren Krysko von Tryst, BSc GradDip N.S.W., AMAusIMM Ivan Pauncz, BSc N.S.W.

#### Tutors Graham Richard Carr, BSc N.S.W. Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc N.E., PhD Lond., DIC, MIMM Richard Brian Massicks Thompson, MBE, BA Camb., PhD Syd.

Honorary Associate John Ringis, BE PhD N.S.W., MGSA

Administrative Officer Graham John Baldwin, BA A.N.U.

Professional Officers Peter Richard Atherden, BSc N.S.W., MSc Macq. Frederick Ivor Roberts, BSc N.S.W.

## **Faculty of Applied Science**

Comprises Schools of Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Technology, Food Technology, Geography, Metallurgy, Mining Engineering, Textile Technology, and Wool and Pastoral Sciences.

#### Dean

Professor M. Chaikin

Chairman Professor R. T. Fowler

Senior Administrative Officer John David Collins, BSc PhD N.S.W., ATI

Project Officer Desmond Rokfalussy, BE Bud.

#### **Professional Officers**

Badan-Singh Deol, MSc *Punj'i*, PhD *Syd*. Endel Nomm, BA *Macq.*, MSc *N.S.W.* Dante Simon Santea, Dipling *T.I.lassy* 

Electron Microscopist Vivian Noel Edward Robinson, BSc PhD W.Aust.

## **School of Chemical Engineering**

Professor of Chemical Engineering and Head of School Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc Wales, PhD Lond., DScEng Syd., CEng, FIEAust, FIChemE, FInstF, FAIE, MIM, ARIC, AIM

Professor of Chemical Engineering Vacant

Professor of Fuel Technology Vacant

Senior Administrative Officer Robert Frederick Starr, ASTC

#### Lecturers

Franklin Owen Howard, BE Syd., CEng, MIEAust Phillip Souter, MSc Syd., ARACI

Professional Officers

Eric Alan Vincent Durbin, MAppSc *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIChemE, MIEAust Orest Dworjanyn, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI Cyril Leslie Samways, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.* 

#### **Department of Fuel Technology**

Associate Professor Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD Wales, CEng, FInstF, FAIE

#### Senior Lecturers

Denis Barrett, MSc Leeds, PhD N.S.W., CEng, FInstF, FAIE Kenneth Spencer Basden, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FInstF, FAIE, MIEAust, ARACI, AMAusIMM

#### **Department of Biological Process Engineering**

Senior Lecturer Peter Munro Linklater, RDA, BAgrSc Adel., MAgrSc N.Z., PhD Wis.

Lecturer

Robert James Hall, BSc PhD N.S.W.

#### **Department of Chemical Engineering**

#### Associate Professors

Ian Dracup Doig, BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIMechE, MIChemE Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T., PhD Wash., MASAIO Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc N.S.W., PhD Camb., CEng, MIChemE Robert George Robins, MSc PhD N.S.W., MAmerIChE, ARACI, AMAusIMM

#### Senior Lecturers

John Buchanan, ME Syd., PhD N.S.W. Douglas Christopher Dixon, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIChemE Robert Marsden Wood, BSc Leeds, PhD Camb., CEng, FAIPet, MIChemE

## Professional Officer

Johannes Peter Smits, BSc(Tech) N.S.W., CEng, MInstF, MAIE

## **School of Chemical Technology**

Professor of Chemical Technology David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD Exe., DIC

Senior Administrative Officer John Robin Gatenby, ASTC
Professional Officers

Raymond George Anthony, BSc N.S.W., PhD Tas., ARACI Robert Edmund Brand, BSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI William Wai-Lam Ching, MSc N.S.W., ARACI David John Kelly, BSc BE Svd. John Walton Sharp, BSc(Tech) N.S.W.

# School of Food Technology

Professor of Food Technology and Head of School Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FAIFST

Associate Professor Terence Henderson Lee, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST

Senior Lecturers Ronald Graham Bowrey, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST, AFCIA Ronald Baden Howe Wills, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macg., ASTC, AAIEST Michael Wootton, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST, ABACI, MAGI

Lecturers Graham Harold Fleet, MSc Qld., PhD Calil., AAIFST Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD Lond., AAIFST

Tutors Vera Szopen, BSc N.S.W. Annesley Jean Watson, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant Richard John Greenwood, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officers Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc N.S.W., ASTC Brigitte Mary Cox, BSc N.S.W., AAIFST, AFCIA

# **School of Geography**

# **Department of Polymer Science**

Associate Professor John Kingsford Haken, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRACI

Lecturers Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI

Professor of Geography and Head of School Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA Camb.

Professor of Geography Barry Jardine Garner, BA Nott., MA PhD Northwestern

Associate Professor Eugene Albert Fitzpatrick, BA Wash., MA Syd., PhD Rutgers

# 29

Barry George Madden, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIREEAust Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc Adel., PhD McM., ARACI

Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD N.S.W.

**Department of Ceramic Engineering** 

## Associate Professor

Eric Robert McCartney, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FICeram, MIEAust, ARACI

# Lecturers

Sviatoslav Antonovich Prokopovich, MSc N.S.W., ASTC David John Young, BSc PhD Melb.

# Department of Industrial Chemistry

Associate Professor Barry John Welch, MSc PhD N.Z., FNZIC, FRACI

# Senior Lecturers

Lecturer

# Calendar

## Senior Lecturers

Frederick Charles Bell, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., MSocSigmaXi Ian Harry Burnley, MA Cant., PhD Well. Anthony Shepherd, MA Oxf. Peter Leon Simons, BA PhD Syd.

## Lecturers

Colin John Chartres, BSc Brist., PhD R'dg. John Richard Dodson, MSc Monash, PhD A.N.U. Andrew John Holsman, MA Camb., PhD N.S.W. Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD Syd. Anthony John Parsons, BA MSc Sheff., PhD R'dg. Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA Keele, MSc PhD Lond. Hans Joachim Schneider, Geog Chil. State, DU Bordeaux Susanne Rae Walker, MA Well., DPhil Oxf. Donald John Webb, BA DipEd Melb., MPhil Lond., PhD N.S.W. Frank Williamson, MSc Lond., PhD Syd.

Senior Tutor Noel Galvin Lonergan, BA DipEd N.E.

# Tutors

Glenn Atkinson, BSc N.S.W. Henrietta Ann Boyce, BA Macq. Fergal Conrad Fleming, BA Otago Pamela Anne Hazelton, BSc Syd., DipEd N.E. Vivienne Rae Milligan, BA Syd. Robert Kingsley Murfet, BA Tas. Patricia Christina Vorst, BA Macq.

Research Assistant Jeannie Friedewald, BA Macq.

Administrative Assistant Brian McClenaghan, BA N.E.

Graduate Assistant David Owen Johnson, BSc Syd. Research Professor of Physical Metallurgy John Stephen Bowles, MSc Melb., CEng, FIM

Professor of Chemical and Extraction Metallurgy Vacant

Senior Administrative Officer Reginald Arthur Ball, ASTC, MAusIMM, ARACI, AFAIM

Senior Project Scientist Anthony Samuel Malin, MSc PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM

Professional Officers Edda Filson, ASTC, ARACI Ulo Joasoo, MSc N.S.W., ASTC John Milton Newburn, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIM Frederick Henry Scott, BSc N.S.W., MAIP John Armitage Taylor, ASTC, FAISS, MIEAust, AMAusIMM

# Department of Chemical and Process Metallurgy

Senior Lecturers Sidney Blairs, BSc PhD Manc. Bruce Harris, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM Alan Philip Prosser, BSc PhD Lond., DIC, ARCS, ARIC, ARACI, AMAusIMM David Ronald Young, BSc(Eng), PhD Lond., ARSM, AMAusIMM

# Department of Materials

Associate Professor Lewis Henry Keys, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM

# School of Metallurgy

Professor of Physical Metallurgy and Head of School Hugh Muir, BMetE Melb., ScD M.I.T., CEng, FIM, MAusIMM Lecturers

Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD N.S.W., MIM Keith Robin Lee Thompson, BSc Wales, PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM

# **Department of Physical and Industrial Metallurgy**

Associate Professors

Max Hatherly, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM Greig Richard Wallwork, BSc PhD DSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM

#### Senior Lecturers

David John Haviland Corderoy, BSc N.S.W., PhD Sheff., CEng, FIM, MWeldl(Lond), MIEAust, AMAusIMM Peter George McDougall, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIM Roy Thomas Southin, PhD Camb., CEng, FIM, MIBF

#### Lecturer

Michael Bernard McGirr, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

## **Department of Mining Engineering**

Senior Lecturers Ross Leslie Blackwood, BE Syd., PhD Macq., MIEAust, AMAusIMM Edward George Thomas, BE PhD Qld., MAusIMM

Lecturers Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc Glas., MSc Durh., PhD N'cle.(U.K.), CEng, PEng, MIMinE, MCIMM Huw Ronald Phillips, MSc Brist., PhD N'cle.(U.K.), CEng, MIMINE, MIEE

Tutor Victor Rudenno, BE N.S.W.

## Department of Mineral Processing

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department Russell George Burdon, ME PhD N.S.W., CEng, FinstF, MIMM(Lond), MAIME, ASASM, AMAusIMM

# **School of Mining Engineering**

Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD Durh., CEng, FIMinE, FIMM, MAusIMM

Professor of Mining Engineering John Phillip Morgan, BE Adel., ASTC, FSASM, FIEAust, FAIM, MAusIMM, MAIME, CertMineManager

Senior Lecturer and Director of Undergraduate Studies Donald Read Cooley, BE N.S.W., DIC, MIEAust, AMAusIMM

Administrative Assistant Wolter Cornelis Huisman, BA N.S.W.

## **Professional Officers**

Christopher Raymond Daly, BE *N.S.W.* Dominic Francis Howarth, BSc DipMetMin *Wales*, ME *N.S.W.* Joseph Arthur Shonhardt, BSc(Tech) *N.S.W.*, AIM, AMAusIMM

Honorary Associate Charles Harold Warman, MIEAust, MAusIMM, AWASM

#### Lecturer

Anthony Charles Partridge, BSc Leeds, MSc PhD McG., CEng, MCIM, MIMM, AMAusIMM, AMAIME

# **School of Textile Technology**

Professor of Textile Technology and Head of School Malcolm Chaikin, BSc PhD Leeds, DipEng L.I.T.(Shanghai), FTI, FTS

Professor of Textile Physics Max Feughelman, BSc DSc Syd., FAIP, ASTC

#### Associate Professors

Arved Datyner, BSc PhD Lond., FTI, FRIC, FSDC Colin Herbert Nicholls, BSc Adel., PhD Leeds, FRACI, FTI Ronald Postle, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, FTI, FAIP Senior Administrative Officer Jan Gerstel, Dip TextInd Leeds, ATI

Senior Lecturers Alexander Douglas Dircks, BE Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., DipTextInd Leeds Thomas Stanislaus Hickie, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC Mstislav Stephen Nossar, Dipling Harbin, PhD N.S.W., FIEAust Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc N.S.W., ATI

Senior Project Scientist John Raymond McCracken, BE MSc PhD N.S.W.

## **Professional Officers**

Nicholas Buchsbaum, BSc Haila, MSc N.S.W. Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD N.S.W. Michael David Young, BSc PhD N.S.W., ATI Oto Zubzanda, Dipling T.U. Bratislava

#### Senior Lecturers

Stephen James Filan, BAgrEc N.E., MSc N.S.W. John Douglas McFarlane, BScAgr DipEd Syd., MSc N.S.W., MAIAS Douglas McPherson Murray, BAgr Sc PhD Melb., MRurSc N.E. Archibald Niven Sinclair, MVSc Syd., FRCVS, FACBS, FACVS

Senior Instructor Ronald Edward Sallaway

#### Professional Officer

Edgar Devaud, IngAgr Concepcion, PhD N.S.W.

# **School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences**

Associate Professor and Head of School John Patrick Kennedy, MSc N.S.W., BSc Oxf., MAIAS

Professor of Pastoral Sciences Haydn Lloyd Davies, PhD W.Aust., BSc Wales, MAIAS

## Associate Professors

John William James, BA Qld., DSc N.S.W. Walter Raghnall McManus, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W., MAIAS Euan Maurice Roberts, MAgrSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MAIAS Kenneth James Whiteley, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, FTI, MAIAS

## Administrative Assistant

John Edward Lawrence

Professor of Architecture and Head of Department of Undergraduate Studies

Eric Charles Daniels, MArch N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, Hon.MIES

#### Associate Professors

Neville Joseph Anderson, BArch Syd., MArch Liv., DipTP Lond., FRAIA, MRTPI Laszlo Peter Kollar, MArch PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA

Administrative Officer Randall Watkins, DipTech N.S.W.I.T., MRIPA

# **Faculty of Architecture**

Comprises Schools of Architecture, Building, Landscape Architecture, Town Planning, and Graduate School of the Built Environment; Department of Industrial Arts.

#### Dean

Professor G. E. Roberts

Chairman Professor J. M. Freeland

Executive Assistant R. E. Apperly

Senior Administrative Officer Brian John Newell, BCom N.S.W.

# **School of Architecture**

#### Professor of Architecture and Head of School Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD Liv., FRAIA, FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA

Professor of Architecture and Head of Department of Graduate Studies

John Christopher Haskell, DipTP Lond., MArch Natal, Rome Scholar, RIBA, FRTPI, ARAIA

Senior Lecturers

Richard Eric Apperly, BArch *Syd.*, MArch *N.S.W.* Robert G. Head, MSc(Building) *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FRAIA Paul Alan Johnson, BArch *Syd.*, DipCD *N.S.W.*, ARAIA Peter Thomas Oppenheim, BArch *Cape T.*, MArch PhD *N.S.W.*, ARIBA, ARAIA Sidney Charles Palmer, BArch *Syd.*, MArch *N.S.W.*, FRAIA Nancy Claire Peterson, BArch *N.Z.*, MBdgSc *Syd.*, FIEC, ANZIA, ARAIA Arthur Edgcombe Rupert Purkis, MArch *N.S.W.*, FRAIA, ARIBA Peter Leggett Reynolds, BArch PhD *N.S.W.* Clive William Stevens, MArch *N.S.W.*, DipTCP *Syd.*, ASTC Barry Vivian Wollaston, BArch *Syd.*, FRAIA

#### Lecturers

John Albyn Ballinger, BArch Adel., ARAIA Chris LeRoy Bell, BA(Arch) Calif. Robert John Bryant, BArch N.S.W., MTCP Syd., ASTC, MRAPI, ARAIA Geoffrey Lindsay Dwyer, ARAIA Richard Grantley Fitzhardinge, DipArch (Kingston on Thames Poly.), MArch Calit., ARIBA, ARAIA John Barrie Fraser, DipArt(Ed) Peter Hale, BArch N.S.W., ARAIA Graeme Ross Hewett, MSc(Building) N.S.W., ASTC, ARAIA Richard Hough, BSc BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), MEng Tor., MIEAust Russell Callam Jack, ASTC, FRAIA, ARIBA Nicholas Marinov, DipArch Prague Lorna Muir Nimmo, ASTC, FRSA Richard Patrick Parlour, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., DipEng Lough. Ian Roy Patrick, ASTC, ARIBA, ARAIA Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch Syd., MArch Penn., PhD N.S.W., Rome Scholar Vinzenz Franz-Josef Sedlak, DiplIngArch. T.U. Graz, MPhil Sur. Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD N.S.W., ARAIA Kwong Hon Tang, BArch H.K., MArch Melb., ARIBA, ARAIA Brian Woodward, DipLArch Oxf., RIBA

# Calendar

## Senior Tutors

Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin N.S.W. Marion Anne Burgess, BSc Syd., MSc(Acoustics) N.S.W., MAAS Elizabeth Ann Howard, BArch Syd., BA Macq. Geoffrey Kenneth Le Sueur, BArch GradDip N.S.W. Paul Edward Walsh, BArch N.S.W.

## Tutors

John Robert Kinstler, BArch Syd. George Michael Rich, BArch N.S.W.

Professional Officer Richard Rosenberger, BE Timisoara

# **Department of Industrial Arts**

Lecturer and Acting Head of Department William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS, MAIHR

Lecturers Donald McArthur Godden, MSc N.S.W. John Kyle Redmond, MA R.C.A., DipAd C.S.A.D., FRSA, AIDIA

Professional Officer Janice Mary Haynes, BA Melb.

# **School of Landscape Architecture**

# **School of Building**

# Professor of Building and Head of School

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc Melb., PhD Manc., FIEAust, FAIB

#### Associate Professor

Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild N.S.W., SM CE M.I.T., AAIB

## Senior Lecturers

David Nevil Hume Hassall, BE MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust John Malcolm Hutcheson, MC, BE Syd., BCom Qld., MBA N.S.W., FIEAust, FID, FAIA, AAUQ, LGE, AASA(Snr), AFAIM, AAIB

Allan Alexander Jack, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, FAIB Graham Edward Levido, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W., AAIB

## Lecturers

Ojars Indulis Greste, ME N.S.W., DEng Calif. Bruce Hadford Hawkins, BE W.Aust. Martin Marosszeky, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust James Francis Mooney, ASTC, FIQSA Clyde Donald Smythe, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, AAIB Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W.

#### Tutor

Carol Rose Edds, BBuild N.S.W.

Professor of Landscape Architecture and Head of School Peter Spooner, DipLD Durh., ASTC, FILA, FAILA, ARIBA

#### Senior Lecturer

Finn Christopher Thorvaldson, BArch N.S.W., MLArch Mich., ARAIA, AAILA

## Lecturers

Helen Beatrice Armstrong, BSc Syd., GradDip N.S.W. Sydney Allison Baggs, MArch DipLD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, AAILA, RIBA Donald Guy Sigsby, MLArch *Mich.*, AAILA Russell Colin Smith, DipLD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, AAILA

# **School of Town Planning**

Professor of Town Planning Vacant

Associate Professor and Acting Head of School Elias David Duek-Cohen, MA Oxf., BArch Liv., DipTP Lond., FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA, ARAIA Senior Lecturers Douglas Robert Daines, DipTCP Syd., MTP N.S.W., MRAPI, ACIV James Leslie King, BArch MTCP Syd., FRAPI Zula Nittim, BArch Melb., DipCD PhD N.S.W., FRAIA

# Lecturers

Stephen Harris, BTP *N.S.W.*, MRAPI Neville Thomas Schaefer, BA *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.* Robert Bolles Zehner, BA *Amh.*, MA PhD *Mich.* 

# Graduate School of the Built Environment

Professor of Architecture and Head of School

John Maxwell Freeland, DFC, MArch DTRP Melb., MArch DLitt N.S.W., LFRAIA, FRSA

## Associate Professor

Anita Barbara Lawrence, MArch N.S.W., FRAIA, MAAS

## Senior Lecturers

Robert Charles Lewis Irving, MArch N.S.W., ARMTC, FRA!A Kenneth James Wyatt, BE Q/d., MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust

# **Faculty of Arts**

Comprises Schools of Drama, English, French, German, History, History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies.

Dean Professor F. K. Crowley

Chairman Professor C. R. Bell

Professor of Russian Tatjana Cizova, BA Syd. and Lond., DipISlavStudies Oxt.

Executive Assistant Dr I. D. Black

Administrative Assistant Sheena Mary Watt, MA Edin.

Research Assistant Jacqueline Ilbery, BA N.S.W.

# **School of Drama**

# Professor of Drama

Vacant

Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of School Oliver Fiala, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Colorado, MACE

#### Senior Lecturers

Victor Eugene Emeljanow, MA N.Z., PhD Stan. Philip Edward Parsons, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Camb. Marie-Louise Mathilde Thiersch, MA Adel., PhD N.S.W. Jean Wilhelm, AB Smith, MA West Virginia, PhD Minn.

#### Lecturers

Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD Basle John Duncan Golder, BA R'dg., MA Brist. Margaret Anne Williams, BA Melb., PhD Monash

#### Tutors

Sarnar Attar, PhD S.U.N.Y. Timothy Fitzpatrick, BA Syd. Jacqueline Betty Phillis Lyons, BA Brist.

# **School of English**

Professor of English and Head of School Harold James Oliver, MA Syd., FAHA

Professor of English Designate Bernard Kilgour Martin, MA Well., MLitt Camb.

Associate Professor Ronald George Geering, MA DipEd Syd.

#### Senior Lecturer

James Michael Allen, BA Witw. and Oxf. Mary Elizabeth Chan, MA Victoria, PhD Camb., LTCL

## Lecturers

Peter Fraser Alexander, BA Witw., MA Leeds, PhD Camb. Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd Syd., MA Macq. Michael Joseph Crennan, MA Melb. Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc Syd., MA Tas., PhD Leic. Anthony John Bruce Johnson, MA Adel., PhD Lond., DipT Adel. T.C. Denise Desiree Harding Kalfas, BA Syd., MA DipClassArchaeol Oxf. Richard Elton Raymond Madelaine, BA Adel., PhD Lond. Janet Christine Walker, MA Syd.

Senior Tutor Pauline Ethel Watson, BA DipEd Syd., MA N.S.W.

Tutors Christine Anne Alexander, MA Cant. Alan Gibson Kennedy, MA LLB Syd. Geoffrey Keith McLennan, BA Syd.

# **School of French**

#### Professor of French and Head of School

Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèsL Paris, MèsL Poitiers

Senior Lecturer

Michael John Freyne, MA N.Z., LèsL Dipl.d'Et. Prat.(Phon.) Paris, DèsL Paris-Sorbonne Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd Syd., DU Besançon

#### Lecturers

Maurice John Blackman, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W. Emmeline Marie Josette Boothroyd, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W. Alan Lawrence Chamberlain, BA DipEd Syd., DU Paris Vera Sauran, LScPol Paris, PhD N.S.W.

#### Tutors

Anne Marie Nisbet, MèsL LèsL *Toulouse*, MA S.U.N.Y. Nelly Andrée Pointis, LèsL *Paris* Françoise Josette Saint, MèsL LèsL CAPES *Paris* Luciana Josephine Trojer, BA N.S.W., MèsL *Paris-Sorbonne* 

# School of German

Professor of German and Head of School John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Lecturer Gero Max von Wilpert, PhD N.S.W.

## Lecturers

Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD *N.Y. State* Bernd Rüdiger Hüppauf, DrPhil *Tübingen* Konrad Kwiet, DrPhil habil *F.U. Berlin* Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD *Syd.* Harry Leonard Simmons, BA *W.Aust.*, PhD *A.N.U.* 

# **School of History**

Professor of History and Head of School Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD Melb., DPhil Oxf., FAHA

Professor of History Patrick James O'Farrell, MA N.Z., PhD A.N.U., FAHA

Associate Professor Kathleen Nellie Woodroofe, MA PhD Adel.

## Senior Lecturers

Ian James Bickerton, BA Adel., MA Kansas, PhD Claremont Ian Donald Black, BA Adel., PhD A.N.U. Richard Ian Cashman, BA Syd., MA Monash, PhD Duke Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil Oxf. John Edward Ingleson, MA W.Aust., PhD Monash Beverley Rhonda Kingston, BA Qld., PhD Monash Michael Naylor Pearson, MA Auck., PhD Mich.

## Lecturers

Philip Sidney Edwards, BA Lond., PhD Camb. Frank Farrell, BA A.N.U., DipEd Canberra C.A.E., PhD A.N.U. Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, MA W.Aust., PhD Sus. Martyn Lyons, BA PhD Oxf. Alfred William McCoy, BA Col., MA Calif., PhD Yale Michael Matthew McKernan, BA A.N.U., PhD A.N.U. Kui-Kwong Shum, BA MPhil H.K. Jürgen Tampke, BA Macq., PhD A.N.U. Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA Qld., MA PhD Duke David Robert Walker, BA Adel., PhD A.N.U.

# Tutors

Despina Balzidis, BA *Melb.* Dianne Olive Collins, BA *N.S.W.*, PhD *Syd.* Andrew James Major, MA *Cant.* Carolyn O'Brien, MA *Qld.* Gail Olivia Pearson, BA *Qld.* Andree Margaret Wright, BA *A.N.U.* Richard Reginald Yeo, BA PhD *Syd.* 

# School of History and Philosophy of Science

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science and Head of School Jarlath Ronayne, MA Dub., PhD Camb.

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science John Basil Thornton, BA BSc Syd.

# Senior Lecturers

William Randall Albury, BA PhD Johns H. William Hilton Leatherdale, BA Melb., PhD N.S.W. David Roger Oldroyd, MA Camb., MSc Lond., PhD N.S.W. John Richard Saunders, BSc Sus., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD Brist., CertHist&PhilosSci Camb.

Senior Tutor Nessy Allen, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Tutors Paul Stuart Foss, BPharm Syd., MSc Syd. Paul Bernard Lopert, MSc Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellow Robert Mortimer Gascoigne, MSc Syd., PhD Liv.

# **School of Philosophy**

Professor of Philosophy and Head of School Charles Leonard Hamblin, BSc MA Melb., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers Richard Eric Dowling, BA Syd., PhD Lond. Peter Cornwallis Gibbons, BA Syd., BPhil Oxt. Raymond Steven Walters, MA Syd.

## Lecturers

Stephen Cohen, AB *Brandeis*, MA PhD *Chic.* Francis Neil Harpley, BA *Syd.* Barbara Anne Roxon, BA *Syd.* Frank Vlach, MA PhD *Calif.* 

# **School of Political Science**

Professor of Political Science and Head of School Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxf.

Professor of Political Science Preston King, BA Fisk, Tennessee, MSc PhD L.S.E.

Associate Professor Owen Harries, BA Wales, MA Oxt.

## Senior Lecturers

Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond. Donald Richmond Horne Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA San Francisco, PhD Syd. Anthony Creedon Palfreeman, LèsScPol Geneva, MA A.N.U. George Shipp, MEc Syd.

#### Lecturers

Adrian Man-Cheong Chan, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U. Sailesh Chandra Ghosh, BA Dacca, MA Calc., MSocSc Inst.Soc.Stud., The Hague, PhD Manc. Damian John Grace, BA N.S.W. John Barrington Paul, MA Melb. Elaine Vera Thompson, BEc PhD Syd.

## Tutors

Philippa Ann Hall, BA Syd. Christopher John McGillion, BA Syd. Penelope Watson, BA Tas., LLB N.S.W. Thomas Wheelwright, BA N.S.W. Professor of Sociology Solomon Encel, MA PhD Melb.

Senior Lecturers

Lois Joyce Bryson, BA DipSocStud DipEd Melb., PhD Monash Stephen Oliver D'Alton, MEc Syd., PhD N.S.W. Alexander Kondos, BA W. Aust., PhD N.S.W. Michael Pusey, BA Melb., DipEd Tas., EdD Harv.

#### Lecturers

Michael Paul Bittman, BA N.S.W. William John Bottomley, BA Syd. Bettina Cass, BA N.S.W. Terence Sean Leahy, BA Syd., MA Car. Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom Qld., MAgEc N.E. Alexander Francis Mamak, BA Calif., MA PhD Hawali Grant Edwin McCall, BA Calif. and San Francisco, BLitt Oxf., PhD A.N.U. Hannah Elina Middleton, BA Lond., PhD Berlin East John Joseph Ray, MA Syd., PhD Macq. Henrietta Rester, BA N.S.W. James Stanley Ward, BA Calg., BPhil Liv., PhD Maryland

#### Tutors

Cristina Cordero, Geog Chilean State, CertD'EtudesSup Bordeaux Mira Crouch, BA Syd. Ann Emily Daniel, BEc Syd. Kate Frances Inglis, BA Hull

# School of Russian

Acting Head of School Professor J.S.J.R.H. Chaussivert (Professor of French)

Senior Lecturer Michael Ulman, Diplom Leningrad State Univ.

Lecturer Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil Leeds

# **School of Sociology**

Professor of Sociology and Head of School Colin Roy Bell, BA Keele, MScEcon Wales

# School of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Professor of Spanish and Head of School Robert Johnson, MA Camb.

Senior Lecturers James Robert Levy, MA Col., PhD Penn. Luis Alberto Vargas Saavedra, MA Chile, PhD Madrid

## Lecturers

Jane Yankovic Bandler, BA Chatham, MA PhD Yale Miguel Americo Bretos, BA St. Bernard College Alabama, MA Univ. of Nebraska, PhD The Vanderbilt Univ. John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD Birm. Stephen William George Gregory, MA Sheff. John Stevenson, MA Essex and Lond.

# **First Year Biology Teaching Unit**

Director Dr M. L. Augee

Professional Officers Anthony Ross Smith-White, BSc Syd. Julia Steinborn, BSc Syd.

# Faculty of Biological Sciences\*

Comprises Schools of Biochemistry, Biological Technology, Botany, Microbiology, Psychology and Zoology.

#### Dean Professor B. J. F. Ralph

Chairman Professor D. J. Anderson

Administrative Officer Patrick James MacGinley, BA N.S.W.

## Professional Officers Rose Ann Varga, BSc N.S.W. John Campbell Woodard, BE N.S.W.

# **School of Biochemistry**

Professor of Medical Biochemistry and Head of School William James O'Sullivan, BSc W.Aust., PhD A.N.U.

## Professors of Biochemistry

Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc Lond., FLS, FlBiol Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD ScD Camb., ARACI

# Associate Professors

John Bruce Adams, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., ARACI Keith Guenther Rienits, MSc Syd., PhD Birm. Philip John Schofield, BSc PhD N.S.W.

# Senior Lecturers Kevin David Barrow, MSc PhD Adel. Antony George Mackinlay, MSc PhD Syd. Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W. Roy Tirrell, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W. George Zalitis, BSc PhD W.Aust.

\*Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific Schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Technology, Geography, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology, Surgery (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education).

# Calendar

## Lecturers

Aldo Sebastion Bagnara, BSc PhD *Melb.* Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD *Camb.* Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD *Syd.* Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD *N.S.W.* 

Senior Tutor Jill Lorraine Gibbons, BSc Syd.

## Tutors

Mark Dennis White, MSc B'lore. Elur Kuppuraj Vijayakumar, MSc Madr. Coral Vern Ann Wynter, BSc Syd., PhD Lond.

# Teaching Fellows

Arthur Brian Jenkins, BSc Qld. Peter Henry Leighton, BSc N.S.W. Karen Kwat Har Li, BSc N.S.W.

## Professional Officers

Antonio Luiz d'Assumpcao, BSc Syd. Watter Samuel Golder, BPharm MSc PhD Syd., ASTC, DipMedTech, MPS Wayne George Kelly, MSc N.S.W. Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc N.S.W. Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD N.S.W.

# **School of Biological Technology**

Professor of Biochemistry and Head of School Bernhard John Fredrich Ralph, BSc Tas., PhD Liv., FRACI

# Associate Professor

Pamela Athelie Deidre Rickard, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers Noel William Dunn, MSc Melb., PhD Monash Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE Adel., DPhil Oxf.

Lecturers Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W. David Edward Tribe, BSc PhD Melb. Professional Officers Thomas Babij, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., ARACI Robert Barrie Doble, BSc N.S.W. Ching Lien Wong, MSc PhD N.S.W.

# **School of Botany**

Professor of Botany and Head of School Derek John Anderson, BSc Nott., PhD Wales

# Associate Professors

John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD Sheff., FIBiol Haydn John Willetts, MSc Brist., PhD N.S.W.

## Senior Lecturers

Michael John Kempster Macey, BSc Lond., MSc PhD N.S.W. Christopher John Quinn, BSc Tas., PhD Auck. Robert Stanley Vickery, BScAgr PhD Syd.

## Lecturers

Paul Adam, BA PhD Camb. Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA Camb., PhD Leeds Stephen Francis Delaney, BSc Sheff., PhD Liv. Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD Melb. John Teast Waterhouse, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., MSc R'dg., FLS Alec Edward Wood, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Tutor Helen Patricia Ramsay, MSc PhD Syd.

## Tutors

Jelena Olivera Emmerick, BSc N.S.W. William Bernard Kilkeary, MSc Syd. Ian Kinloch Nuberg, BScAgr Syd. Jane Tarran, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

Professional Officers Milos Kratochvil, IngAgr *Prague* Peter Stricker, BSc *Syd*.

Honorary Associates Mary Maclean Hindmarsh, BSc PhD Syd. Lawrence Alexander Sidney Johnson, BSc DSc Syd. Spencer Smith-White, DScAgr Syd., FAA

# **School of Microbiology**

Professor of Microbiology and Head of School Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr Syd., MS PhD C'nell., MASM

Professor of Medical Microbiology Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD Melb., MASM

Associate Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FNZIC, MASM

#### Lecturers

Yvonne Marie Barnet, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W. Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD Strath. Brian James Wallace, BSc PhD Melb.

Senior Tutor Basil Patrick McBrien, MSc N.S.W., ASTC

Tutors Barbara Lillian Blainey, BSc *Melb.* John Dominic Rossi, BSc *N.S.W.* 

Professional Officers Beverley Humphrey, BSc Syd. Mary Essic Johnsen, BSc Qld. Christine Elizabeth McNab, BScAgr Syd., MAppSc N.S.W. Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc N.S.W.

## Medical Microbiology

Senior Lecturers Royle Anthony Hawkes, BScAgr Syd., PhD A.N.U., MASM Graham Douglas Fischer Jackson, BSc PhD Adel. Adrian Lee, BSc PhD Melb., MASM

Senior Tutor Elizabeth Hazel Hegarty, MSc Qld.

Tutors Hazel Marjory Young, BSc Strath. Nerissa Glenda Hartwig, BSc Adel.

Honorary Associate (School) Phyllis Margaret Rountree, DSc Melb., DipBact Lond.

# **School of Psychology**

Professor of Psychology and Head of School Sydney Harold Lovibond, BA Melb., MA PhD DipSocSc Adel.

Professor of Psychology Laurence Binet Brown, MA DipEd N.Z., PhD Lond.

Professor of Psychology Vacant

Associate Professor Donald McNicol, BA Adel., PhD Camb.

Administrative Officer Trevor John Clulow, BA N.S.W., MA Syd.

Senior Lecturers Stephen Bochner, BA Syd., MA Hawaii, PhD N.S.W. Alexander Edward Carey, BSc Lond. Evan Edwin Davies, MA Syd., PhD N.S.W. Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD Syd. George Paxinos, AB Calif., MA PhD McG.

#### Lecturers

Austin Sorby Adams, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Mich.* Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD *N.S.W.* Percy Charles Ronald Birrell, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.* James Christopher Clarke, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *S.U.N.Y.* Patrick John Cleary, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *N.S.W.* Sydney Engelberg, BA *Rand.*, MS *Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem*, MA PhD *S.U.N.Y.* Joseph Paul Forgas, BA *Macq.*, DPhil *Oxf.* William Taylor Hardy, BA *Claremont*, MA PhD *Calit.* William Hopes, BA *Syd.* Edward James Kehoe, BA *Lawrence*, MA PhD *Iowa* Charles Porter Kenna, BA BSc *Syd.* John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD *Adel.* Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA *Glas.*, DPhil *Sus.* 

## Tutors

Ilse Blignault, BSc N.S.W. Lea Narda Crisante, BA Qld. and Macq. Linda Doreen Hayward, BSc N.S.W. Michael Atholstone Hill, BSc N.S.W. Carmen Christine Moran, BA N.S.W. David Keith Reilly, BSc N.S.W. Glenn Peter Richard, BSc Glas. Bernard Gerard Schreurs, BSc N.S.W. Graduate Assistant Noel Margaret Wilton, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers Phillip Albert Cohen, BE MEngSc N.S.W. Angus John Fowler, BSc N.S.W.

Honorary Associate Thomas Angus McKinnon, MA PhD Syd. Professional Officers Beverley Anne Ellis, BSc N.S.W. Ladislaus Lehoczky, MD Szeq

Honorary Associates Ronald Strahan, MSc W. Aust., FSIH Kenneth Radway Allen, MA ScD Camb.

Honorary Fellow Judith Everleigh Marlow, BSc Lond.

# **School of Zoology**

Professor of Zoology and Head of School Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD N.E.

Associate Professor Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

# Senior Lecturers

Michael Lane Augee, BSc Wiliamette, PhD Monash Rossiter Henry Crozier, MSc Melb., PhD C'nell. Charles Keith Goddard, BSc Edin., PhD St. And. Robert John MacIntyre, MSc Cant., PhD McG. Aola Mary Richards, MSc PhD N.Z.

## Lecturers

Michael Archer, BA Prin., PhD W. Aust. Alan Michel Beal, DipAH Qld. Agr. Coll., BSc PhD Qld. David Benjamin Croft, BSc Flin., PhD Camb. Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD N'cle.(U.K.) Alexander Mazanov, BSc A.N.U., PhD N.E. Arthur Woods, MA Oxf., FRES, MIBiol

## Senior Tutors

Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Syd. Gerald Michael Maynes, BSc Monash, PhD Macq.

## Tutors

Thomas Richie Grant, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *N.S.W.* Graham Stuart Hardy, BSc PhD *Well.* John Hamlyn Harris, BVSc *Syd.* Alan Dennis Needham, BSc *N.S.W.* Stephen Andrews Sparkes, BSc *N.S.W.* 

# School of Accountancy

Professor of Information Systems, Head of School and of Department of Information Systems

Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., MIEAust

Professors of Accountancy Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom N.Z., FASA. FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS Ronald Ma, BCom Lond., MBA Br. Col., FCCA, FASA

Professor of Finance and Head of Department of Finance Rex Olsson, BEc Syd., MBA PhD N.Y., FASA

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Legal Studies and Taxation John Lawrence Ryan, BA St. Thomas, BCL New Br., PhD Lond.

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Accounting Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEc PhD Syd., ACA

Executive Assistant Nina Kingston

Administrative Assistant Lesley Ritchie, BA Syd., DipEd N.S.W.

# **Department of Accounting**

Associate Professor Walter Leonard Burke, BA BEc Syd., FASA, ACIS

Senior Lecturers Ronald Gordon Dryen, BA N.S.W., FASA Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) David Joseph Fraser, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W., FCA, AASA(Senior), ACIS Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA, ACIS

\*Formerly Department of Behavioural Science; new name effective from 1 January 1979.

# **Faculty of Commerce**

Comprises Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing and the Department of Organisational Behaviour\*.

Dean

Professor A. S. Carrington

Chairman Professor R. A. Layton

Professor of Business Administration and Co-ordinator of Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc Syd., FRGS Lond.

Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling and Guidance) Associate Professor G. Howitt

Executive Officer Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant Ethel June Hing, BEc Syd.

Graduate Assistant Rene Calderon Garcia, BA Philippines

#### **Programming Unit**

Professional Officer Kenneth John Schofield, BSc BE N.S.W.

Programmer Eriko Kinoshita, BSc N.S.W.

# Calendar

## Lecturers

Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc Witw., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Prov) Charles William Frederick Beelaerts, BEc Syd., MBA Harv. Brian Booth, BCom Qld., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), AAUQ Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior) Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W. David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W. John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA Richard Donald Morris, BCom Qld., MBA N.S.W., AAUQ(Prov), AASA(Senior) Alexander James Pekin, BCom Melb., MCom N.S.W., MA(HospAdmin) Iowa, AHA Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LLB Syd., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACIS Peter Schelluch, MCom N.S.W., AASA Mark Richard Scott, MCom Cant., MS Roch., ARANZ(Prov) Graham George Sullivan, BCom Auck., BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ACA, AASA(Senior) Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Terence Robert Vagg, BCom N.S.W. Gregory Paul Whittred, BCom Qld., AASA(Senior) John Frederick Williams, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)

# **Department of Finance**

## Senior Lecturer

Gabriel Noti, BE BSc Syd., DipENA(Finance and Economics) Paris, MBA PhD N.S.W.

## Lecturers

Steven Ross Bishop, BEc Monash, AASA Anthony Dante Castagna, BCom N'cle.(N.S.W.), MBA PhD N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Leonard Greenwood, BSc Melb., MPhil MBA PhD Col. Toan My Pham, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Michael Thomas Skully, AA S.U.N.Y., BSBA Arlzona, MBA Utah, DipEcon Stockholm, AASA, ACIS, ASIA

# **Department of Information Systems**

Associate Professor Phillip John Grouse, MSc Syd., BD Lond., ThL

## Senior Lecturers

Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE Syd., MS PhD Calif. John Henry McClelland, BSc MAgrSc Melb.

## Lecturers

Basil Dale, BA *N.E.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), ACIS David Ross Jeffery, BCom *Qld.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), AAUQ

# **Department of Legal Studies and Taxation**

Senior Lecturers Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB Syd., PhD Lond., MBSC Hilton Leigh Ffrench, LLM Syd., BA N.E.

#### Lecturers

Bradford Caffrey, BA Johns H., LLB La Salle Extension Univ., Chic., DipEd W.Aust., LLM Syd. Geoffrey John Lehmann, BA LLB Syd. Timothy James McCarthy, BCom N.S.W., LLM Syd., AASA, ACIS Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM Cant.

## Tutors

Alexander Henry Robert Hillston, BJuris N.S.W. Peter Stewart Moore, LLB Syd.

# **First Year Studies Unit**

# Associate Professor

Gordon Howitt, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W., ASTC, AASA(Senior), ACIS

Senior Tutor Christine Hawkins, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)

## Tutors

Samuel Campisi, BCom N.S.W., AASA, ACIS Nikil Ranjan Das, MCom Rajsh., DipNIAPE Robert Hugh Edmundson, BCom N.S.W. Patrick William Gallagher, BCom N.S.W. Lyndon Harry Leslie Lyons, BCom N.S.W. Geoffrey Lex Mitchell, BBus Kuringal C.A.E., AASA Ella Kathleen Montgomery, BEc Syd., AASA(Senior) Margaret Tan, BCom N.S.W.

# School of Economics

Professor of Economics, Head of School and of Department of Industrial Relations

John Rodney Niland, MCom N.S.W., PhD III.

## Professor of Economics

John Robert Hewson, BEc Syd., MA Sask., MA PhD Johns H.

Professor of Statistics and Head of Department of Econometrics Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD *Delhi* 

Research Professor of Economics Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA Melb., PhD Johns H.

Professor of Economics Maurice McManus, BCom PhD Birm.

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Economics John Warwick Nevile, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Calif., FASSA

Professor of Economic History and Head of Department of Economic History William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD Camb., AM Harv., FRHistS

Administrative Assistant Robert Anthony Hohnen, BA Canberra C.A.E.

# **Department of Econometrics**

## Senior Lecturers

Nripesh Podder, MA Calc., PhD N.S.W. Eric Richard Sowey, BEc Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Lond. John Alton Zerby, MA Penn. State and Vanderbilt

#### Lecturers

Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA Sheff. John Lewis Knight, MCom N.S.W. Daniel-Marie Paul Yvon Leonard, IngAgr (I.N.A. Paris), MSc PhD III. Anthony David Owen, BA Leic., MA Kent

Senior Tutor Maxwell John Stevenson, BA N.E., MStats N.S.W.

# Tutors

Denzil Gwydir Fiebig, BCom N.S.W. Shimon Hemli, BA Bar-Ilan, MCom N.S.W.

# **Department of Economic History**

Associate Professor Srinivasa Ambirajan, MA PhD And. and Manc. Senior Lecturers David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD Syd. David Hewitt Pope, MEc Monash., MA Ohio State, PhD A.N.U.

#### Lecturers

Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA Syd., PhD Tor. Ian Clifford Inkster, BA E. Anglia, PhD Sheff. David Meredith, BA PhD Exe. Stephen James Nicholas, BA Syr., MA Iowa. John Albert Perkins, BSc(Econ) Hull Peter Roger Shergold, BA Hull, MA Ill., PhD Lond.

Tutors Chaudhry Imran Ali, BA Sus. Gregory John McPhee, BA N.S.W.

# **Department of Economics**

## Associate Professors

Richard Manning, BA Otago, MA Cant., PhD LaT. Gregory Duncan McColl, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond. Kenneth Deakin Rivett, MA PhD Melb. Neil Runcie, BEc Syd., PhD Lond. Douglas John Stalley, MEc Adel., MBA Col., AUA

#### Senior Lecturers

Peter Calvo, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond. Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD N.E. Geoffrey Michael Folie, BE Melb., MSc(Econ) Lond., PhD S'ton, DIC, MIEAust Robert Victor Horn, MEc Syd., DrRerPol Cologne Thomas Gregory Parry, MEc Syd., PhD Lond. Margaret Joan Vipond, BA Durh.

#### Lecturers

David Ross Chapman, BA *N.E.* MA(Econ) *Essex* Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom *N.S.W.* Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *N.S.W.* Peter John Forsyth, MEc *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.* Paul John Forward, MCom DipEd *N.S.W.*, MSc(Econ) *Lond.* David Ronald Gallagher, MAgrEc *N.E.* James Robert Hanratty, B.Ec *Syd.*, MSc(Econ) *Lond.* Charles William Junor, MCom *N.S.W.* Fu-Chi-Liu, MA *Taiwan*, PhD *Roch.* Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA *N.E.*, MEc *Monash*, MA *Ohio State* Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA *And.*, MA *Ban.*, BSc(Econ) *Lond.* Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.* 

Principal Tutor Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom N.S.W.

# Calendar

# Senior Tutors

Rita Hardie, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W. Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA Melb., MA N.S.W. Leonard John Perry, MCom DipEd N.S.W. Mary Ellen Pickering, BEc Syd., MEc DipEd N.E.

# Tutors

Helen Beatrice Bendall, BA *N.S.W.* Michael Joseph Lauer, BCom *N.S.W.* John Richard Nicol, BA MCom *N.S.W.* Robert Henry Keith Sloan, MCom DipEd *N.S.W.* Christine Marion Webb, BCom *N.S.W.* 

Teaching Fellow Eric Kiernan, BSc Sus., MSc Brist.

# **Centre for Applied Economic Research**

Director Professor J. W. Nevile

## **Research Associates**

R. M. Conton Dr G. M. Folie Professor N. C. Kakwani Associate Professor G. D. McColl Dr T. G. Parry Robin E. Pope B. B. Rao M. Joan Vipond J. A. Zerby

Research Officer Thomas Anthony Mozina, BA BEc Qld.

# **Department of Industrial Relations**

Associate Professor Frank Seymour Stevens, BA Syd., MA Stan., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer William Ernest Hotchkiss, MEc Syd., MCIT

# Lecturers

Braham Dabscheck, MEc Monash Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA Camb., MA Warw. David Henry Plowman, BEc W.Aust., MA Melb., GradDipT Adelaide C.A.E.

Tutor Robin Jana Kramar, BCom N.S.W.

# **School of Marketing**

Professor of Marketing and Head of School Roger Alexander Layton, MEc Syd.

Senior Lecturers

George Holmes, DipM Liv., MA Lanc. Raymond Christopher O'Leary, BE Syd., MA Lanc.

# Lecturers

Stanley Glaser, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W. Kenneth LeLievre, MA Syd. Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc S'ton., MSc Warw., PhD N.S.W. John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS Col., PhD A.N.U. Joan Carol Zielinski, AB Emmanuel Coll., Boston, MA Calif.

# Tutors

David Nelson Darby, BSc Nott. Michael Ian Halliday, BAgEc N.E., MSc N'cle(U.K.) Frank Leopold Winter, BCA Well. Ian Murray Cooke, BBus(M'ment) Q'ld Inst. of Technology

# Department of Organisational Behaviour\*

Professor of Business Administration and Head of Department of Organisational Behaviour Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.

Associate Professor Gordon William Ford, BA DipEd Syd., MA(Econ) Calif.

Senior Lecturers Alan Matthew Bordow, BS Wis., MA PhD Col. State Anthony Francis Donovan, BA PhD N.U.I. Barry Russell Maley, BA Syd., MA A.N.U.

\*Formerly Department of Behavioural Science; new name effective from 1 January 1979.

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Structural Engineering Robert Falcon Warner, ME N.S.W., PhD Lehigh, MIEAust, MASCE

Professor of Civil Engineering Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE Syd., MS lowa, ASTC, FIEAust

### Honorary Associates

Lance Aubrey Endersbee, BCE ME Melb., FIEAust, FASCE, MAusIMM

Desmond Ford Glynn, BCE *Melb.*, MIEAust, MASCE Alexander Wargon, MSc *Harv.*, CE, FIEAust, FASCE, MNZIE

Administrative Officer Robert William Prior

# **Faculty of Engineering**

Comprises Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Surveying, and Transport and Highways.

Dean

Professor H. R. Vallentine

Chairman Professor N. L. Svensson

Administrative Assistant Margaret Leonard, MA III.

# **School of Civil Engineering**

Professor of Civil Engineering, Head of School and of Department of Civil Engineering Materials Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEngSc PhD *Melb.*, FIEAust, MASCE

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Engineering Construction and Management

Ronald William Woodhead, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., FIEAust, FAIB, MASCE, MAIC, MPMI, MACI, MIQ

# **Department of Civil Engineering Materials**

Includes Soil Mechanics, Rock Mechanics, Concrete Technology, Plastics and Timber, Pavement Engineering, Continuum and Statistical/Mechanics, Metals and Welding Technology.

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department Owen Graeme Ingles, BA MSc Tas., CEng, CChem, FRIC, MIEAust, MInstF

#### Associate Professors

Somasundaram Valliappan, BE Annam, MS Northeastern, PhD Wales, MASCE Geoffrey Baldwin Welch, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., CEng, MICE, FIEAust

#### Senior Lecturers

William Henry Cogill, MS *Cape T.* and *Camb.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FIEAust, MICE David John Cook, BE *W.Aust.*, MSc PhD *Calg.*, MIEAust, AMASCE, APIA Esca Morrice Kitchen, BE *Syd.*, MIEAust Bruce John Francis Patten, BE *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, DIC John Maurice Wheatley, MA PhD *Camb.*, CEng, FIM, FAusWI, MAusIMM, MWeld(Lond), AFAIM William Otho Yandell, ME PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

#### Lecturers

Stephen John Hain, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W. Arthur William Manton-Hall, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust Harry Taylor, BSc(Eng) *Birm.*, DipNA&AC Syd. Weeks White, BSc BE Syd., MIEAust Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM Teaching Fellow Angelo Cipullo, DrGeolSci Rome

Professional Officers David Edwin Hattersley, MSc N.S.W., ASTC Trinh Cao, BE Monash Ghodratollah Tamaddoni, BEngAg Tehran, DAgSc Gembloux

# Department of Engineering Construction and Management

Includes Systems Engineering, Engineering Economy, Project Planning and Management.

## Associate Professor

Alan Frank Stewart Nettleton, BSc BE Syd., ME N.S.W., DIC

## Senior Lecturers

Arthur Gordon Douglas, ME N.S.W., PhD Mich.State, MIEAust Lawrence Vincent O'Neill, BE Syd. Victor John Summersby, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

## Lecturers

Graham Rush Easton, BSc BE Syd., MEngSc Birm. Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE N.S.W., MASc Tor., MIEAust Stephen Joseph Symonds, BSc BE MTCP Syd., MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust

## Tutors

Ian Robert McIntyre, BE N.S.W., GradIEAust, AMASCE Michael John McMahon, BBuild N.S.W., AAIB

Professional Officers Frederick Adrian John Stein, ED, BE N.S.W., GradlEAust, AMASCE

Analyst Programmer Eleanor Ruth Langley, BA Syd., MACS

## Associate Professors

Horace Joseph Brettle, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC, ASTC, FIEAust Kenneth Alan Faulkes, ME N.S.W., MS III., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust Robert Alexander Frisch-Fay, DiplEng Bud., ME N.S.W., MIEAust Algis Kabaila, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., FRMTC, MIEAust, MASCE Rupert Whitfield Traill-Nash, BE W.Aust., PhD Brist., CEng, MIEAust, MRAeC

Senior Lecturers Peter Stephen Balint, DiplEng Bud., ME N.S.W., MIEAust Donald John Fraser, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC Alex Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Wat., MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE Jack Lachlan Jenkins, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., DIC, ASTC, MIEAust Victor Andrada Pulmano, BSCE Philippines, MEng A.I.T. PhD Northwestern B. Vijaya Rangan, BE Madr., PhD 1.I.S.B'lore., MASCE, MIEAust

lan James Somervaille, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC

## Lecturers

Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE N.S.W. Peter Walder Kneen, BE Melb., PhD Wat., MIEAust Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD N.S.W.

## Teaching Fellows

Henry Edward Ah Cann, BE N.S.W. Mario Attard, BE N.S.W. Russell Forester Staley, BSc Leeds

## **Professional Officers**

Kim Small, BSc Syd. John Wesley Carrick, BE N.S.W.

# **Department of Water Engineering**

Includes Hydraulics, Hydrology, Public Health Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, and the Water Research Laboratory.

Associate Professor and Head of Department Bernard William Gould, BE Tas., ME N.S.W., MIEAust

## Associate Professors

Douglas Neil Foster, BE Syd., MIEAust David Herbert Pilgrim, BE PhD N.S.W., FIEAust Keith Kingsford Watson, BE Syd., ME PhD DSc N.S.W., FIEAust

# **Department of Structural Engineering**

Includes Structural Analysis, Structural Design, Stress Analysis and Solid Mechanics.

Senior Lecturers David Barnes, BSc PhD *Birm.*, MIWSE, AMICE Ian Cordery, ME PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MASCE Trevor Regis Fietz, ME *N.S.W.* David Trewhella Howell, BE *Syd.*, ME *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MAIAS John Robert Learmonth, BE *Syd.*, ME *N.S.W.* David Lyon Wilkinson, BE *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

#### Lecturers

Peter John Bliss, BE N.S.W., MSc Lond., DIC, ASTC, MIEAust Brian Selby Jenkins, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust, LGE David Keith Robinson, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE

Tutor Roger Benson Tomlinson, BE N.S.W., GradiEAust

Teaching Fellow Peter Howard Bloomfield, BE N.S.W.

Professional Officers David George Doran, BE DipCompSc *Old.*, MEngSc *N.S.W.* Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc *Aston*, MAIP

# School of Electrical Engineering

Professor of Computer Science and Head of School Murray William Allen, BE Adel., PhD Syd., CEng, FIREE, MIEE, MIEEE

Professor of Electrical Engineering—Communications Antoni Emil Karbowiak, DSc(Eng) Lond., CEng, FIEAust, FTS, FIREE, MIEE

Professor of Electrical Engineering—Systems and Control Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD Wales, FIEAust

Tyree Professor of Electrical Engineering—Electric Power Engineering Erederic John Evano, PSo RE Sud, CEno, ELEE, ELEAust

Frederic John Evans, BSc BE Syd., CEng, FIEE, FIEAust

Visiting Professor—Solid State Electronics Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc Syd., DPhil Oxt., SMIEEE, FinstP, FAIP, FIREE, FTS, FAA Professor of Electrical Engineering—Electronics Vacant

Professor of Electrical Engineering Rex Eugene Vowels, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

Executive Assistant to Head of School Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE

Senior Administrative Officer Halsey George Phillips

Administrative Assistant Robyn Horwood, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Senior Tutor Geoffrey Nicholas Horton Westley, BEng Liv., MIEEE

# Tutors

Stuart William Britton, BE *N.S.W.* David Athol Carrington, BSc *N.S.W.* Brian Louis Cohen, BSc *N.S.W.* Harvey Albert Dillon, BE *N.S.W.* Douglas James Follett, BE *N.S.W.* Peter Garde, BE MEngSc *Monash* Gregory Charles Hurst, BSc BE *N.S.W.* Graham Reginald Hellestrand, BSc *N.S.W.* Peter Anthony White, BE *N.S.W.* 

Teaching Fellow Sui Cheong Albert Poon, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), HDip H.K.Poly

## Professional Officer

Jeffrey Stanley Skebe, BS Case W.R.

# **Department of Communications**

Associate Professors Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Camb., MIEEE, MIREE The Bao Vu, BE PhD Adel., SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD N.S.W., MIREE Edward Henry Fooks, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE Thomas Leslie Hooper, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE Israel Korn, MSc DSc Technion, Haila Geoffrey John Parker, BSc BE Syd., ME N.S.W., MIEAust, MIREE

# Calendar

Christopher John Elliott Phillips, BSc BE PhD Syd., MIEE, MIEEE, MIREE

Robert Radzyner, BE *Melb.*, MEngSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEEE, MIREE Ramutis Anthony Zakarevicius, BSc BE MEngSc PhD *Syd.*, MIEAust, MIEEE, MIREE

## Lecturers

William John Dewar, MSc(Eng) Qu., PhD N.S.W. Harold Leslie Humphries, BSc BE BEc Syd., MIEAust, MIREE

## **Professional Officers**

Douglas Hamilton Irving, BE N.S.W. Kirill Poronnik, BE N.S.W., ASTC, MIREE Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE N.S.W.

## Senior Lecturers

Harry Harrison, BSc BE Syd., ME N.S.W., MIEAust Ronald Edward James, BSc(Eng) PhD Lond., CEng., MIEE, MIMechE

## Lecturers

Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc Adel., PhD Flin., GAIP David Bruce Goudie, BSc BE PhD Syd., MIEEE, AMIEE Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD Syd., AMIEE

## **Professional Officers**

Joseph Rhine Kinard, BA *Fla.S.U.*, MS *Mass.*, MIEEE, MOSA Edward Douglas Spooner, ME *N.S.W.* 

# **Department of Computer Science**

Associate Professor Alan Dunworth, BSc PhD Manc., SMIEEE, FIREE

## Senior Lecturers

John Lions, BSc Syd., PhD Camb. Graham Barry McMahon, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W. Peter Clive Maxwell, MSc Auck., PhD A.N.U., MIEEE

## Lecturers

Paul William Baker, BE PhD N.S.W. Ian James Hayes, BSc N.S.W. Leslie Charles Hill, BE N.S.W., MIEAust Kenneth Arthur Robinson, BSc BE Syd.

## Professional Officers

Serge Poplavsky, Dipling Bratislava, ME N.S.W. Keith William Titmuss, BSc(Tech) MEngSc N.S.W.

# **Department of Solid-State Electronics**

Senior Lecturers Henry Stanley Blanks, BSc ME Syd., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIREE, MIQA, SMIEEE Peter Howard Ladbrooke, BTech Lough., PhD Camb. Richard Vaughan, BSc BE PhD Syd.

# Lecturers

Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc Qld., PhD McM. John Alan Richards, BE PhD N.S.W., MIREE, MIEEE

## Professional Officer

Peter Bohdan Kosel, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

# **Department of Systems and Control**

#### Associate Professors

John Barry Hiller, BE PhD N.S.W., FIREE Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MIEAust Keith Eugene Tait, BE(Hons) BSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

## Senior Lecturers

Peter Thomas Bason, ME N.S.W., MIEEE, MIREE Reginald Frederick Brown, BEng Liv., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEE David Harold Mee, BSc BE Syd., PhD Lond., DIC, MIREE Darrell Williamson, BSc ME N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD Harv.

# Department of Electric Power Engineering

## Associate Professors

Garth Claud Dewsnap, MEE Melb., CEng, FIEE, MIEAust Gordon William Donaldson, BE Qld., BSc MA Oxf., CEng, MIEE, MIEAust

Gregory Joseph Johnson, MSc Syd., SMIEEE, CEng, MIEE, AAIP

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEEE, MIEE

Lecturers Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD N.S.W. Felix Lewin, BSc BE Syd. Oleg Pawloff. Dipling Berl., MIEAust, MIREE

# **Professional Officers**

Kevin John Flynn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEEE, AMIEE Johan Herman Sieuwerts, BE N.S.W., ASTC

# School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

#### Nuffield Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Head of School and of Department of Fluid Mechanics/Thermodynamics Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MRAeS

Professor of Mechanical Engineering (on leave) Peter Thomas Fink, CBE, BE Syd., CEng, FTS, FIEAust, FIMechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA

# Sir James Kirby Professor of Production Engineering and Head of Department of Industrial Engineering

Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD Leeds, CEng, FIProdE, FIEAust, MIMechE

# Professor of Operations Research

George Bennett, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIProdE

# Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department of Applied Mechanics

Noel Levin Svensson, MMechE PhD Melb., CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE, AMIM, MSESA

# Executive Assistant to Head of School

John Young Harrison, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

# Senior Administrative Officer

George Dusan, BEc Syd.

Honorary Associate Cyril Arthur Gladman, BSc(Eng) Lond., ACGI, CEng, FIProdE, MIMechE, MIED

Tutor Hoong Gheow Wong, BE N.S.W.

Teaching Fellows Thao Doan, BE *N.S.W.* See Seng Leong, BE *N.S.W.* Lyle John McLean, BSc(Eng) MEngSc *N.S.W.*, GradIEAust Nan Hung Pan, BE *N.S.W.* 

# Professional Officers

Vaclav Becvar, ME *Prague* Eric Arthur Carter, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC Walter Dollar, ASTC Joseph Yuk Ming Fung, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, GradIEAust Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc *Exe.* Khoi Hoang, BE *Saigon*, PhD *N.S.W.* Brian Robert Edgar Lederer, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Syd.* Alexander Litvak, DiplIng *Odessa*, MIEAust Barrie Clifford Motson, BE *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MIEAust Colin Barrington Smith, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MAIRAH, GradIEAust

# **Department of Agricultural Engineering**

# Senior Lecturer

Harold Glenn Bowditch, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

# **Department of Applied Mechanics**

Associate Professor John Young Harrison, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

## Senior Lecturers

Jacob Alexander Bruce Cartmel, MSc *Cran.I.T.*, PhD *N.S.W.* CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME, MIEEE Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., MASME Edward Colvyn Hind, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust, MIMechE

## Lecturers

John Edward Baker, MSc Syd., BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W. Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc QId., BSc Melb., PhD S'ton Raymond Albert Vincent Byron, BE Syd., CEng, MRAeS, MAIAA George Crawford, BE BSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIEAust, ARACI Ronald Arthur Dennis, MSc Nott., CEng, MiMechE Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BSc(Eng) PhD Lond., ACGI Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., GradIEAust Knut Kjorrefjord, BSc Durh., CEng Farrokh Mistree, BTech I.I.T. Kharagpur, MS PhD Calif. Donald Jabez Stephen Mudge, BSc Lond., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust, WhSc Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD Strath., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust Jae Lin Woo, BSc Seoul, SM M.I.T., PhD N.S.W.

# Department of Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics

Includes Aeronautical Engineering and Naval Architecture.

## Associate Professors

Richard Douglas Archer, BSc Melb., BE Syd., MS PhD Minn., FBIS, MIEAust, MAIAA, MRAeS

Graham de Vahl Davis, BE Syd., PhD Camb., CEng, FlMechE, FlEAust, MASME

## Senior Lecturers

Michael Richard Davis, BSc(Eng) PhD S'ton, CEng, MRAeS Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Mich., AMCASI, AMSNAME John Newton Hool, BE Syd., DPhil Oxf., ASTC, CEng, FIMechE, MIEAust Owen Francis Hughes, SB SM(NavArch) M.I.T., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MRINA, MSNAME Robert Taggart Black McKenzie, MS ME Purdue, CEng, ARCST(Glas), FIMechE Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD N.S.W., MSc Birm., CEng, MIEAust, MRAeS Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD Melb. John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust Charles Matthew Sapsford, BSc(Eng) Lond., ME N.S.W., CEng, MIMechE

## Lecturer

Francis Grindal Bartlett, MSc Mich.

# **Department of Industrial Engineering**

Includes Operations Research and Production Engineering.

#### **Associate Professors**

Michael Geoffrey Stevenson, BSc(Tech) PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, MIEAust, MIProdE Jack Taylor, BSc Nott., CEng, FIMechE

Senior Lecturers

Leonard Edward Farmer, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust Thomas Richard Jefferson, MSc Tor., PhD Northwestern Bruce Albert Murtagh, ME Cant., PhD Lond., DIC, CEng, MIChemE Raymond Norman Roth, BE PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust Carlton Henry Scott, BSc Old., PhD N.S.W. Graham Smith, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

#### Lecturers

Daniel Goodridge, DiplingChim L'Aurore, Shanghai, DiplindEng N.S.W. Grier Cheng Lin, DipMechEng P.T.I.T., Taiwan, PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

# **School of Nuclear Engineering**

Professor of Nuclear Engineering and Head of School James Joseph Thompson, BE PhD Syd., FIEAust

#### Associate Professors

Paul Robert Barrett, MSc PhD Birm., FAIP, MInstP Zdenek Josef Holy, Dipling Prague, MSc Birm., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Senior Lecturer Leslie George Kemeny, BE Syd., MIEAust

Lecturer Olaf Oscar Carlos Alexander Bils, Dipling Berl., PhD N.S.W.

# Professional Officer Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD N.S.W., ASTC

# School of Surveying

# Professor of Surveying, Head of School and of Department of Geodesy

Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) Rand., PhD DipTP Natal, FISAust, MILS(Nata!), MAIC

# Professor of Surveying and Head of Department of Photogrammetry

Robert Brewster Forrest, BA Minn., DGeodSci Ohio State

# Associate Professor of Surveying and Head of Department of Surveying

George Gordon Bennett, MSurv Melb., PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), FISAust, MIN

Administrative Officer Joseph Valentine Fonseka, BA Lond.

## **Professional Officers**

Norman John Brinsden, BE N.S.W. Linda Louise Dawson, BSc Syd. Colin Edward Wardrop, BSc N.S.W.

# Senior Lecturers

Bruce Crosby Forster, MSurv *Melb.*, MSc *R'dg.*, MISAust, LS(Vic) George James Forster Holden, DipPhoto *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FRGS, MISAust, MAIC, ARICS

## Lecturers

Pratap Shivabhai Amin, BSc T.H. Dellt, MSc Lond., MISAust, MISK, CLSEA, ARICS Leonard Berlin, BSc(LS) Cape T., BSc T.H. Dellt Lynn Charles Holstein, MIS N.Z., DipPhotogram U.C.L., RegSurv(NSW), ARICS Ian Philip Williamson, BSurv MSurvSc N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust

# **Department of Surveying**

Associate Professor John Stuart Aliman, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MISAust, MAIC

# **Department of Geodesy**

## Senior Lecturers

Friedrich Karl Brunner, Dipling Dr techn *T.U. Vienna*, MISAust Arthur Harry William Kearsley, BSurv MSurvSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIC, MISAust Artur Stolz, BSurv PhD *N.S.W.*, RegSurv(NSW)

## Senior Lecturer Anthony John Robinson, BSurv MBA PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust, MAIC

Lecturers

Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc *Ceyl.*, MISAust Klaas Ids Groenhout, BSurv MSurvSc *N.S.W.*, RegSurv(NSW). MISAust, AMAIC Gregory Justin Hoar, BSurv PhD *N.S.W.*, RegSurv(NSW), MISAust John Richard Pollard, BSc *QId.*, BTech *S.A.I.T.* Jean Marc Rueger, Dipling *E.T.H. Zurich*, SIA, LS(Switz), MISAust

# **Department of Photogrammetry**

Includes Land Studies and Cartography.

# Associate Professor

John Charles Trinder, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MSc I.T.C. Dellt, RegSurv(NSW), MISAust Senior Tutor Robert Campbell Patterson, BSurv BSc MSurvSc N.S.W.

## Tutors

Paul Charles Covell, BSurv N.S.W. Thomas Sinclair Morrison, BSurv N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW)

# **School of Transport and Highways**

Professor of Traffic Engineering and Head of School William Ross Blunden, BSc BE Syd., FCIT(Lond), FITE(Wash), FIEAust, MStatSocAust

## Senior Lecturers

Alex James Fisher, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., FIESAust Robert Alexander Jones, BE W.Aust., ME Auck., MSc Lond., DIC, MSINZ, MIEAust Ross Donald Munro, BSc W.Aust., BA Melb., FSS Brian Shackel, BE Sheff., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE Theo ten Brummelaar, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust John Irwin Tindall, BE Qld., BCom ME N.S.W., AMIEAust

Lecturers

John Andrew Black, BA Manc., PhD Brad., AMIT Michael Clarence Dunne, BSc PhD Adel.

## Professional Officers

Roger Roy Hall, BSc A.N.U., MSc N.S.W., MIESAust Clement Edward Quinlan, GradDip N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust Andrzej Waldemar Raczkowski, MgrInz T.U. Warsaw, MIEAust Colin John Wingrove, BSc MEngSc N.S.W.

# **Faculty of Law**

Comprises School of Law.

Dean Professor R. Sackville

Chairman Professor D. E. Harding

Executive Assistant I. M. Cameron

Executive Officer Peter James Wildblood, PhC Syd., BSc(Econ) MSc Lond.

Administrative Assistant Judith Joan Tonkin, BA Syd.

# **School of Law**

Professor of Law and Head of School Ronald Sackville, LLB Melb., LLM Yale

Visiting Professors of Law George Gurney Masterman, QC, MA Oxf., LLB Syd. Julius Stone, BA DCL Oxf., LLM Hon.LLD Leeds, SJD Harv.

# Professors of Law

Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB Syd., LLM Calif. Robert Garth Nettheim, AM Tutts, LLB Syd. Ivan Anthony Shearer, LLM Adel., SJD Northwestern Harold Whitmore, LLB Syd., LLM Yale

## Associate Professors of Law

Anthony Ronald Blackshield, LLM *Syd.* Robert Alexander Hayes, LLB *Melb.*, LLB *Qld.*, PhD *Monash* Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM DipLabourLaws *Raj.*, LLM SJD *Harv.* 

# Senior Lecturers

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB *Monash*, DPhil Oxt. Brian Bromberger, LLB *Melb.*, LLM *Penn.* Brian Thomas Brooks, BA *Well.*, MA *N.Z.*, LLM *Cant.* Richard Colin Chisholm, BA LLB *Syd.*, BCL Oxt. Michael David Coper, BA LLB *Syd.*, DipCrim *Camb.*, LLM *Col.* Richard Arthur Gelski, BA LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Lond.* Patricia Hyndman, LLM *Lond.* Jane Rue Levine, AB *Duke*, JD *Chic.* Francis Marks, LLM *Syd.* Norman Stephen Reaburn, LLB *Melb.* Stanley David Ross, BA *C.U.N.Y.*, MA S.F. State, JD *Calit.* George Graham Winterton, LLM *W.Aust.* 

# Lecturers

Alexander Adamovich, BEc LLB DipEd Syd., LLM Lond. Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB Dacca, LLM Lond. Mark Charles Armstrong, BA LLB Svd., LLM N.S.W. Shenagh Barnes, LLB Syd. John Basten, LLB Adel., BCL Oxf. Michael Leslie Blakeney, BA LLB Svd. David Bentley Brown, LLB Auck., DipCrim Camb. Terence Lionel Buddin, BA LLB Syd., BCL Oxf., LLM ///. Philip Newell Burgess, LLM Well. Ian Malcolm Cameron, LLM Cant., DipEd Monash, LRSM LTCL Lond. Stephen William Cavanagh, LLB Syd., LLM Lond. Bruce Wilkie Collins, BA LLB Svd. Denis John Harley, BA LLM Syd., LLB Camb. Ian Gordon Harrison, BA LLB Syd. Catherine Marion Hetherington, BA LLB Auck. Owen David Jessep, BA LLB Svd. John Warren Kirkwood, BA LLB Svd. Dirk John Meure, LLB Tas., LLM Sheff. Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLM Syd. Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB Syd. Daniel Rowland, MA Johns H., LLB Leeds Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP Syd. Michael Gerard Sexton, LLB Melb., LLM Va. Shane David Simpson, LLB MJur Auck. Margaret Therese Stone, BA Syd., LLB A.N.U. Michael John Tilbury, LLB Lond., BCL Oxf. Alan Lee Tyree, MSc Ohio State, PhD Massey, LLB Well. Simon David Wynn, BA LLB *Melb.*, LLM *Lond.* George Zdenkowski, BA LLB *Syd.* 

## Tutors

Keven Hartley Booker, LLB W. Aust. John Alexander Cole, BCom LLB N.S.W.

## Senior Research Assistants

Artura Efren Garcia, LLB *Madrid* and *Manila* Patricia June O'Shane, LLB *N.S.W.* Zena Sachs, LLB *Syd*.

# **Research Assistants**

Michael Robert Aitken, BA LLB Well. Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB N.S.W.

# **Faculty of Medicine**

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Surgery; Centre tor Medical Education Research and Development.

# Dean

Professor R. J. Walsh

Chairman Professor W. E. Glover

Executive Officer John Alfred Robertson, BA N.E., MIPMA

Administrative Officer Desmond Kevin O'Rourke

Administrative Assistant Elizabeth Alison Smith, BA Macq.

# **School of Anatomy**

Professor of Anatomy and Head of School Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD DCP Lond., DipRMS

## Associate Professors

Brian Robert Alexander O'Brien, BSc PhD Syd. Jonathan Stone, BSc(Med) PhD DSc Syd. Charles Roger Rolleston Watson, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd. MD N.S.W.

#### Senior Lecturers

Darrel Ananda Fernando, BVSc Ceyl., PhD Lond. Saw Kin Loo, MB BS Malaya, PhD Sing. Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD Cant. Istvan Joseph Törk, MD Bud.

#### Lecturers

Ewa Krystyna Bystrzycka, MD Lodz. Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W. Ralph Earl Molnar, BA PhD Calif., MA Texas Peter Brennan Paisley, BSc Bell., LRCPEd&Glas, LRCSEd&Glas

Senior Tutors Roslyn Carol Bohringer, BSc PhD N.S.W. Prem Gemmell, PhD Punj.

# Tutors

Deborah Jane Ayscough, BSc Syd. Judith Helen Burrell, BVSc Syd., MVSc Melb. Diana Theresa Cooper, MB BS N.S.W. Gregory Stephen Kesby, BSc N.S.W. Shirley Gladys Maclean, BSc DipEd Syd. Margaret Ellen Nelson, BSc N.S.W., DipPty Cumberland Coll. of Health Sciences Shanmuga Vadivu Vijayakumar, MSc Madr. Catherine Willis, BSc N.S.W., DipTertEd N.E., DipPty Cumberland Coll. of Health Sciences

Professional Officers Kenneth Inglis Black, MIST Coral Fay Green, MIST

Honorary Associate Alexander Gonski, BSc MB BCh Witw., FRCSEd, FRACS

Honorary Visiting Fellows David John Cairncross, MB BS N.S.W. Audi Gene Leventhal, BA MS PhD N.Y. State

# **School of Community Medicine**

Professor of Community Medicine and Head of School Ian William Webster, MD BS Melb., FRACP

Professor of Human Genetics Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FAA, FRCPA

Associate Professor \*George Garrett Burniston, CMG, OBE, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FACMA, FRSH

Senior Lecturers Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc PhD W.Aust. Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS Adel. Alan Edmund Stark, BA Adel., MA PhD N.S.W., DipT Adel T.C.

Lecturer Peter Podmore Manzie, ED, BA MB BS Syd., FRACGP

Senior Tutor Paul Murray McNiell, MA N.Z., LLB Otago

Senior Instructor Felicity Anne Maclean, SRN

Honorary Associate Neville Arthur Andersen, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRCGP, FRACGP

# The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department Ralph Beattie Blacket, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Professor of Neurology \*James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

# Associate Professors

\*Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRACP, MRCP Hal John Hester Colebatch, MD BS Adel., FRACP Alan Edward Davis, MD BS Syd., BSc MA Oxf., FRACP, MRCP \*Bryan Harle Gandevia, MD BS Melb., FRACP \*lan Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB Glas., FRCPEd, FRACP Alfred W. Steinbeck, MD BS Syd., PhD Lond., FRCP, FRACP David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

## Senior Lecturers

Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Lond., FRACP, MRCP, MRCPEd John David Gillies, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP Graham Jon Macdonald, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., MRCP, MRACP

Professional Officers Clifford Ng, MSc N.S.W. Helen Margaret Theile, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

# St. George Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department William Robert Pitney, MD BS Melb., FRACP, FRCPA

Associate Professor Malcolm Edward Schonell, MB BS Qld., FCCP, FRCPEd, MRACP

Senior Lecturer Donald Sidney Pryor, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Lecturer David John de Carle, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

\*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

# **School of Medicine**

Chairman Professor J. B. Hickie

# St. Vincent's Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department John Bernard Hickie, MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP, FACC

#### Associate Professors

Ronald Penny, MD BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA Michael Francis O'Rourke, MD BS Syd., FRACP

#### Senior Lecturers

\*\*James Crawford Biggs, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA

Donald John Frommer, BSc MD BS Lond., FRACP, MRCP Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MD BS Syd., MRCP, MRACP

#### Lecturer

\*\*James Michael Hayes, MB BS Syd., FRACP

# **Department of Diagnostic Radiology**

#### Lecturer

\*Geoffrey James Harrington, MB BS Syd., MRACR

# **School of Paediatrics**

Professor of Paediatrics and Head of School John Beveridge, AO, MB BS Syd., FRACP

#### Associate Professors

\*Aubrey Charles Bowring, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS Malaya, MD Sing., DCH Lond., FRCPEd, FRACP Darcy William O'Gorman Hughes, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP Leslie Herbert Stevens, MB ChB BSc N.Z., PhD Lond., FRACP

#### Senior Lecturer

Gabriel Antony, MD Bud., FRACP, LRCPSEd, LRFPSGlas, DABP

#### Lecturers

John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS *Melb.*, FRACP \*John Bennett Vonwiller, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARACS \*John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

# **School of Pathology**

Professor of Pathology and Head of School Athol William John Lykke, MD BS Adel., FRCPA, MRCPath

#### Associate Professor

\*Douglas Duncan Smith, MD ChB Glas., FRCPA, MRCPath

## Senior Lecturers

Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD Syd., MRCVS, MACVSc \*Aubrey Godwin Liddelow, MB BS Melb., FRCPA, FRCPath Ruth Evelyn Mitchell, BMedSc MD ChB Otago, DCH(RCP&RCS) \*\*Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP Syd., FRCPA

§Robert Andrew Osborn, MD BS BSc Lond., FRCPA, FRCPath, MRCPEd, MAACB, MIAC

\*\*Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent's Hospital.

\*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

§Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.

# School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of School Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS MSc DGO Syd., FRACS, FRCSEd, FRCOG

#### Senior Lecturers

David Charles Ross Macourt, MB BS Syd., FRCSEd, MRCOG Brian John Trudinger, BSc(Med) MB BS N.S.W., FRCSEd, MRCOG Barry George Wren, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., MRCOG

#### Lecturers

Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W. Leng Chai Jimmy Yong, BSc(Med) MB BS N.S.W.

Senior Tutor Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS Delhi, AlIMS

#### **Honorary Associates**

Gordon Thomson Archer, MB BS DCP Syd., FME, FRCPA Robert James Bartholomew, AO, BSc Syd., PhD Lond., ASTC, FRACI, FAACB George Michael Watson, MB BS Adel., DPhil Oxf., FRCPA, MRCP, MRACP Garry George Graham, MSc PhD Syd. Bruce Stanley Nail, BSc W. Aust., DPhil Oxt. \*\*Robert Charles Wright, MB BS Syd., FFARACS, FRACP

Senior Tutors David Morgans. BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W. Michael Alan Perry, MRurSc N.E.

Tutors Denise Anne Edwards, BSc *Syd.* Toni Rose Kesby, BSc DipEd *N.E.* Max Willow, MSc *Syd.*, DipEd *Kuringai C.A.E.* 

Teaching Fellow Tomás Milan Christof, BSc Syd.

Professional Officer Kenneth Harry Curtis, AIST(Lond)

Honorary Associate Kenneth Martin Taylor, MPharm PhD Otago

# School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor of Physiology and Head of School Walter Ernest Glover, MD BCh BAO Bell.

#### Professor†

Peter William Gage, MB ChB N.Z., PhD A.N.U., DSc N.S.W., FAA

## Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

Denis Newell Wade, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf. FRACP

#### Associate Professors

Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MD BS Syd., FRACP Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxt., FRACP Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

#### Senior Lecturers

Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD Syd. Peter Raymond Carroll, BPharm MSc PhD Syd. David George Garlick, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD A.N.U. Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS Adel.

#### Lecturers

John Joseph Carmody, MD BS Qld. \*\*David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DObstRCOG Lond., FFARCS, FRCS, FFARACS

# School of Psychiatry

#### Professor of Psychiatry and Head of School

Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRCP, FRACP, FRANZCP, FRCPsych

#### Associate Professors

John Gavin Andrews, ChB MD *Olago*, DPM *Melb.*, FRANZCP, MRCPsych \*John Ewart Cawte, MD BS *Adel.*, DPM *Melb.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FRANZCP, FRCPysch, FAPA Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS *Qld.*, BSc MD DPM *Melb.*, FRANZCP

†In the field of physiology.

\*\*Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent's Hospital.

\*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

# Calendar

## Senior Lecturers

Ronald Ford Barr, MB ChB Glas., MD N.S.W., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRANZCP, MRCPsych \*Leslie Allen Guile, MB ChB Liv., DPM Melb., FRANZCP, MRCPsych Susie Eva Maria Owen, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Glas., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRANZCP Gordon Barraclough Parker, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRANZCP

## Lecturers

\*\*James Graham Durham, MB BS Adel., DPM Melb., MRANZCP \*Richard John Perkins, MB BS Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), MRCPsych \*Noel Maurice Wilton, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRANZCP

## Tutor

Helen Margaret Christensen, BA Syd.

# Lecturers

Lawrence John Gray, MB BS Syd., FRACS Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FRCS Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Professional Officer Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc Syd.

# St. George Hospital

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc Otago, MB ChM N.Z., FRCS, FRACS

Associate Professors David Robert Hunt, MD BS Syd., FRACS Christopher John Magarey, BSc(Med) MB MS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

# St. Vincent's Hospital

# School of Surgery

Chairman Professor B. M. Mitchell Graham Douglas Tracy, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department

Associate Professor Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MD BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Lecturers Stuart John Hazelton, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS David Alexander Hill, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FRCSEd

# The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department Gerald Francis Murnaghan, MD ChM Edin., FRCS, FRACS, FRCSEd

Associate Professor of Ophthalmology Frederick Cossom Hollows, MB ChB N.Z., DO Lond., FRCS

# Associate Professors

John MacKenzie Ham, MD BS Syd., FRACS \*John Saxon Wright, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FACS

Clinical Associate Professor

\*Leicester Atkinson, MB BS DMRT Lond., FRCS, FRACS, FACMA, FACR

# **Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation**

## Senior Lecturers

\*George Madgwick Davidson, MB BS DA Syd., FFARACS

\*\*Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS Syd., FFARACS

•Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS Syd., DA Lond., FFARCS, FFARACS

## Lecturer

§Colin Richmond Climie, MB ChB N.Z., FFARCS, FFARACS

\*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.

\*\*Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent's Hospital. §Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.

# Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery

Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department

Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Camb., FRCSEd, FRCS, FRACS

# Research Assistant

Judith Margaret Monk, BA Syd.

# **Clinical Teaching Administration**

# **Teaching Hospitals**

# The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

Senior Administrative Officer (Medical) Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Administrative Assistant Patricia Dorothy Shaw, BCom N.S.W.

Benedetto Haneman, MB BS Svd., FRACP

Susan Holt, BA Nott., CertEd Manc.

# **Animal Facilities**

Manager

Director Roderick Lachlan McEwin, BVSc Qld., MRCVS

# St. Vincent's Hospital

St. George Hospital Warden of Clinical Studies

Administrative Assistant

Senior Administrative Officer (Medical) Sir Patrick John Kenny, MB MS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FRCP&SGlas

# **Royal Hospital for Women**

Warden of Clinical Studies Edward Graham Bosch, MB BS Syd., MRCOG

# **Electron Microscope Unit**

Alan Malcolm Duffield, BSc PhD W. Aust.

Electron Microsoopist Melvyn Roderick Dickson, BSc N.Z., PhD A.N.U., DipRMS

**Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit** 

# Associated Hospitals

# **Bankstown Hospital**

Clinical Supervisor Robert David Perrett, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

# **Canterbury Hospital**

Honorary Clinical Supervisor Peter Thomas Tornya, MB BS Syd., FRACP, MRCP

# **Medical Illustration Unit**

Officer-in-Charge Kenneth Walter Deason, AIMBI, ARPS, AIAP

# Lewisham Hospital

Clinical Supervisor Gregory John Leslie, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

# **Sutherland Hospital**

Clinical Supervisor George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd., FRACP

# **Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT**

# Faculty of Military Studies

Centre for Medical Education Research and Development

# Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

Director and Professor Kenneth Russell Cox, MB MS Melb., MA Mich. State, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturer Michael John Bennett, BA Keele, MPhil Lond., PhD S. Pac.

#### Lecturers

Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS Ceyl., PhD Lond., MSc Calif. Christine Elizabeth Garrick, MB BS PhD Syd. Arie Rotem, BA Jer., MA PhD Calif.

#### Visiting Fellow

Geoffrey George Saville, BSc N.S.W., MS EdS Wisconsin-Stout, PhD Mich. State, ASTC

Administrative Officer Iris Shirley Gilfillan

## Graduate Assistants Concepcion Trelles Bretos, BA Oberlin William Gee, BA Calg.

Comprises Departments of Economics, Geography, Government, History, Language and Literature, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering; with tuition in Military Art, Military Science, and Military Technology.

## Dean

Professor G. V. H. Wilson

#### Chairman Professor B. G. Thom

#### Secretary

Roy William Osmac Pugh, BE Syd., BA A.N.U., psc

#### Senior Graduate Assistants

Paul Henry Kitney, BA A.N.U., ANZIM, psc John Dennis Harverson, BSc N.S.W., AAIFST, psc

Graduate Assistants Marcia Annette Daniel, BA Syd. Peter Frank Kowald, BA DipEd Syd. Sally-Ann Phillips, BA Monash

Programmer Roger Philip May, AACS

# **Department of Economics**

Professor of Economics and Head of Department Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl geprüfter Ubers, Dipl Volksw Saarbr., Drrerpol Kiel

## Associate Professors

Horace Sydney Hodges, BSc(Econ) DipEd Lond., FRGS Jozef Wilczynski, BSc(Econ) PhD Lond., BEd Melb., MEc A.N.U., DSc N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer George Russell Webb, BA MCom *Melb.*, MEc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W.

#### Lecturers

Kenneth George Gaunicott, MA Sus. Abul Mansur Mohammad Masih, MA Dacca, MA(Econ) Manc., PhD Leeds

Teaching Fellow Jill Elizabeth Lester, BA Syd., BEc Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

# **Department of Government**

Professor of Government and Head of Department Brian Dugan Beddie, BA Syd., PhD Lond., FASSA

Senior Lecturers Ellis David Daw, BEc Syd., MA A.N.U. William Hugh Smith, BSc(Econ) MPhil Lond., PhD A.N.U.

#### Lecturers

Malcoim Hugh Mackerras, BEc Syd. Beverley Mary Male, BA PhD A.N.U. Alan Carlyle Thayer, AB Brown, MA Yale, PhD A.N.U.

#### Research Assistant

lan Alexander Laird, BA A.N.U.

# **Department of History**

Professor of History and Head of Department Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA Rand., FASSA, jsc

Associate Professor John Rodway Robertson, MA W.Aust. and A.N.U.

#### Senior Lecturers

Alec Jeffrey Hill, MBE, ED, BA Syd., MA Oxon., MACE, psc John Malcolm McCarthy, BA Qld., MA N.S.W., PhD A.N.U. Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd Melb., PhD A.N.U. Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd Syd., MA A.N.U.

Tutor Stephen Charles Henningham, BA N.S.W.

Teaching Fellow Kevin John Fewster, BA A.N.U.

Research Assistant Margot Ziana Simington, BA N.E.

# **Department of Geography**

Professor of Geography and Head of Department Bruce Graham Thom, BA Syd., PhD Louisiana State

Associate Professor Eric Richard Woolmington, MA Syd., PhD N.E.

#### Lecturers

James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD Cant. Laurence John Olive, BSc N.E., MSc Tas. William Arthur Rieger, MA Tor., PhD Syd.

Tutor Colin John Adrian, BSc N.S.W., MA Ohio State

Research Assistant Gregory Mark Bowman, BA Syd., DipTertEd N.E.

# Department of Language and Literature

Professor of English Vacant

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department John Tudor Laird, MA Syd.

Associate Professor William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd Syd., MACE

Senior Lecturer Barry Geoffrey Andrews, MA N.S.W., DipEd Syd.

Research Assistant Ann-Mari Jordens, MA Syd. and Melb.

# **Department of Mathematics**

Professor of Mathematics and Head of Department John Carlyle Burns, MSc N.Z., BA Camb., PhD Manc.

Associate Professor Allister McMullen, MA Syd.

# Senior Lecturers

Bruce Alan Barnes, MSc DipEd Syd. Neville John de Mestre, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc W.Aust., PhD N.S.W. Trevor Parkes, BSc Manc., MSc A.N.U.

Lecturer Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc Lond., MSc Kent, PhD Dund.

Tutor How-Hie Ling, BE Monash

# **Computer Science**

Senior Lecturer Andrew John Quaine, BEE BSc Melb., MSc A.N.U. David Hunter Anderson, BSc N.S.W., PhD A.N.U. George William Gerrity, MSc Sask., PhD A.N.U.

# **Department of Chemistry**

Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department Richard Bearman, AB Corn., PhD Stan., FAIC, FRACI

Associate Professor Boyd Dempsey, MSc Syd., BEd Melb., FRACI

Senior Lecturers Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., ARACI Eldon Percy Serjeant, MSc N.S.W., ARACI John William Tardif, MSc Syd.

#### Lecturers

Norman David Hamer, BSc Arizona State, PhD M.I.T. William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD Melb. Shiu Pang Lee, BSc H.K., MA PhD N.Y. State Richard Alan Russell, BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.

Research Scientist Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD Louisiana

Research Officers

Dennis John Isbister, BSc N.S.W., MSc Indiana, PhD N.S.W. Donn Lewis Jolly, BSc PhD Flin.

# **Department of Physics**

#### Professor of Physics

Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, MSc DSc Melb., PhD Monash, FAIP

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department David Edward Swan, OBE, BSc Syd., BEd Qid., MinstP, MAIP
### Senior Lecturers

Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD Monash, MAIP Dudley Cecil Creagh, BSc DipEd Qld., MSc N.E. and Brist., PhD N.S.W., FAIP, MInstP Edwin Dennis, MSc Adel., PhD A.N.U., GradAIP

### Lecturers

Herbert Reginald Foster, BSc Syd., MSc A.N.U. Dennis Keith Fowler, MSc N.E., GradAIP Robert William Noel Kinnear, MSc N.Z., GradAIP Peter Lynam, BSc Birm., PhD S'ton., MInstP

### **Teaching Fellows**

Leonidas Odysseus Barbopoulos, MSc Sir G. Wms., PhD A.N.U. Peter Cooke, BSc Flin.

### **Department of Electrical Engineering**

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department Harry Edward Green, ME Adel., PhD Ohio State, CEng, FIEAust, FIREEAust, SMIEEE, jssc

#### Senior Lecturers

John Desmond Cashman, BE N.S.W., BA MSc A.N.U. Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc Lond., PhD N.E., MinstP, MIREEAust Cyril George Joseph Streatfield, BSc(Eng) Lond., CEng, MIEE, MIEAust

### Lecturers

Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc Aston, PhD N.E. Gordon Albert Moyle, ME Auck., CEng, MIEAust, MIREEAust, MIEE, MIEEE

Teaching Fellow John Frederick Arnold, BE Melb.

Professional Engineer Leonard Charles Farmer Whyte, BSc A.N.U., MSc Essex

### **Department of Civil Engineering**

Professor of Engineering and Head of Department Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc Leeds, PhD S'ton., FIEAust

#### Senior Lecturers

Alan John Bonham, BSc(Eng) Lond., MEngSc N.S.W., AKC, CEng, MICE, MIWE, MIEAust Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE Adel., MSc(Eng) PhD Qu., MIEAust, AMASCE John Sneddon, BSc(Tech) N'cle. (N.S.W.), BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

#### Lecturers

Tutor

Alan Alexander Curtis, BE PhD N.S.W. Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc(Engg) Punj., MEng A.I.T. Bangkok, PhD N.S.W.

Sornalingam Ragavan, BSc(Eng) S. Lanka, CEng, MICE

### **Professional Engineer**

Machumpurath Koru Kutty Gopalan, BSc(Eng) Kerala, PhD N.S.W.

# Department of Mechanical Engineering

### Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department

Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Nott., CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

#### Lecturers

Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc Syd. David Brian Stewart, BE N.S.W., ME PhD N'cle (N.S.W.), ASTC, MIEAust Noel Edward Thompson, BSc Syd., MSc Birm.

#### Tutor

John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Teaching Fellow Peter Charles Wilson Frith, BE Melb., MEngSc N.S.W.

### **Computer Centre**

Manager Malcolm Charles Smith, ME N.S.W.

### Senior Analyst/Programmer

Willma Stibbards, BSc Qld.

### Analyst/Programmers Russell Sydney Knock

Alexander John Tonkin, BSc Qld.

Staff Officer 2 (Co-ordination) Major A. Harkness, BA A.N.U., psc, pl, RAA

Staff Officer 2 (Projects) Major R. J. McKinnon, BTech Adel., CEng, MIEAust, qtc, RAE

### Company Commanders

Major R. N. Buchanan, RASigs Major P. N. Gibson, MC, BA A.N.U., AustIntCorps Major D. J. Halmarick, DipMilStud, RAADC

### Instructors

Major K. C. Ashman, psc, RAAC Major G. A. H. Dugdale, psc, RAInf Major E. T. Finnimore, psc, RNZAC

Director of Army Training Colonel R. S. Flint, psc

### The following members of the staff of the Royal Military College, Duntroon, have been appointed members of the Faculty:

Department of Mechanical Engineering A. R. Watson, BE Qld., MSc Manc., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust

### Department of Mathematics

D. L. Hoffman, BA A.N.U.

### **Bridges Memorial Library**

Librarian Judith A. Wing, BA Syd., ALAA

## The following military officers have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Commandant, Royal Military College, Duntroon Major-General A. L. Morrison, DSO, MBE, rcds, psc

Director of Military Art, Royal Military College, Duntroon Colonel A. Clunies-Ross, MBE, jssc, psc, psc(US)

### Student Counsellor

Lieutenant Colonel H. F. Buckham, BCom DipPsych Qld., MAPsS, AA Psych Corps

Commanding Officer of the Corps of Staff Cadets Lieutenant Colonel W. McDonald, BA BLitt N.E., psc, psc(US), RAInf

Chief Instructor Lieutenant Colonel R. G. Curtis, MC, psc, RAInf

### The following members of the University located at Kensington have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Head of the School of Chemistry: Professor S. E. Livingstone Head of the School of Civil Engineering: Professor I. K. Lee Head of the School of Economics: Professor J. R. Niland Head of the School of Electrical Engineering: Professor M. W. Allen

Head of the School of English: Professor H. J. Oliver Head of the School of Geography: Professor J. A. Mabbutt Head of the School of History: Professor F. K. Crowley Head of the School of Mathematics: Professor V. T. Buchwald Head of the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering: Professor R. A. A. Bryant

Head of the School of Metallurgy: Professor H. Muir Head of the School of Physics: Professor K. N. R. Taylor Head of the School of Political Science: Professor D. M. McCallum

Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Professor R. M. Golding Registrar of the University: Mr K. L. Jennings Associate Registrar of the University: Mr J. M. Gannon

Senior Lecturers Robert John Barry, BSc N.S.W., BA DipEd PhD Syd., MSc Macq. Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc DipEd PhD Syd. James Henry Gribble, BA PhD Melb., MPhil Lond. Colman Kevin Harris, BA MEd Syd. Barry Charles Newman, BA MSc PhD Syd. Shelley Phillips, BA Melb., PhD Syd.

### Lecturers

Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD Otago, PhD Monash Rachel MacDonald Boyd, MA PhD Otago Patricia Davies, BA C.U.N.Y., MSc Lond. Michael Robert Matthews, BA BSc MEd DipEd Syd. Michael Francis Petty, BA Durh., DipEd MEd Calg., PhD Wis. Shirley Louise Smith, BA PhD Syd. Robert Thomas Solman, BSc N.S.W., BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U. John Sweller, BA PhD Adel. Frederick Edward Trainer, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer Jane Wholohan, BA DipEd Syd.

Administrative Assistant Barbara Jane Molnar, BA Calif.

Research Assistant Peter Robert Harrington, BSc N.S.W.

Staff Detached from the New South Wales Department of Education

### Lecturers

Kevin Carter, BSc N.S.W., MIIA, MAIM Christopher Evans, BSc DipEd Syd. Ronald Charles Hurley, BA N.E., MEd N.S.W. Ronald George Johnson, MA Oxt., MEd Syd., DipEd R'dg. Trevor St. Clair McMinn, MA Syd., MSc(Econ) Lond., MACE Timothy David Radford, BA N.E. Patricia Mary Palmer, BA DipEd Syd. Gaye Laurette Rosen, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

# Faculty of Professional Studies

Comprises Schools of Education, Health Administration, Librarianship and Social Work.

Acting Dean Professor R. M. Golding

Chairman Professor M. Weinstock

### **School of Education**

Professor of Education and Head of School \*Leslie Melville Brown, MA MEd Syd., PhD Lond.

### Professors of Education

Martin Cooper, BSc Manc., MA(Ed) Dal., PhD Ott., DipEd Syd. Desmond John Drinkwater, MA Syd., MA PhD Lond., ABPS, MAPS, MACE

Professor of Science Education and Director of Science Teachers' Courses Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD Alta., MACE

### **School of Health Administration**

Professor and Head of School

George Rupert Palmer, BSc Melb., MEc Syd., PhD Lond., FSS, FHA, Hon. FACMA

\*Retired from the University, 31 December 1978.

### Calendar

Associate Professor John Colin Harris Dewdney, BA MD BS *Melb.*, SM Harv., DPH Lond., DipFinMangt DipTertEd N.E., FACMA, FHA, MFCM, MACE

Senior Lecturers Erica Margaret Bates, BA DipSocStud Syd., PhD N.S.W. Colin Grant, MA Oxt., FHA John Roger Bancks Green, ARIBA, ARAIA, AADipl

#### Lecturers

Sydney Samuel Wilton Davis, LLM Syd. Stephen John Duckett, BEC A.N.U., MHA N.S.W. Timothy John Philips, MCom N.S.W., DipEd Syd. Graeme Kendle Rawson, BA N.E., MA Macq.

Tutor Helen Madeleine Murphy, BA Auck.

Administrative Assistant Adrian L. Landa, BA N.S.W.

Honorary Associate Trevor James Wood, MB BS *Melb.*, MHA *N.S.W.*, FRACP, FACMA, AHA Tutors John Barclay, BA DipEd DipLib N.S.W., ALAA Susan Fay Burgess, BA *Cant.*, Dip N.Z.L.S.

Administrative Assistant Raymond John Locke

Research Assistant Rosemary Helen McLauchlan, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Honorary Associate Wilma Radford, BA MEd Syd., BSc Col., FLAA

### School of Social Work

Professor of Social Work and Head of School Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc Adel., MA Oxf., PhD A.N.U.

Professor of Social Work Ron Baker, MA Brad., CertPSW Manc., DipSocStud Leic., SRN, SRMN

Senior Lecturer Gwendoline Audrey Rennison, MA Camb., CertSocSci&Admin L.S.E.

### Lecturers

Shirley Jessie Barnes, BA DipSocWk Syd.
Maisry Elspeth Browne, BA DipSocStud Syd., MSW N.S.W.
Charles Maxwell Ross Cornwell, BA BSocStud Qld.
Brian Anthony English, BSW N.S.W.
June Huntington, BA Lond.
Margaret Teresa Lewis, BSocStud Qld., MSW N.S.W.
Colin John Marshall, BA DipSocWk DipCrim Syd.
Martin Scott Mowbray, BSW N.S.W., MSW Syd.
Yvonne Georgina Nadas, MSW N.S.W.
Erkan Ongel, BS Ankara, MSW PhD Pitt.
Richard John Roberts, BA DipEd N.E., BSocStud Syd.
Christopher John Williams, BA Camb., DipSA Manc.
Jennifer Warner Wilson, BA BSocStud Syd.

### **School of Librarianship**

Professor of Librarianship and Head of School Melvin Weinstock, BSc Rutgers, MSc Drexel

### Associate Professor

Carmel Jane Maguire, BA Qid., MA A.N.U., ALAA

### Lecturers

Michael Robert Middleton, BSc W.Aust., DipLib GradDip N.S.W., ALAA Jack Richard Nelson, MA Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA Patricia Willard, BA N.E., MLib N.S.W., ALAA

### Senior Tutor

Merilyn Jean Bryce, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Tutor Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, MA Madr.

### Tutors

Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW N.S.W. Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW Qld. Betty Simon, BSSW Ohio

Administrative Assistant Audrey Nancy Ferguson, BA DipSocStud Syd.

Research Assistant Judie Suttor, BA N.S.W.

## Faculty of Science\*

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics.

Dean Professor S. J. Angyal

Chairman Professor K. N. R. Taylor

Director of Studies in Science and Mathematics Associate Professor K. G. Rienits

Graduate Assistant Emma Shackleton Rossi, BA Syd.

\*Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific Schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course: Applied Geology, Chemical Technology, Geography, Chemical Engineering, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology, Surgery (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies In General Education).

### **School of Chemistry**

Professor\*\* and Head of School and Head of Department of Inorganic Chemistry Stanley Edward Livingstone. PhD DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FRACI

Professor of Organic Chemistry Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD Bud., DSc N.S.W., FAA, FRACI

Professort and Head of Department of Organic Chemistry George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc Syd., PhD DSc Liv., FAA, FRACI

Professor of Theoretical and Physical Chemistry Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Professor of Chemistry James Stanley Shannon, DIC, PhD Lond., DSc Adel., FRACI

Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry Lloyd Earle Smythe, MSc Syd., PhD Tas., FRACI

Executive Assistant to Head of School W. J. Dunstan

Senior Administrative Officer Ralph Sutton, MVO, AFAIM, psc

### **Honorary Associates**

Lister George Clark, ASTC, ARACI, FAIFST Edward Ritchie Cole, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FRACI Lister Waverley Ormsby Martin, BSc Syd., ARACI Neville Charles Stephenson, MSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W., FRACI

Professional Officers James Bell, BE *N.S.W.*, ASTC Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Monash* Donald Chadwick Craig, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.* Vladimir Djohadze, BSc *N.S.W.* Richard James Finlayson, BSc *N.S.W.*, ARACI Peter Anthony James, BSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI Derek Nelson, BSc DipEd *Belf.* Victor Arthur James Pickles, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI James Francis Rockwell, BSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC Robert Bruce Rogers, BSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC Graeme Thomas See, BSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC Heinz Schneider, BE N.S.W. Helen Shumsky, BSc Odessa I.T. John Sussman, BSc Syd. Oen Bin Tio, BE N.S.W. Michael Keys Withers, MSc N.S.W.

### **Department of Analytical Chemistry**

Associate Professor Douglas Peter Graddon, MSc PhD Manc., FRIC

Senior Lecturers Peter William Alexander, MSc PhD Syd., ARACI Ian Kelvin Gregor, BSc N.E., MSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers Sergio Dilli, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI Paul Raymond Haddad, BSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI Jaroslav Petr Matousek, MSc T.U.(Prague), ARACI

Tutor Anne Weekley, DipTech(Sc) N.S.W.I.T., MChem N.S.W.

### **Department of Applied Organic Chemistry**

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department George Crank, MSc Qu., PhD Monash

Senior Lecturer Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD Qld.

Senior Tutor Satya Narayana Murthy Durvasula, MSc And., PhD Syd., ARIC

### Department of Inorganic Chemistry

Associate Professor Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD Syd., ARACI

†In the field of organic chemistry.
\*In the field of inorganic chemistry.

Senior Lecturers James Roy Backhouse, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W. Ian Gordon Dance, MSc Syd., PhD Manc., ARACI David John Phillips, BSc PhD Lond., ARACI

Lecturer Benjamin Sidney Morris, MSc Syd., ARACI

### Tutors

Manoranjan Das, BSc Calc., MSc Patna, PhD Boston and N.S.W., FRIC Rodney Jack Secomb, BSc DipEd W.Aust. William Anton Zimmermann, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

### **Department of Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry**

Associate Professor and Head of Department Douglas John Carswell, MSc PhD DipEd Syd., FRACI

Senior Lecturers Norman Thomas Barker, MSc PhD N.S.W. Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD Auck., ANZIC

Tutor Anu Mihkelson, MSc N.S.W., PhD Syd., ARACI

### **Department of Organic Chemistry**

### Associate Professors

Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD Tas., ARACI Ronald Arthur Eade, MSc Syd., PhD Liv., FRACI Michael John Gallagher, MSc Old., PhD Camb., ARACI John Johnson Henry Simes, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD Liv., FRACI

#### Senior Lecturers

John Lawrence Courtney, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI William John Dunstan, MSc Syd., ARACI John David Stevens, BSc Tas., PhD N.E., ARACI

Lecturer George Vernon Baddeley, BSc Manc., DPhil Oxf.

Senior Tutor Inno Salasoo, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI

### **Department of Physical Chemistry**

Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of Department Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD St. And., ARACI

### **Associate Professors**

John Lyndon Garnett, MSc N.S.W., PhD Chic., ASTC, ARACI Robert Jack Louis Martin, MSc Melb., PhD Lond., ARACI

### Senior Lecturers

David Scott Alderdice, MSc Syd., PhD Lond. Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC Gregory Stewart Buchanan, MSc Syd., ARACI William David Johnson, BSc Syd., MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W. Prosper David Lark, BEc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI Brian John Orr, MSc Syd., PhD Brist., ARACI Alan David Rae, MSc PhD Auck., ANZIC

Lecturer Ruby Foon, MSc PhD Melb.

Senior Tutor Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD Syd.

Teaching Fellow Russell Clive Cowell, BSc Syd.

### **First Year Chemistry**

Director of First Year Classes in Chemistry Vacant

Senior Lecturer Norman Robert Davies, BSc PhD Lond., FRIC

Lecturers Roger Bishop, BSc And., PhD Camb. Clive Reginald Taylor, BSc Syd.

Senior Tutor Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD N.S.W.

Tutors Judith Ellen Batts, BSc *Qld.* Joan Pauline Ross, BSc *Syd.* Kim Hoa Tran, BSc PhD *N.S.W.* Martin Richard Waterworth, BSc *Lond.* 

### **School of Mathematics**

Professor of Applied Mathematics and Head of School Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA

Professor of Applied Mathematics John Markus Blatt, BA Cinc., PhD C'nell. and Prin., FAA, FACS

Professor of Pure Mathematics Gavin Brown, MA St. And., PhD N'cle.(U.K.)

Professor of Statistics Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE Faruk, BEc PhD Tas., MIEAust

Professor of Pure Mathematics Derek William Robinson, MA DPhil Oxf.

Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies Angus Henry Low, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Tutors Mandel Brender, BSc McG. Donald Sidney Craig, BSc Qld. Thomas Rolf Turner, BA Vic. B.C., MSc Qu., PhD Mich.

### Tutors

Ivan George Graham, MA *Edin.* John Douglas MacFarlane, BSc *Qld.*, MStats *N.S.W.* Paul McNamara, BSc *N.S.W.* Veronica Paul, BSc *Wales*, DipEd *N.E.* Fernando Viera, BE *N.S.W.* 

#### **Professional Officer**

Loy Tong Yeo, BSc BE N.S.W.

### **Department of Pure Mathematics**

Associate Professor Alfred Jacobus van der Poorten, BA BSc PhD MBA N.S.W.

#### Senior Lecturers

Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA Syd., DPhil Oxf. Jack David Gray. BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

David Christopher Hunt, BSc Syd., MSc PhD Warw. Ezzat Sami Noussair, BA BSc Cairo, PhD Br.Col. John Frederick Price, MSc Melb., PhD A.N.U. John St. Alban Sandiford, MSc Syd.

#### Lecturers

Charles Dixon Cox, BSc DipEd *Qld.* Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.* Mary Ruth Freislich, BA *Witw.*, MA *N.S.W.* Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD *Syd.* John Harold Loxton, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.* Iain Raeburn, BSc *Edin.*, PhD *Utah* Jeffrey William Sanders, BSc *Monash*, PhD *A.N.U.* David Graham Tacon, BSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *A.N.U.* 

Senior Tutors Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc Syd., MSc Edin. Agnes Vilma Nikov, DiplMath DiplEd Bud.

Emeritus Professor George Szekeres, DiplChemEng Bud., Hon.DSc N.S.W., FAA

Honorary Associate Gregory Maxwell Kelly, BSc Syd., BA PhD Camb., FAA

### **Department of Applied Mathematics**

Associate Professors Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc Melb., MSc Adel., PhD Lond. William Eric Smith, MSc Syd., BSc Oxf., PhD N.S.W., MinstP

#### Senior Lecturers

Michael Newton Barber, BSc N.S.W., PhD C'nell. Elvin James Moore, MSc W.Aust., PhD Harv. Kazuto Okamoto, BS Tokyo, PhD Louisiana State Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd Melb., PhD Monash

### Lecturers

Brian James Burn, MSc Otago, PhD Camb. Kok-Lay Teo, BSc Sing., MASc PhD Ott., MIEEE, AMIEE

Senior Tutor Felicity Alison Dewar, BSc Qu.

### **Department of Statistics**

Associate Professors

James Bartram Douglas, MA BSc DipEd Melb. Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd Qld., MSc PhD N.S.W.

### Senior Lecturers

Anthony Gilbert Lewis Elliott, BSc W.Aust. Manohar Khanderao Vagholkar, DIC, MSc Bom., PhD Lond.

### Lecturers

Robert Joseph Adler, BSc Syd., MSc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W. Peter John Cooke, MSc N.E., MS PhD Stan. Ronald Bruce Davis, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., DipEd N.E. John Anthony Eccleston, BSc Syd., MSc Manc., PhD C'nell. Kenneth Graham Russell, BA Macq., MStats PhD N.S.W.

Senior Tutor Lynette Anne Freeman, BSc MStats N.S.W.

Professional Officer Rhonda Gock, BSc N.S.W.

Honorary Associate Alan John Miller, MSc PhD Manc., FSS Senior Tutor Albert Tator Daoud, BSc R'dg., PhD N.S.W., FinstP

Honorary Associates

Bruce Valton Hamon, BSc BE Syd., MAIP Captain Daniel James McKeegan, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., RAN

### **School of Optometry**

Professor of Optometry and Head of School Josef Lederer, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO

Associate Professor George Amigo, BSc(OptSc) PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO

### Senior Lecturers

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb.*, PhD *City*, LOSc VCO(Melb), FAAO Maxwell McNeil Lang, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FIO, FAAO, MAIP

### **Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics**

Associate Professor Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, BA MSc Melb.

Senior Lecturers Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Johns H. Colin Bruce Kirkpatrick, MSc Syd., AlnstP

### Lecturers

Noel Geoffrey Barton, BSc PhD W.Aust. John Desmond Fenton, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Camb. Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc Tas. William Dennis McKee, BSc Adel., MSc Flin., PhD Camb. David Allan Mustard, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W. Richard Wyndham O'Brien, BE N.S.W., PhD Camb.

### Lecturers

John Andrew Alexander, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc N.S.W., MScOptom Melb. Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD City, FBOA Graham Leslie Dick, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO

Professional Officer Angela Kathleen McCarthy, ASTC, FIO

Tutor Stephen Mark Pereira, BOptom N.S.W.

Instructor Ian William Robinson

### **School of Physics**

Professor of Experimental Physics and Head of School Kenneth Norman Robert Taylor, BSc PhD Birm., FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Physics Eric Paul George, BSc PhD Lond., DSc N.S.W., FinstP, FAIP

Professor of Experimental Physics and Head of Department of Applied Physics

Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc PhD DSc Lond., FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Theoretical Physics and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys Halle, DrRerNat Jena, FAIP

Professor of Applied Physics Vacant

#### Associate Professors

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD Syd., MinstP, MAIP Dan Haneman, DSc Syd., PhD R'dg., FAIP John Charles Kelly, BSc Syd., PhD R'dg., FinstP, MAIP Jack Foster McConnell, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MinstP, MAIP Lindsay George Parry, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., MinstP, MAIP

Executive Assistant to Head of School Dr P. R. Elliston

Director of First Year Studies Dr G. J. Russell

Senior Administrative Officer Cyril Charles Rosario

### Senior Lecturers

Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD Manc. John Eric Giutronich, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MAIP Colin Trevor Grainger, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W., MinstP, MAIP Eric Harting, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD N.S.W., GradInstP, GradAIP Raymond Garry Simons, BSc Syd., MSc Tel Aviv, PhD N.S.W. Andrew Morven Stewart, DIC, MA Camb., AM Harv., EE Col., PhD Lond., CEng, MinstP, MIEAust, MIEE

#### Lecturers

Peter Russell Elliston, BSc Melb., PhD Monash Veronica Jean James, BA BSc Old., PhD N.S.W., MAIP Kenneth Hulme Marsden, BSc Lond., MSc N.S.W., MinstP, MAIP, ARCS Peter Mitchell, BSc PhD Adel., MAIP George Lange Paul, MSc Syd., PhD Edin., MAIP James Martin Pope, MSc Brist., DPhil Sus., AlnstP

#### Senior Tutors

Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA Melb., MIEEE Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhysics N.S.W., BD Lond. Martin Desmond Knight, BSc N.S.W.

#### Tutors

Ling Bun Chiu, BSc *H.K.* Jan Frommelt, MSc *Flin.* Stephen Ronald Jones, BSc *Syd.* Walter Kalceff, BSc DipEd *Syd.* Colin Michael Reekie, BSc *Brist.*, LittB *N.E.* Betty Louise Webster, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.* 

#### **Teaching Fellows**

Christine Mary Carmichael, BSc DipEd Edin. David John King, BSc James Cook, MSc Tas. David Mills, BSc McM. Derek Rowand Laver, BSc N.S.W.

#### **Professional Officers**

Peter Robert Barker, BSc Monash Robert Louis Dalgleish, BSc PhD N.S.W. Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD Monash Fredericus Gerardus Majella Steenbeeke, DiplMechEng Arnhem T.H. Peter Claydon Young, BE N.S.W.I.T. GradIEAust

#### Honorary Associates

John Stuart Dryden, DIC, MSc Melb., PhD Lond., FAIP Gordon Hay Godfrey, MA BSc Syd., FinstP, FAIP, Hon.FIO John Lloyd Symonds, BSc Adel., PhD Birm., FinstP, FAIP Guy Kendall White, MSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., FAA, FinstP, FAIP

#### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Victor Kastalsky, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MInstP, MAIP

### **Department of Applied Physics**

### Associate Professors

Brian Ronald Lawn, BSc PhD W.Aust., GradinstP David Henry Morton, MA Oxt., FInstP, FAIP Howard Frank Pollard, MSc W.Aust., PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAAS, MASA, MAIP

### Senior Lecturers

John Ian Dunlop, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIP, MAASATI John Robert Hanscomb, BSc *Qld.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIP, GradInstP Leslie Bevan Harris, BSc *Lond.*, BA DipEd *Durh.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, AIM, AInstP Victor Raymond Howes, BSc PhD *Lond*.

Lecturer Kenneth Mann, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

Tutor Christopher David Miller, BE Syd., BSc N.S.W.

# Australian Graduate School of Management

Director Professor P. R. Brown

### **Department of Theoretical Physics**

Associate Professor Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIP

### Lecturers

David Neilson Lowy, BSc Melb., MS PhD S.U.N.Y. John Richard Shepanski, MSc Syd., MAIP

### Tutors

Ting Hun Ho, BSc H.K. Marlene Noella Read, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Teaching Fellow Roderick Ian Sutherland, BSc La T., MSc N.S.W. Chairman, Board of Studies Professor M. R. Fisher

Executive Officer Robert Brooker Maher, BA A.N.U.

Administrative Officer Ernest Albert Waldstein, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant Matthew Percy Ross Percival, BA N.S.W.

Secretary to the Director Angelica Friedrich

### Professors

Raymond John Ball, BCom N.S.W., MBA PhD Chic. Philip Ronald Brown, BCom N.S.W., MBA PhD Chic. Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA N.Z., PhD Camb. John Stringer, MA Camb. Howard Thomas MSc Lond., MBA Chic., PhD Edin. Peter Stephen Wilenski, MB BS Syd., MA Oxf., MA(InternatAffairs) Car., MPA Harv. Dianne Yerbury, LLB Lond., DipITechSci Manc., PhD Melb.

### Calendar

Associate Professor Philip Yetton, BA Camb., DipIndustAdmin Liv., MS PhD Carnegie-Mellon

Senior Lecturer Robert Bryan Vermeesch, LLM Syd.

### Lecturers

Christopher Michael Adam, BEc W. Aust., AM PhD Harv. John Alfred Charles Conybeare, BA A.N.U., AM PhD Harv. Lex Donaldson, BSc Aston., PhD Lond. Richard Dowell, BS Okla., MA PhD Chic. Robert Ernest Marks, MEngSc Melb., ResCert Camb., MSc PhD Stan. David Francis Midgley, BSc Salf., MSc PhD Brad.

Analyst Programmer Ian Leslie Johnstone, BSc N.S.W.

Programmer Rowena Olding, BSc N.S.W.

# Board of Studies in General Education

Comprises Department of General Studies.

Chairman Professor J. B. Thornton

Administrative Assistant Angela Hale, BA Syd.

### Library

AGSM Librarian Pamela Ann Taylor, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

### Librarians

Susan Rae Hornby, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA June Marion Ohison, BA DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

### **Department of General Studies**

Professor and Head of Department of General Studies Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd.

Associate Professor David Robert Mackenzie Burns, MA DipEd Melb.

Senior Lecturers

Peter Keeton Lomas, BCom Durh., MCom Rand. Joan Margaret Ritchie, MA Melb., MEd Syd. James Robert Erskine Waddell, MA Oxf., CertEd Birm., MSc Lond., PhD P.N.G.

### Lecturers

Philip Brian Bell, BA PhD Syd. Roger John Bell, BA N.S.W., MA PhD Svd. John Matthew Brown, BA MCom N.S.W. lan Heinrich Bruck, MA Calif., PhD Erlangen Catherine Mary Burke, BA DipEd Syd. Graeme Henry Patrick Connelly, BA MSc(Econ) Lond. Richard Bernard Davis, BA Virginia, PhD Svd. Norman Douglas, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD A.N.U. Helen Ronnie Harding, BA Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W. lan David Iredale, MCom N.S.W. Richard Edward Waring Kennedy, MA Melb. Robyn Janet Lim, BA Qld., PhD A.N.U. Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W. Kenneth Graham Pont, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U. Phillip James Staines, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.) John Cromarty Tulloch, BA DipEd Camb., PhD Sus.

#### Senior Tutor

Kathleen Boehringer, BA Syr.

### Tutors

Lynne Broad, BA Macq. Kerryn Higgs, BA Melb.

### Institutes and Other Bodies

### Institute of Administration

Director

Joshua Indra Owen, BEC MBM DipBM Adel., FASA, FCIS, FAIM, MACE, ACA

Course Directors Lalor Edward John Curran, BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ASTC, ACIS, AASA(Senior) Geraldine Maple Myra Hoeben, BA DipEd Syd. Leslie Ronald Lewarne, BA Syd. William John Mark, MA Macq., ASTC, AFAIM Barry James O'Neil, BEdSt Qld., MACE Robert Learmonth Young, BCom Melb.

Administrative Assistant Ruth Wear Newman, BA Macq.

House Manager John Dench

### Institute of Languages

Director Alex John Garrick, BA DipEd Melb., psa

### Calendar

Tutor Gabriele Sedlak, DipDol Heidel., DipEd Lond.

Visiting Fellow Sachiko Ishimoto, BA Aichi Pref. Coll.

### **Social Welfare Research Centre**

Director Vacant

### Institute of Rural Technology

### Chairman

Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Technical Secretary John William Alfred Brain, BA Syd.

### Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

Director

Associate Professor Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD Wales, CEng, FInstF, FAIE

Technical Secretary John William Alfred Brain, BA Syd.

# Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies

Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Extension Studies Associate Professor Derek Broadbent, BSc *Birm.*, MEngSc PhD *Melb.*, SMIEEE, FIREEEAust, MIEAust, MIEE

Senior Producer John Hendry Shaw, MSc DipEd Syd., FRGS

#### Producers

Robert Charles Mitchell, BE Syd., MEngSc N.S.W., MIREE(Aust) Nina Saunders, BA Stir., DipEd Moray House Coll. of Education, Edinburgh

Administrative Officer Molly Lenthall, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant Trudy Dunne, BSc GradDip N.S.W.

### **Centre for Biomedical Engineering**

### Director

Associate Professor Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T., PhD Wash., MASAIO

Professional Officer

Walter Flicker, BE N.S.W.

Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education

Honorary Director

Harold Kramer, MB ChB Cape T., DPhil Oxf., FRCPA, FRCPath, FRACP, FACMA, FAACB

### Administrative Officer

Charles Paul Moess, DJur Bud., BA Syd.

### **Tertiary Education Research Centre**

Director and Professor Vacant

Assistant and Acting Director John Percival Powell, BA Brist., MA Dub., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers David Vincent Connor, BA BEd Qld., PhD Lond., ABPsS, MACE Maxwell Rolfe Dunstan, BA MEd PhD DipEd Syd.

Lecturer David John Boud, BSc PhD Surrey, MInstP

Senior Education Officer Douglas John Magin, BA LittB N.E.

### **Education Officers**

Lee Ward Andresen, BSc DipEd *Qld.* Merilyn Teresa Armstrong, BSc DipEd *N.S.W.* Evelin Madge Barrett, BSc(Econ) *Lond.* Margot Pearson, MA *Auck.*, EdS *Mich.* Christine Ellen Wieneke, BA *Syd.* 

Research Assistant Vivian Swee Lan Shanker, BSc N.E., DipEd Syd.

Film Officer Anthony Hill, BSc N.E., DipEd Tas.

Officer-in-Charge, Productions George Pashuk

Programmers Ian Brown, BSc *N.S.W.* Ian Duart Maclean

# Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration

### **Vice-Chancellor's Unit**

Vice-Chancellor and Principal Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W'gong., CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Senior Administrative Officer Kevin Maxwell Barry

Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor Joan Patricia Waghorn

### **Public Affairs Unit**

Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Unit Peter Pockley, BSc DipEd Melb., DPhil Oxf.

Senior Public Affairs Officer Neville Petersen, MA Syd.

Information Officer Richard Beattie

Community Liaison Officer Michael King

Publications Officer Anthony Long, BA Well.

### **Department of Music**

Associate Professor and Head of Department Roger David Covell, BA Qld., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer Patricia Anne Brown, MA Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Co-ordinator Christine Mary Maslak, BSW N.S.W.

### **Radiation and General Safety Unit**

Radiation Protection Officer Ronald Rosen, MSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MinstP, MAIP

Safety Officer Graham Suckling

Senior Lecturer Roy Stafford Caddy, BSc DipEd Syd., MinstP, MAIP, MAAS

### **Computing Services Unit**

Director John L. Gergen, BPH MS PhD Minn.

Operations Manager Graham David Lodwick, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W., MACS, MACM

Senior Analyst/Programmers John Tindale, BSc Adel. Colin Graham Webb

Analyst/Programmers John Phillip Beale, BSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI Ewa Zofia Biegalska, MSc Warsaw Noel Diaz, BScEE BScME Feati, MScEE Purdue, MIEAust Andrew Ronald Dodds, BSc Qu., MSc Macq. Phillip Edgar Johnstone, MSc Melb., ARMIT, MACS Shu Fai Mok, BSc N.S.W. James Murray, BSc Glas. Bruce Graham Neill, BSc DipInfProcessing Qld. Geoffrey Innes Smith, BE MEngSc N.S.W.

### Programmers

Christopher Robert Llewellyn Doney, BSc N.S.W. David Ian Horsfall, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officer (Engineer) Vladimir Kuperman, BSc(Eng) N.S.W.

Graduate Assistant John Stanton Burkitt, BSc Syd., ARMTC, MACS

### **Internal Audit**

Senior Internal Auditor Bruce Lance Marsh, BEc Syd., AASA

Auditor Anthony Van der Horst, BA N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACIS

### **Division of the Registrar**

Registrar Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd Syd., MACE

Associate Registrar John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI

Deputy Registrars John Edward Fitzgerald, ED, BA N.S.W. Peter O'Brien, BA W. Aust., DipTertEd N.E.

Adviser for Prospective Students Fay Mary Lindsay, BA N.S.W., DipEd Syd.

Administrative Assistants Anne-Claude Beaumont, BA N.S.W. Christine Patricia Cox, BA N.S.W. Dagmar Nelson

### **Admissions and Higher Degrees Section**

Assistant Registrar John Philip Hill, ASTC

### Undergraduate Admissions Unit

Senior Administrative Officer John Vincent Beauchamp, BA N.S.W., DipTertEd N.E.

### **Higher Degrees Unit**

Administrative Officer Stuart Nelson Clarke, LLB Lond.

Administrative Assistant Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc N.S.W.

### Alumni, Printing and Publications Section

Assistant Registrar Douglas Sinclair Howie, BA Br.Col.

### Alumni and Ceremonials Unit

Administrative Assistant Judith Louise Reynolds, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., PhD III.

#### **Printing Unit**

Officer-in-Charge William Roy Harvey

#### **Publications Unit**

Senior Administrative Officer David Ernest Milliss, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant Pamela Joyce McDonnell, BA Syd.

Publications Assistant Wayne Leslie Carr, BAgSc Tas.

Graphic Designer Gail Elizabeth Saunders

### **Data Processing Section**

Assistant Registrar Graham Francis Mayne, ASTC

Systems Analysts Lindsay Arthur Hurst Keith William Jordan John Baron Laing, BA Macq.

### **Examinations and Student Records Section**

Assistant Registrar John Arnold Warr, DSO, BA Melb., AFAIM

Senior Administrative Officer Ross Leonard Woodham, BA N.S.W.

### **Examinations Unit**

Administrative Officer John Reginald Grigg, ASTC

Administrative Assistant Kimberley Schwieters, BA Well.

### **Student Records Unit**

Administrative Officer John Aitken Clark Morrison, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants Mavis Ann Lawson Robyn Mulholland, BA N.S.W. Gregory Marshall Stephens, BCom N.S.W.

### Secretariat

Assistant Registrar and Secretary to Council Raymond Arthur Nicol

Senior Administrative Officers Geoffrey Taylor Bradshaw Terence James Wallace

Administrative Officer Pamela Jean Monk, BSc N.E.

### **Statistics Section**

Senior Administrative Officer Paul David Best, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant John Edward Chappell, DipSoc N.S.W.

### **Student Amenities and Recreation Section**

Head lan Edmund Joseph Moutray, BA Syd., MEd N.S.W., DipPhysEd, MACE

Deputy Head/Executive Officer of Sports Association William Arthur Harris, BCom N.S.W.

Supervisor of Physical Recreation James Andrew O'Brien, BEd W.Aust. DipPhysEd

Assistant Supervisor of Physical Recreation Deborah Michelle Glassop, DipPhysEd

Recreation Officer Gerry Lissing

Student Housing Officer Judith Anne Hay, BA N.E.

Administrative Assistant Yannick Aubree, BA Bordeaux, LLB Paris, LLM Texas

### Student Employment and Scholarships Section

Assistant Registrar John Francis Foley, BEc Syd.

Administrative Assistants Adrian Thomas Hall, BA N.S.W. Robyn Ann Mellor, BA N.S.W. Kenneth Charles Stuart, BCom N.S.W.

### **Student Health Unit**

Director Maxwell Albert Napthali, MB BS Syd.

Medical Officers Igor Galitsky, MB BS Syd. Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS N.S.W.

Nursing Sisters Pamela Adéle Crossie, SRN Hillegonda Aafje Krans, SRN, SRM

### **Student Counselling and Research Unit**

Head George Andrew Gray, DFC, BA BEc Syd., MAPsS, ABPsS

Senior Counsellor Robert Archibald Sheen, MA Syd., MEd N.S.W., MAPsS

#### Counsellors

Bryan David Burke, BA Syd., PhD W.Aust., MAPsS Robert George Hay, BA Syd., MSc N.S.W., MAPsS Fred Earl Orr, BA Ohio, BSc N.S.W., MAPsS

#### Assistant Counsellors

Darien Lee Chinnery, BA Adel. Barbara Lindsay Crouch, BEcon DipPsych Qld., DipEd Canberra C.A.E., MEd Syd.

Research Officers William Gordon Adams, BSc N.S.W. Basil Smith Walker, BSc N.S.W., MAPSS

Research Assistant Gregory Robert Hampton, BA Macq.

### **Division of the Bursar**

Bursar Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc Syd.

### Personnel

Senior Deputy Bursar Jack Alexander Owens, BA Syd.

Administrative Officer Patrick Leslie Maher, BSc BA Syd.

### Senior Academic Appointments Unit

Deputy Bursar Valerie May McCallum, BSc N.S.W., MAPsS

### Staff: Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration

### Academic Staff Office

Senior Administrative Officers Dennis Lloyd Moore Patricia Rathbun Robertson, BA Maryland

Administrative Assistant Elizabeth Simpson

### **General Staff Office**

Senior Administrative Officers Warwick Acott, BA Syd. Warwick Gregory Spooner, BCom N.S.W. Peter John Seymour Thom, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant Simon Christopher Robert Malcolm, BA Syd.

### **Establishments Office**

Administrative Officer Roger Dye, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant Ian Charles Paton, BA N.S.W.

### Industrial Relations Office

Senior Administrative Officer Kevin Moore Gibson

Administrative Officer Digby Rotherham Colley

### Registry

Officer-in-Charge Ronald Frederick Nelson

### Finance

University Accountant Bruce Cecil Smith, AASA

### **Special Projects**

Assistant Bursar George Knight Bull, FASA

#### **Accounts Branch**

Assistant Bursar Kenneth James Williams, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Paymaster and Investment Records Officer Mervyn Ray Atherton

Examiner of Accounts Leslie Allan Deveridge

Salaries and Wages Officer Leslie George Hughes

#### **Budget Branch**

Assistant Bursar Phillip Francis Shepherd, AASA

Administrative Officers Eric William Bamforth, AASA John Michael Cameron

### **Costing and Analysis Unit**

Senior Administrative Officer Michael James Anstiss, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Investigation and Analysis Officer Reginald Clement Snellgrove

Administrative Assistants Diane Elizabeth Lim William Christiaan Van Kalken

#### **Purchasing Branch**

Assistant Bursar John Frank Ernest Best

Purchasing and Stores Officer Keiran Russell Young

Assistant Purchasing Officer Peter Stanley Harry Miles

### **Property Division**

Business Manager (Property) Robert Kennedy Fletcher, LLB Syd.

Associate Business Manager (Property) James Emery Moore, MA LLB Syd.

Deputy Business Manager (Property) Ian Richard Way, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W., MIEAust

### **Patrol and Cleaning Services**

Superintendent Dennis Michael McMahon

Supervisor (Patrol) Brian Stanley

Supervisor (Cleaning) Ronald William Knox

### **Architect's Office**

University Architect Noel Sydney Wright, BArch DipTCP Syd., FRAIA

### Architects

Robert Thomas Reid Bennett, BArch N.S.W., ARAIA Allan Lindsay Craig, DipTCP Syd., ASTC, ARAIA Peter Alfred Godhard, BArch Syd., ARAIA

### **The University Union**

Warden

Adam Taylor Cuningham, ED, BEc Syd., FAIM, FCIA

### Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Maintenance Sections

Engineer Ronald Tingle, ASTC, MIEAust

Assistant Engineer Barrie Glenn Windhurst, MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Maintenance Controller Robert Osborne Kent

Supervisor, Engineering Services Patrick Joseph Prior

Curator William Gregory Hart

### **The Kensington Colleges**

#### Master

Kenneth William Bromham, ED, BA MEd DipEd Syd.

Warden, Basser College John Eric Giutronich, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., AAIP

Warden, Goldstein College Associate Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape 7., MA Camb., FNZIC, ARIC

Warden, Philip Baxter College Professor Eric Paul George, BSc PhD Lond., DSc N.S.W., FinstP, FAIP

### **Property Section**

Senior Administrative Officer Terence John Flitcroft, BEc Syd.

Administrative Assistants Philip Cheong, BA N.S.W. Roger Michael Parks, BEc Monash

### **International House**

### Warden

Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE

### Assistant Warden

June Hall

### Prince Henry/Prince of Wales/Eastern Suburbs Hospitals

Chief Executive Officer John Edward Delaney, BHA N.S.W.

### **Unisearch Limited**

General Manager and Secretary Barry Rosenberg

Assistant Manager Ross Arch Lewis, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant Kenneth McGregor Dick, BSc N.S.W., DipEd N'cle. (N.S.W.)

# Library

### **Administration Unit**

University Librarian Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA

Associate Librarian Robert Ziegler Langker, BA Syd., ALAA

Senior Administrative Officer Ronald Walter Gilmour, BSc N.S.W., DipTech N.S.W.I.T.

Systems Supervisor David Tung, BSc N.S.W., DipLib Canberra C.A.E.

Systems Analyst Kewan McDonald

Senior Librarian (Systems) Margaret Lyndall Grose, BSc N.S.W., DipLib Canberra C.A.E.

Librarian Brigitte Ingrid Hamann, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

### **Technical Services Division**

Technical Services Librarian Adalbert Dobrovits, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

### **Acquisitions Department**

Acquisitions Librarian Dora Petrie Berman, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

### Senior Librarians

Margaret Pam Glock, BA *N.E.*, ALA, ALAA Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA *Tas.*, ALAA Johanne Elizabeth McLachlan, BA *Qld.*, ALAA Isabella Doris Trahn, BA *Qld.*, DipLib *N.S.W.* 

### Librarians

Sylvia Maguire, BA Syd., ALAA Elizabeth Jane Marcinko, BA Sask., DipLib N.S.W. Suzanne Cheryl Peters, BA N.S.W. Roberta Seymour Whitehead, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Clerk Warren Alan Duggin

### **Cataloguing Department**

Head Cataloguer Wallace Macdonald Batchelor, BCom DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarian Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

#### Librarians

Julia Hamilton Barton, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W. Ronald Sherby Berman, BA Brandeis, MLS Pratt Inst., N.Y. Margaret Brierley, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA Virginia Carter, BA Macq., DipLib N.S.W. Thomas Pill, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W. ALAA Janet Lyndall Robinson, BA Macq., ALAA Shora Gertrude de Saxe, BA HDipLib Witw. Irene Smith, BA DipLib N.S.W. Janne Worsley, BA DipEd Tas.

### **Reader Services Division**

Deputy University Librarian (Reader Services) Brian Douglass Foote, BDSc Qld., DDS Tor., ALAA

Audio Visual Librarian Drummond William George McBain, MA St. And., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Reader Education Librarian David George Reeder, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

#### Librarians

Caroline Ann Bowyer, BA DipEd Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA Margaret Mary Penson, BA DipEd DipLib N.S.W.

### **Joint Services**

Senior Librarian Roslyn Margaret Walker, BA Syd., ALAA

Librarians

John Hadfield Holland, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA Rani Khuman, BA Punj., DipLib N.S.W.

### **Biomedical Library**

Biomedical Librarian George Thomas Franki, BDS Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Biomedical Librarian Betty Waddell McEwin, BSc Adel., ARMIT, ALAA

### Librarians

Monica Cecilia Davis, BA DipEd *Chile*, DipLib *N.S.W.* Philomena Lapsley, BA DipEd DipLib *N.S.W.* 

### **Prince Henry Hospital**

Librarian Joyce Barry Pate, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

### Law Library

Law Librarian Robert Francis Brian, BA A.N.U., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Law Librarian John Paul Moulos, BEc Syd., LLB DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians Margaret Selina Bettison, BA DipEd Adel., ALAA Donald William Goodsell, BA LLB Auck., DipNZLS

#### Physical Sciences Library

Physical Sciences Librarian Marian Elizabeth Bate, MSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Deputy Physical Sciences Librarian Dorothy Anne Basili, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

### Librarians

Rhonda Joan Langford, BA *Monash*, DipLib *R.M.I.T.* Susan McGowan, BA *Wales*, DipLib *N.S.W.* Walter Duncan Rutherford, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.* Phin That Tjhai, BE DipLib *N.S.W.* 

### **Computing Services Unit Library**

Librarian Fay Ruth Winter, BA Syd., ALAA

### Water Research Library

Senior Librarian Judyth Ann Shaw, MA Syd., ALAA

### Social Sciences and Humanities Library

Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian Alan John Walker, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian Pamela Margaret O'Brien, BEc Adel., DipLib N.S.W.

### Librarians

Mohammed Kazim, BA DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA Pasu Visvalingham Pasupathy, BA *Malaya*, DipEd *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA Charmaine Susan Symonds, BA DipLib *N.S.W.* Anne Wilhelmina Van Wienen, DrEcon *Hamburg*, DipCom *Berl.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA Rosaline Wai-Shan Lam, BSocSci *H.K.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

# **Broken Hill Division**

Director Professor J. E. Andersen

### **Undergraduate Library**

Undergraduate Librarian Patricia Frances Howard, BA Syd., ALAA

Deputy Undergraduate Librarian Carol Valerie Terry, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarian Helen Elaine Lorne-Smith, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

### Librarians

Bernard Thomas Price, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W. Linda Margaret Rouse, BA Tas., DipLib N.S.W.

# W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College

Head of Department of Science

Professor John Everard Andersen, BE Melb., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MAusIMM, ARACI

Head of Department of Mining and Mineral Sciences Professor Leon John Thomas, BSc PhD *Birm.*, CEng, FIEAust, MAusIMM, MIMinE

Administrative Officer Peter Francis Hern, AASA

### Department of Mining and Mineral Sciences

Professional Officer Kenneth James Murray, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM

### **Mechanical Engineering**

#### Lecturers

Lieweilyn Ramsay Jones, BSc N.Z., DipAm MEng Sheff., PhD Wales, MIEAust, MIMechE Ian Lachlan Maclaine-cross, BE Melb., PhD Monash, MIEAust, MAIRAH, MSES Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE Mys., ME I.I.Sc., PhD Monash, MIEAust

#### **Mining Engineering**

Senior Lecturer Venkata Satyanarayana Vutukuri, BSc(Eng) Ban., MS Wis., MMGI, AIME, AMAusIMM

### **Department of Science**

#### Chemistry

Associate Professor Keith George O'Brien, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FRACI, AMAusIMM

Lecturer Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD Wales

Senior Tutor Robert Edward Byrne, MSc N.S.W., ARACI, AMAusIMM

### **Mathematics**

Senior Lecturer Zdenek Kviz, DipPhys Brno, CSc RerNatDr Charles, PhD Prague

### Lecturers

David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD Adel. Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD Adel.

#### Mineral Science

Senior Lecturer Barenya Kumar Banerji, MSc Patna, PhD Leeds, MAusIMM

#### **Physics**

Senior Lecturer Robert John Stening, MSc Syd., PhD Qld., DipTertEd N.E., MAIP

Lecturer Kenneth Reid Vost, BSc Glas., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM

#### Geology

Senior Lecturer Gerrit Neef, BSc Lond., PhD Well., FGS

Lecturers Ian Rutherford Plimer, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macq., AMAusIMM, AMIMM Kevin David Tuckwell, BSc PhD N.S.W., AMAusIMM

Tutor Alaster Carlile Edwards, BSc Melb.

### **Fowlers Gap Research Station**

Officer-in-Charge John Alfred Reynolds, BSc PhD N.S.W.

# Former Officers of the University

### **Chancellors**

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB, Hon.LLD, FSTC 1949-1960 The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD 1960-1970 Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1970-1975

### **Deputy Chancellors**

Roy William Harman, MSc, DS, FACI 1949-1953 The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD 1953-1960 Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970 The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB, BEC 1970-1975

#### Director

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

#### Vice-Chancellor

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FAA, FRACI, FIFAust, MIChemE 1953-1969

### **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1955-1962 Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961-1969 John Faithfull Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962-1967 Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967-1978

### Chairmen of the Professorial Board

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952 David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953-1959

Rex Eugene Vowels, ME, CEng, SMIEEE, MIEAust, FIEE 1959-1968

Horace Newton Barber, MA ScD PhD, FRS, FAA 1968-1970 Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS, FRACP, FAA, MCPA 1970-1973

#### **Professores Emeriti**

Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BA(Arch), FRIBA, FRAIA, Hon.FRAIC, FAIB, MRAPI Emery Balint, MCE, FIEAust, FICE, FAIB, Hon.FAICS Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MIChemE Geoffrey Bosson, MSc Arthur Stanley Hall, BSc(Eng), DIC, FIEAust, MACI Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgrSc, PhD, FAIAS, FASAP, ARIC David Paver Mellor, DSc, FRACI Christopher John Milner, MA PhD, FInstP, FAIP Crawford Hugh Munro, BE, FRSH, FRSA, FIEAust, MASCE, MIWE Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD, DIC, ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD, ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc, FRCS, FRACS, FACS Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc, ASTC, FASA, FCAA, FCIS George Szekeres, DipChemEng, FAA, Hon.DSc Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA, FRAIA, FAPI James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr, DipBact, FAIAS Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc John Fell Dairymple Wood, BSc BE, FIEAust, MACE

### **Registrar Emeritus**

Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc 1950-1974

### Bursars

Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954-1965 Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966-1972

### Registrars

John Charles Webb, MSc, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE 1949-1950 Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974-1976

### Librarian

John Wallace Metcalfe, BA, FLA 1960-1966

# Former Members of the Council

Stephen John Charles ANGYAL (Professor) 1957-1959 Henry Ingham ASHWORTH (Emeritus Professor) 1970-1972 James Johnston AUCHMUTY (Professor) 1959-1961 Frederick William AYSCOUGH (Professor) 1953-1957 1955-1957 Llovd Sydney BAKER Horace Newton BARBER (Professor) 1968-1970 Lindley John Forbes BARRACLOUGH MLA 1974-1976 Sidney Edgar BARRATT 1965-1977 1955-1958 James Noel BARRETT William Harold BARWICK 1975-1977 John Dennis BAXTER 1965-1967, 1975-1977 Philip BAXTER (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1950-1969 1973-1975 **Bichard John BECKETT** 1961-1965 Charles Brian BELCHER 1970-1973 Ralph Beattie BLACKET (Professor) Robert Frank Etherington BOLTON 1963-1973 Kenneth George BOOTH MLA 1962-1965 Geoffrey BOSSON (Emeritus Protessor) 1953-1955 Frank Symonds BRADHURST 1955-1957 Harold James BROWN (Professor) 1949-1952 Morven Sydney BROWN (Professor) 1961-1963 1971-1977 Walter Ralston BUNNING 1963-1969 Robert Charles Philip CAIRNS (Dr) Athol Sprott CARRINGTON (Professor) 1973-1977 Thomas Garden CARTER 1959-1962 Malcolm CHAIKIN (Professor) 1961-1963, 1965-1969 John CLANCY (The Hon. Sir) 1949-1970 William Edward CLEGG 1947-1957 1971-1973 Jeffrey COHEN Kenneth COLES (Sir) 1961-1965

1947-1959 Harold Graydon CONDE 1973-1977 Michael David COPER 1950-1953 Gerald King CRANNY 1969-1971 John Cowan CRAWFORD 1976-1977 Evelyn Douglas DARBY MLA Arthur DENNING 1947-1958 Eric Alexander DICKSON 1958-1962 Lorimer Fenton DODS (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1962-1964 Ross Anthony DOONAN 1976-1978 John Bartram DOUGLAS (Associate Professor) 1971-1975 1973-1975 Philip John DRUMMOND Randolph Edward DUNBAR 1962-1971 Kevin ELLIS (The Hon. Sir) 1965-1975 Ian Thomas EBNST 1960-1965 Raymond James Wood Le FEVRE (Professor) 1947-1948 Francis Joseph FINNAN (The Hon.) MLA 1949-1953 1971-1975 Geoffrey Francis FISHBURN (Dr) 1965-1973 Douglas Lyons FORD 1975-1977 Robert Thomas FOWLER (Professor) John Maxwell FREELAND (Professor) 1963-1965 Robert Clarence GIBSON 1955-1959 John Patrick GLASHEEN 1947-1954 William McCulloch GOLLAN (The Hon.) MLA 1953-1962 1974-1976 John Martin GREEN 1969-1977 George Vincent HALL (Dr) Berthold HALPERN 1971-1973 Roy William HARMAN 1947-1953 Robert Carr HARRISON 1947-1953 Ronald Max HARTWELL (Professor) 1955-1956 Robert James HEFFRON (The Hon.) MLA 1947-1949 Jeremiah HIRSCHHORN 1962-1966 Richard Meredyth HUEY (Associate Professor) 1967-1971 Austin Adolphus HUKINS (Professor) 1971-1975 George Ian Dewart HUTCHESON (Captain) 1956-1965 Richard Richmond JEREMY (Dr) 1964-1969 1958-1967 Allan Robert JOHNSTON 1957-1959 John Patrick KENNEDY James Denis KENNY (The Hon.) MLC 1960-1967 William George KETT 1947-1962 Robert Arthur KING (The Hon.) MLC 1949-1960 1947-1955 James Norman KIRBY 1969-1977 Walter Heath LAMBERT William Rae LAURIE (Dr) 1949-1970 Milton Patrick McCARNEY 1968-1974 Neil Robert McDONALD (Dr) 1973-1975 1947-1952 John Gordon McKENZIE 1957-1962 David Lyon McLARTY James Kenneth MacDOUGALL 1948-1960 Reginald William John MACKAY 1960-1969 David John MAGNUSSON 1959-1961

James Joseph MALONEY (The Hon.) MLC 1949-1967 1977-1978 John Harold MASTERS David Paver MELLOR (Emeritus Professor) 1963-1967 Jessica Ruth MILNER 1965-1971 Allan George MOYES 1969-1977 Crawford Hugh MUNRO (Emeritus Professor) 1955-1959. 1961-1965 Robert Kenneth MURPHY 1950-1953 **Claude Edward Courtenay NICHOLLS** 1963-1969 Harold James OLIVER (Professor) 1970-1971 Peter John O'NEILL 1957-1961 Richard Godfrey Christian PARRY-OKEDEN (Dr) 1947-1969 David Watkin PHILLIPS (Professor) 1952-1959 Simon Jacques PROKHOVNIK 1966-1969 Alan Philip PROSSER (Dr) 1975-1977 1971-1973 Edward Sydney QUAY Bernhard John Frederick RALPH (Professor) 1959-1961. 1971-1975 Leo Richard BAWSON 1971-1974 Edward Oswald RAYNER (Dr) 1965-1969 Gerald Frederick RHOADES 1957-1963 1947-1950 Percy Dryden RIDDEL **Ronald Henry RIGBY** 1969-1971 Roslyn Jane Stafford RIORDAN 1975-1977 Stephen Henry ROBERTS (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1947-1969 William Milton ROBERTSON 1971-1973 Arthur Alfred ROBINSON 1953-1957 John Allan RODGERS 1969-1977 Albert Ernest ROGERS 1960-1965 Raymond Louis ROGERSON 1953-1955 Francis Felix RUNDLE (Emeritus Professor) 1963-1967 Ian Antony SMITH 1975-1977 Eugene Bryan SMYTH (Emeritus Professor) 1957-1961. 1965-1969 Philip Albert SULLIVAN 1959-1960 Robert Henry SUTHERLAND 1957-1969 Gregory Bede THOMAS (His Hon. Judge) 1949-1970 John Basil THORNTON (Professor) 1957-1962, 1967-1969 Frans Willem TIMMERMAN 1973-1975 John Joseph TOOMEY 1961-1973 Frederick Edward TOWNDROW (Emeritus Professor) 1950-1955. 1961-1963 Alfred Jacobus van der POORTEN 1967-1973 Harold Rupert VALLENTINE (Professor) 1975-1977 Rex Eugene VOWELS (Professor) 1959-1968 Greig Richard WALLWORK (Associate Professor) 1973-1975 Robert John WALSH (Professor) 1969-1973 Geoffrey WARD 1953-1955 Edward WARREN (The Hon. Sir) MLC 1965-1977 Robert WEBSTER (Sir) 1947-1975 Fred WILSON 1947-1953

John Fell Dalrymple WOOD (Professor) 1950-1975 Wallace Charles WURTH 1947-1960 Harold Stanley WYNDHAM 1952-1968 Hedley Lawry YELLAND 1969-1977

# Acts Relating to the University

Prior to 1969 there were four Acts which together were cited as the Technical Education and University of New South Wales Act, 1949-1965. These four Acts were (i) the Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949; (ii) the Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1955; (iii) the University of New South Wales Act, 1958; and (iv) the University of New South Wales Act, 1961.

The last two of these Acts, together with portions of the first two Acts mentioned were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act, 1968, which commenced on 1st January, 1969. The University of New South Wales Act, 1968, has been amended by the University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1970. The incorporable amendments made by that Act have been included in the Act printed herein.

# **University of New South Wales Act, 1968**

An Act to consolidate, with amendments, the statutory provisions relating to The University of New South Wales; to make certain consequential amendments to certain Acts; and for purposes connected therewith. [Assented to, 22nd October, 1968.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of New South Wales Act, 1968".

(2) This Act shall commence upon a day (in this Act referred to as the "appointed day") to be appointed by the Governor and notified by proclamation published in the Gazette.

2. (1) The Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act are, to the extent therein expressed, hereby repealed.

(2) The repeals effected by subsection one of this section and otherwise by this Act shall not

(a) prejudice or affect the continuity of the body corporate continued under the amendments made by the University of New South Wales Act, 1958, and that body corporate shall continue, subject to this Act, notwithstanding those repeals; or

(b) except to the extent that there would be an inconsistency with this Act, prejudice or affect

(i) any property of the University; or

(ii) any right, privilege or legal proceeding that, but for those repeals, might have been enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued,

and, except to the extent of any such inconsistency, any such right, privilege or legal proceeding may be enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued as if it had been conferred by, or had arisen under, this Act.

(3) A reference in any Act, by-law, regulation or other statutory instrument or in any certificate evidencing a degree or in any other instrument whatsoever to The New South Wales University of Technology shall be read as a reference to The University of New South Wales.

(4) A branch, department or college established by the University and being maintained by the University immediately before the appointed day may be maintained by the University as if this Act had been in force when it was so established. Short title and commencement,

Repeals and savings.

(5) All regulations and by-laws made under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day shall, so far as they could have been made under this Act had it been in force at the relevant time, be deemed to have been made under this Act and may be amended, repealed or replaced by regulations or, as the case may require, by by-laws, made under this Act.

(6) Any delegation made by the Council under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day shall be deemed to be a delegation by the Council made under this Act.

**Transitional provisions relating to Council. 3.** (1) This section shall have effect notwithstanding any repeal effected by, or anything contained in, this Act and notwithstanding any repeal or amendment of the regulations or by-laws that takes effect after the appointed day.

(2) Until the thirtieth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine

(a) the Council shall continue to be constituted; and

(b) the persons who, immediately before the appointed day, were members of the Council shall continue in office as such members,

as if this Act had not been enacted and shall so continue to be constituted, or to hold office, subject to the regulations and by-laws made under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day.

(3) On and from the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, the Council shall be constituted, and the members thereof shall hold office as such members, as is provided by and under this Act, subsections one and two of this section excepted.

(4) A retiring member of the Council holding office under subsection two of this section shall not, by reason of that membership, be disqualified from again becoming a member of the Council.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the continuation in office on and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, of the members of the Council elected by the Houses of Parliament and holding office immediately before that day and they shall, subject to this Act, continue in office accordingly.

4. In this Act, unless the context or subject-matter otherwise indicates or requires

Act No. 11, 1949, s. 15.

Definitions.

"by-laws" means by-laws made under this Act;

"Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the University;

"Council" means the Council of the University;

"Deputy Chancellor" means the Deputy Chancellor of the University;

"prescribed" means prescribed by this Act or by the regulations or by the by-laws;

"regulations" means regulations made under this Act;

"the University" means The University of New South Wales;

"Vice-Chancellor" means the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

The University of New South Wales. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 16, Act No. 24, 1958, s. 2 (a) and Act No. 49, 1961, s. 2 (1) (a). 5. (1) The University of New South Wales is the body corporate continued by this Act and shall consist of the Council, the professors, such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as may be prescribed by the by-laws, such superior officers within the University as may be so prescribed and the graduates and undergraduates of the University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by its corporate name of "The University of New South Wales" be capable of suing and of being sued, and of doing and suffering all such other acts and things as bodies corporate may by law do and suffer.

(3) The University shall, subject to this Act and the regulations, have power to take, purchase, hold, grant, alienate, demise, or otherwise dispose of real and personal property:

Provided that the University shall not, except with the approval of the Governor, grant, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any real property except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by

which there is reserved during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

6. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon resolution of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

7. The objects of the University shall include

(a) the provision of facilities for higher specialised instruction and advanced training in the various branches of technology and science in their application to industry and commerce;

(b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development, and practical application of science to industry and commerce; and

(c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine.

8. (1) The governing authority of the University shall be the Council and the Council shall have and may exercise and discharge the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred and imposed upon it by or under this Act.

- (2) Subject to section three of this Act, the Council shall consist of
- (a) parliamentary members;
- (b) official members;
- (c) elected members, being
- (i) elected non-student members; and
- (ii) elected student members; and
- (d) nominated members.

(3) The parliamentary members of the Council shall be

(a) a member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council as soon as practicable after the commencement of the term of service of the members of that Council elected at each election held as required by subsection five of section 17F of the Constitution Act, 1902; and

(b) a member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly as soon as practicable after each general election of members of that Assembly.

(4) The official members of the Council shall be

(a) the person for the time being holding the office of Chancellor, where he is not otherwise a member of the Council;

(b) the person for the time being holding the office of Vice-Chancellor; and

(c) the person for the time being holding the office of Chairman of the Professorial Board of the University.

(5) The elected non-student members of the Council shall be qualified and elected as in each case or for each class may be prescribed by this subsection and the by-laws and shall comprise

(a) .....

(b) seven persons so elected by the graduates of the University;

(c) one person so elected by the professors and such other persons, being persons giving instruction within the University and superior officers within the University, as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

Common seal. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 17.

Objects of the University. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 18.

The Council. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 19.

Substituted paragraph, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 3 (1) (a).

Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2 (1) (a) (i).

Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2 (1) (a) (ii).

Amended, ibid., s. 3 (1) (b).

ibid., s. 3 (1) (c).

.

Substituted paragraph, ibid., s. 3 (1) (d).	(d) six persons, of whom one has been so elected by each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as the Council has, not less than one month before the closing of nominations for the election of those persons, specified for the purposes of this paragraph:
New proviso added, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2 (1) (a) (ili).	Provided that a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under paragraph $(b)$ of this subsection.
New paragraph added, ibid.	The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.
	For the purposes of this subsection "graduate" means a person whose name appears on the list, prepared in accordance with the by-laws, of graduate electors.
New subsection added, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 3 (1) (e).	(5A) The elected student members of the Council shall comprise three persons, each qualified and elected as prescribed by the by-laws:
	Provided that
	(a) a person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection; and
	(b) a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection.
	For the purposes of this subsection "student" means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.
	The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.
	(6) The nominated members of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor and, subject to subsection seven of this section, shall comprise
Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2 (1) (a) (iv).	<ul><li>(a) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons who are practising, or who have practised, in the professions;</li></ul>
	(b) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons experi- enced in industry or commerce;
	(c) three persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons associated with trade unions or other organisations of employees;
	(d) two persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being experienced in agricultural, pastoral or other rural affairs; and
Amended, ibid., s. 2 (1) (a) (v).	(e) six persons nominated by the Minister.
	(7) For the purposes of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection six of this section
	(a) nominations may be submitted to the Minister in accordance with regulations prescribing, in relation to each such paragraph
	(i) the person or persons, or the class or classes of persons, who may submit nomina- tions;
	(ii) the number of nominations that may be submitted by each such person or class of persons; and
	(iii) the time within which nominations may be so submitted; or
	(b) where, in respect of any such paragraph, a prescribed person or class of persons has failed to comply with the regulations relating to nominations, the Minister may, unless he is satisfied that sufficient nominations have otherwise been received, make such nominations as he thinks fit in order to complete the prescribed number thereof and any nomination so made by the Minister shall be deemed to be a valid nomination for the purposes of that paragraph.
	The regulations may provide in respect of any such paragraph for the nomination of a number of persons in excess of the number to be appointed.

(8) Subject to this Act, a member of the Council shall hold office

(a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected him is elected by that House to replace him;

(b) in the case of an official member, while he holds the office by virtue of which he is such a member; and

(c) in the case of an elected or nominated member, for such period not exceeding four years as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

A period of office may be prescribed by the by-laws by reference to determined, or determinable, days of commencement and termination.

The by-laws may prescribe different periods of office in respect of different classes of members.

(9) A retiring member of the Council shall not, by reason of that membership, be disqualified from again becoming a member of the Council.

(10) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected or nominated member shall be filled

(a) in the case of an elected member, as prescribed by the by-laws; or

(b) in the case of a nominated member

(i) by a person appointed by the Governor for the purpose, being a person who could have been appointed to fill the vacancy had it not been a casual vacancy; or

(ii) where the regulations prescribe the manner of filling such a vacancy, as so prescribed,

and any member filling a casual vacancy under this subsection shall hold office for the residue of the term of office of his predecessor.

(11) The provisions of the Public Service Act, 1902, as subsequently amended, shall not apply to or in respect of the appointment by the Governor of any member of the Council, and any member so appointed shall not, in his capacity as such member, be subject to the provisions of that Act, as so amended, during his term of office.

9. A member of the Council shall be deemed to have vacated his office if he

(a) dies;

(b) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed

(i) in the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;

(ii) in the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;

(iii) in the case of an elected member, to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(iv) in the case of a nominated member, to the Minister;

(c) becomes bankrupt, compounds with his creditors or makes any assignment of his salary or estate for their benefit;

(d) becomes a mentally ill person, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, as subsequently amended;

(e) is an elected or appointed member and absents himself from four consecutive meetings of the Council without leave of the Council;

(f) In the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council, ceases to be a member of that Council; or

(g) in the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly

(i) ceases to be a member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or

(ii) ceases to be a member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and is not re-elected as a member of that Assembly at the next general election of members of that Assembly. Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2 (1) (a) (vi). Amended ibld., s. 2 (1) (a) (vii).

New paragraph added, ibid., s. 2 (1) (a) (viii).

Amended s. 2 (1) (a) (ix) (x).

Vacation of office. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 20.

Amended, Act No. 75, 1970, s. 2 (1) (b) (i). Substituted paragraph, ibid., s. 2 (1) (b) (ii).

New paragraph added, ibid.

 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor.
 Act No. 11, 1949, s. 21.
 10. (1) The persons who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be respectively the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor and shall hold that office upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, they would respectively have held office had this Act not been enacted, but shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor, the Council shall elect a Chancellor or, as the case may require, Deputy Chancellor who may, in the case of the Chancellor, and shall, in the case of the Deputy Chancellor, be one of its members.

(3) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to subsection one of this section, hold office for such period and on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

Chairman Act No. 11, 1949, s. 22. 11. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor, shall preside as Chairman, but if the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor are both absent, the members present shall elect a person from amongst their number to preside as Chairman.

Questions—how decided.<br/>Act No. 11, 1949, s. 23.12. (1) All questions which come before the Council shall be decided by a majority of<br/>votes of the members present at a duly convened meeting of the Council at which a<br/>quorum is present.

(2) The Chairman at any such meeting shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

(3) At any meeting of the Council ten members shall form a quorum.

Validity of acts and proceedings.
 Act. No. 11, 1949, s. 24.
 13. (1) No act or proceeding of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall be invalidated or prejudiced by reason only of the fact that at the time when such act or proceeding was done, taken or commenced, or such direction given there was a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member of the Council.

(2) All acts and proceedings of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall, notwithstanding the subsequent discovery of any defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Council, or that any such member was disqualified from acting as, or incapable of being a member of the Council, be as valid as if such member had been duly appointed or elected and was qualified to act as or capable of being a member of the Council and as if the Council had been properly and fully constituted.

Powers of the Council. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 25. 14. Subject to this Act and to the regulations and by-laws, the Council

(a) may provide courses in applied science, engineering, technology, commerce, industrial organisation, humane studies and medicine and such other courses as it deems fit and may, after examination, confer the several degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor, and such other degrees and such certificates in the nature of degrees or otherwise and such diplomas as it thinks fit;

(b) may from time to time appoint and terminate the appointment of deans, professors, lecturers and other officers and employees of the University;

(c) shall have the entire control and management of the affairs, concerns and property of the University;

(d) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University in such securities as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(e) may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University.

15. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.

(2) The person who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Vice-Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be the Vice-Chancellor and shall hold that office upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, he would have held that office had this Act not been enacted.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and discharge such powers, authorities, duties and functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws and subject thereto as the Council may determine.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall, subject to subsection two of this section, hold office for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

(5) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor the Council shall appoint a person to be Vice-Chancellor.

**16.** (1) The Council may constitute and appoint such committees as it thinks fit and may delegate all or any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions (except this power of delegation and the power to make by-laws) to any such committee or to any member of the Council, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council and no delegation shall prevent the exercise or discharge by the Council of any of its powers, authorities, duties or functions.

**17.** (1) Where any person has obtained in any university or other educational establishment recognised by the University for the purpose any degree or diploma corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree which the Council is empowered to confer after examination, or has such other qualifications as, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficient for the purpose, the Council may confer such latter degree upon such person without examination.

(2) A person upon whom a degree is conferred, under the provisions of subsection one of this section shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges as appertain to persons who have taken the same degree in the ordinary course in the University.

(3) By-laws may be made for or with respect to the conferring of honorary degrees or other distinctions.

**18.** (1) The Council may establish and maintain such branches, departments or colleges of the University as the Council deems fit and the Governor may approve.

(2) The Council may, with the approval of the Governor

(a) authorise the establishment of residential colleges or halls of residence within the University or elsewhere;

(b) authorise the affiliation with the University of residential colleges; or

(c) join or co-operate with any person in the provision or conduct of student hostels and residential accommodation for students.

(3) The Council may authorise any college or educational establishment, whether incorporated or not, to issue to a candidate for any degree or diploma conferred by the University a certificate to the effect that the candidate has completed such course of instruction therefor as the Council by by-law prescribes and any person who presents to the Council any such certificate may be admitted as a candidate for the degree or diploma to which it refers.

**19.** All degrees conferred by the University shall be evidenced by a certificate under the common seal of the University.

**20.** The Council may by by-law make provision for the payment by students of the University of fees for entrance to the University, attendance at lectures, conferring of degrees and other charges, except in the case of any student who is granted any fellow-ship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

Vice-Chancellor. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 26.

Delegation to committees, etc. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 27.

Ad eundem and honorary degrees. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 28.

Branches, departments and colleges. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 29.

Evidence of degrees conferred. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 30. Fees. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 31.

21. (1) The Council may carry out special investigations in any matter at the request of Investigations. any authority, institution, association, firm or person, and in respect of any such investi-Act No. 11, 1949, s. 32. gation may charge such fees therefor and agree to such conditions in relation thereto as it thinks fit. (2) The Council may, subject to any conditions imposed under subsection one of this section, publish information relating to any matter investigated by it pursuant to the provisions of that subsection. 22. (1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act or the regulations, By-laws. with respect to all matters pertaining to the University. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 37. (2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection one of this section the Council may make by-laws with respect to (a) the management, good government, and discipline of the University; (b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected; (c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council; the manner of voting at such meetings, including postal voting or voting by proxy; the powers and duties of the Chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council, and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees: (d) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and employees of the University; (e) the entrance standards for students; (f) the examinations for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates therefor; (g) the examinations for and the granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes; (h) the admission of students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of a degree or diploma without examination; (1) the establishment of residential colleges and halls of residence within the University and their conduct or the affiliation of residential colleges; (1) the affiliation with or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment; (k) the provision of a scheme of superannuation for the professors of the University. (3) The by-laws may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make regulations, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any by-law) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which by-laws may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the by-laws, and any such regulation, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a by-law. (4) Every by-law made by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal of the University, shall be submitted for the consideration and approval of the Governor, and when so approved shall (a) be published in the Gazette; and (b) take effect from the date of publication or from a later date specified in the by-law. (5) A copy of every such by-law shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within fourteen sitting days after the publication thereof in the Gazette if Parliament is in session, and if not, then within fourteen sitting days after the commencement of the next session. (6) Any such by-law may be proved in any court by the production of a verified copy under the seal of the University or by the production of a document purporting to be a copy of such by-law and to be printed by the Government Printer.
23. (1) There shall be paid by the Treasurer to the University in respect of the year commencing upon the first day of January in the year in which this Act commences, and in respect of each succeeding year, such sum as the Treasurer may determine having regard to the University's estimated expenditure requirements and income from all sources which is capable of being applied towards meeting such expenditure requirements and, in the case of the year in which this Act commences, any moneys paid by the Treasurer to the University, in that year, before the appointed day.

(2) To enable the Treasurer to exercise and perform the powers and functions conferred on him by subsection one of this section, the University shall, either before or as soon as practicable after the first day of January in each year, submit to the Treasurer estimates of the expenditure and income of the University for such year and such other information as the Treasurer may deem necessary.

(3) Any moneys payable by the Treasurer under this section shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

24. The Treasurer may for the temporary accommodation of the University advance such moneys to the University as the Governor may approve upon such terms and conditions as to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon between the Treasurer and the University.

25. The University may borrow money for

(a) the purpose of carrying out its objects or exercising or performing any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions;

(b) the renewal of loans; or

(c) the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank,

within such limits, to such extent and upon such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor upon the recommendation of the Treasurer may approve.

26. The Council shall cause to be kept proper books of account in relation to the funds of the University and shall, as soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, prepare and transmit to the Minister for presentation to Parliament a statement of accounts in a form approved by the Auditor-General exhibiting a true and correct view of the financial position and transactions of the University.

27. The accounts of the University shall be audited by the Auditor-General, who shall have, in respect thereof, all the powers conferred on the Auditor-General by any law now or hereafter in force relating to the audit of public accounts, and the Audit Act, 1902, as subsequently amended, shall apply to the members of the Council and to the officers and employees of the University in the same manner as it applies to accounting officers of public departments.

28. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

**29.** (1) The University shall have power to acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act, and to agree to and carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise.

(2) The rule of law relating to perpetuities shall not apply to any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

**30.** In the exercise of its powers, authorities, duties and functions under this Act the Council shall, so far as is practicable, co-operate with other institutions devoted to advanced studies and research.

**31.** (1) As soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, the Council shall prepare and furnish to the Minister a report upon the proceedings of the University during the period of twelve months immediately preceding that day. Such report shall include a summary of the work, researches and investigations carried out by the University during such period.

Treasurer to meet certain costs. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 39.

Advances by Treasurer. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 40.

Power of University to borrow. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 41.

Accounts to be rendered. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 42.

Audit. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 43.

No religious test. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 44.

Power to accept gifts, etc. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 45.

Council to co-operate with other bodies. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 46.

Report of proceedings. Act No. 11, 1949, s. 47. (2) A copy of such report shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as practicable after it has been received by the Minister.

32. (1) The Governor may make regulations not inconsistent with this Act prescribing Regulations. all matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed by regulation Act No. 11, 1949, s. 48. or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed by regulation and generally for carrying out or giving effect to the objects of the University and to this Act. (2) The regulations shall

(a) be published in the Gazette;

(b) take effect from the date of publication or from a later date to be specified therein; and

(c) be laid before both Houses of Parliament within fourteen sitting days after the publication thereof if Parliament is in session, and if not, then within fourteen sitting days after the commencement of the next session.

If either House of Parliament passes a resolution of which notice has been given at any time within fifteen sitting days after such regulations have been laid before such House disallowing any regulation or part thereof, such regulation or part shall thereupon cease to have effect.

Amendment of Act No. 28. 1916.

Sec. 3.

(Interpretation.)

33. (1) The Superannuation Act, 1916, as subsequently amended, is amended

(a) (i) by inserting in the definition of "Employee" in subsection one of section three after the words "University of Newcastle," the words "or, subject to subsection four of this section, a professor of The University of New South Wales,";

(ii) by inserting next after subsection three of the same section the following new subsection:

(4) (a) Subject to this subsection, the exclusion from the definition of "Employee" of a professor of The University of New South Wales shall not extend to a person whose rights as a contributor are continued by section two of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

(b) A professor of The University of New South Wales shall cease to be a contributor if, after the commencement of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968, he becomes or continues to be a party to any scheme or arrangement to which that University is also a party and under which he is or may become entitled to any pension or annuity or retiring allowance upon retirement from his professorship.

(c) The provisions of subsection three of this section shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to professors of The University of New South Wales other than those who are employees by virtue of paragraph (a) of this subsection.

(b) by omitting from Schedule III the words "The New South Wales University of Schedule III. Technology" and by inserting in lieu thereof the words "The University of New South (Consequential.) Wales".

> (2) The Superannuation Act, 1916, as subsequently amended and as amended by this Act, may be cited as the Superannuation Act, 1916-1968.

Amendment of Act No. 11, 1949, as subsequently amended, is amended 1949.

Long title.

Sec. 1. (Short title and division into Parts.)

Sec. 9. (Functions and duties of Council.)

34. (1) The Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act,

(a) by omitting from the long title the words "to provide for the establishment and incorporation of a New South Wales University of Technology;";

(b) (i) by omitting from subsection one of section one the words "and New South Wales University of Technology";

(ii) by omitting from subsection two of the same section the matter relating to Part III;

(c) by omitting paragraph (b) of subsection one of section nine and by inserting in lieu thereof the following paragraph:

(b) the co-ordination of the functions of the Department of Technical Education with those of the Department of Education, the University of Sydney, The University of New South Wales and other bodies concerned with education.

(2) The Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949, as subsequently amended and as amended by this Act, may be cited as the Technical Education Act, 1949-1968.

35. The University of Newcastle Act, 1964, is amended by omitting section thirty-nine.

Amendment of Act No. 72, 1964. Sec. 39. (Amendment of Act No. 11, 1949.)

Sec. 3.

S	ct	۱e	d	u	le
---	----	----	---	---	----

Reference to Act	Short Title	Extent of Repeat
No. 11, 1949	Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949.	Sections fourteen to forty- eight, both inclusive. Sub- section two of section forty- nine.
No. 8, 1955	Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1955.	Sections three and four.
No. 24, 1958	University of New South Wales Act, 1958.	The whole.
No. 49, 1961	University of New South Wales Act, 1961.	The whole.

# Regulations

Interpretation 1. The Regulations made under Part III of the Technical Education and University of New South Wales Act, 1949, as subsequently amended, are hereby repealed.

2. In these Regulations

"The Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968;

"the Schedule" means the Schedule to Regulation 3 of these Regulations.

Submission to Minister of Panels of Names Relating to the Appointment of Certain Members of the Council of the University 3. (1) The organizations named in the Schedule may, subject to this Regulation, submit nominations to the Minister for the purposes of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection six of section eight of the Act.

(2) The maximum number of nominations that may be submitted by an organization is the number set opposite the name of that organization in the Schedule.

(3) Nominations may be submitted

(a) for the purposes of paragraph (a) of subsection six of section eight of the Act-only by the organizations named in Part A of the Schedule;

(b) for the purposes of paragraph (b) of that subsection---only by the organizations named in Part B of the Schedule;

(c) for the purposes of paragraph (c) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in Part C of the Schedule; and

(d) for the purposes of paragraph (d) of that subsection-only by the organizations named in Part D of the Schedule.

(4) Nominations shall, in respect of the first appointment of members to the Council of the University in pursuance of the Act, be submitted to the Minister not later than the fourteenth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, and in respect of any subsequent appointment of members of that Council, be submitted to the Minister not later than the fourteenth day of May in the year in which the appointment is to be made.

Organization	No. of Nominations	Schedule
The Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division	3	Part A
The Royal Australian Chemical Institute (NSW Branch)	3	Persons who are Practising
The Australian Optometrical Association (Division of New South Wales)	3	or have Practised in the
The Royal Australian Institute of Architects, NSW Chapter	3	Froiessions
The Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section)	3	
The Australian Institute of Physics (NSW Branch)	3	
The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Incorporated	3	
The Royal Australasian College of Physicians	3	
The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons	3	
The Australian College of General Practitioners (New South Wales		
Faculty)	3	
The Law Society of New South Wales	3	
The New South Wales Bar Association	3	
The Australian Institute of Building (New South Wales)	3	
The Chamber of Manufactures of New South Walco	•	
The Sydney Chamber of Commerce	3	Part B
The Metal Trades Employers' Association	3	Persons experienced in
The Employers' Federation of New South Wales	3	industry of Commerce
The Building Industry Advisory Council New South Wales	3	
The Australian Institute of Management (Sydney Division)	3	
The Master Builders Association of New South Walco	3	
The matter Panacie Association of New South Wales	3	
The Labor Council of New South Wales	3	Part C
The University of New South Wales Staff Association	3	Persons associated with
The Public Service Association of New South Wales	3	Trade Unions or Employee, Organizations
The Graziers' Association of New South Wales	2	Part D
The United Farmers and Woolgrowers' Association of New South Wales	2	Persons experienced in Agricultural, Pastoral or other Rural Affairs

# **By-laws**

Chapter I — The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

 $e^{i \cdot i}$ 

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.

(b) The Deputy Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.

(c) Any retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor shall be eligible for re-election.

2. (a) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, by virtue of their office, be members of any Committee constituted by any By-law or by any resolution of the Council and of any Board or Faculty within the University.

(b) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such Committee, Board or Faculty and shall have all the rights and powers of the Chairman of any such Committee, Board or Faculty.

(c) If the Chancellor is absent or does not desire or is unable to act, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the Deputy Chancellor may preside at any such meeting and shall have the like rights and powers.

(d) In the absence of the Chancellor, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon the Chancellor by these By-laws may be exercised and discharged by the Deputy Chancellor.

(e) This By-law shall have effect notwithstanding the provisions of any other By-law.

Chapter II — The Council Meetings and Rules of Procedure 1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on the second Monday of March, May, July, September and November in each year, and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business, provided that, if any Monday so specified is a public holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following Monday.

2. The Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.

3. Upon the written request of any five members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the request.

The written request shall specify the matters which the five members wish the Council to consider.

4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.

5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed Notice of Meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council, whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such Notice of Meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered seven clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting shall be stated in the said Notice of Meeting or in a supplementary Notice of Meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, three clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said Notice of Meeting or supplementary Notice of Meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.

6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion mitiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a Notice of Motion given to the Secretary to the Council ten clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved. The Secretary to the Council shall enter all such Notices of Motion in the Notice of Motion book in the order in which they are received by him.

(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the Notice of Meeting or supplementary Notice of Meeting.

7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members seven clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.

8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Chairman as being a true record.

9. All elections referred to in this chapter shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer. Subject to the Act, to the provisions of these by-laws and to any relevant resolution of the Council, all elections shall be effected in such manner as the Registrar shall determine.

10. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 11 to 16 of this chapter.

11. (a) The election of a member by the members of each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as are specified by the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be held on such day in May, 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for each election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

12. The Registrar shall, in respect of each faculty and board of studies so specified, prepare a list of voters, comprising all persons who are members of the faculty or board of studies, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of each list so prepared shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

Returning Officer for Elections

Members Elected by the Faculties and Boards of Studies

13. (a) No person shall be a candidate at an election by a faculty or board of studies so specified unless he is a member of that factulty or board of studies and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two persons who are members of that faculty or board of studies twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination and shall specify the faculty or board of studies to which the nomination relates.

14. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

15. Where only one candidate is nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified, the election for that faculty or board of studies shall be by postal ballot.

16. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

Member Elected by Professors, Persons Giving Instruction within the University and Superior Officers within the University 17. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 18 to 23 of this chapter.

18. (a) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act

(i) the prescribed persons being persons giving instruction within the University shall be, in addition to the professors, those members of each class of persons prescribed under paragraph (a) of by-law 2 of Chapter IX of these by-laws, together with the members of the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University—the tutors, the demonstrators and the tutor-demonstrators;

(ii) the prescribed persons being superior officers within the University shall be those prescribed under paragraph (b) of by-law 2 of Chapter IX of these by-laws.

(b) The election shall be held on such day in May 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such an elected member shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

(c) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

19. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all persons eligible to vote as provided under by-law 18 of this chapter, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

20. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless he is one of the persons referred to in by-law 18 of this chapter and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

21. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

22. Where only one candidate is nominated the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated, the election shall be by postal ballot.

23. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

24. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (b) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 25 to 31 of this chapter.

25. (a) The election shall be held on such day in June 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Seventy clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by advertisement in two or more of the daily newspapers published in Sydney, and by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

26. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all graduates of the University, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election. For the purposes of this chapter, a graduate of the University is a person on whom the Council has conferred any degree or to whom the Council has awarded any postgraduate diploma.

27. (a) No person shall be eligible for election

(i) unless he is a graduate of the University; and

(ii) unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters thirty-five clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

28. For the purposes of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

29. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

30. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

31. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

32. The election of the elected student members (in this chapter referred to as the "student members") pursuant to subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 33 to 44 of this chapter.

33. The student members shall be elected by the students of the University.

34. Three student members shall be elected on such day in June 1971 as the Council may appoint and their terms of office shall be

(a) in the case of two of them, two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election;

(b) in the case of the other, one calendar year commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

35. (a) The student members referred to in paragraph (a) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the two elected candidates who secured, on the final count, the largest and second largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.

(b) The student member referred to in paragraph (b) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the elected candidate who secured, on the final count, the third largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.

Members Elected by Graduates

**Elected Student Members** 

(c) Where only one or two candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971, their terms of office shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(d) Where only three candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971 or where all three of the elected candidates secure an equal number of votes on the final count in that election, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the two student members whose names are first and second drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

(e) Where two student members secure on the final count an equal number of votes and they are placed equal second in the election held in June 1971, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the student member whose name is first drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

36. An election by the students of one student member shall be held on such day in June 1972 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of the student member elected in 1972 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

37. An election by the students of two student members shall be held on such day in June 1973 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of the two student members elected in 1973 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

38. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election of student members shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

39. The Registrar shall prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election and a copy of such list, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

40. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

41. For the purposes of subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

42. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

43. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

44. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

45. In the case of members to be elected by the graduates twenty-one and in all other cases fourteen clear days before the day appointed for an election the Registrar shall transmit a voting paper through the post to each person whose name appears on the relevant list of voters, addressed to the last known address of the person as noted in the records of the Registrar. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and by a second envelope addressed to the Registrar on the inside of which shall be printed a form of declaration to be signed by the voter stating that he is duly qualified to vote at the election.

46. (a) The voting paper shall contain the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in the order which the Registrar shall determine by lot. The voter shall record his vote by placing the number "1" opposite the name of the candidate to whom he desires to give his first preference vote. He may then, at his discretion, give contingent votes to some of or to all of the remaining candidates by placing the numbers "2", "3", "4" and so on, as the case may require, opposite the names of such candidates respectively so as to indicate by numerical sequence the order of his preference for them. In this paragraph "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidates' names shall be listed in the order drawn.

(b) Having marked his voting paper and signed the declaration, the voter shall place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked "voting paper", which he shall seal and transmit to the Registrar in the envelope provided for that purpose. All voting papers so transmitted and received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day of the election shall, subject to paragraph (e) of this by-law, be counted in the ballot.

(c) In conducting the ballot, the Registrar may be assisted in the counting of the votes by scrutineers to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate one scrutineer.

(d) As soon as practicable after the closing of the ballot the Registrar, in the presence of such of the scrutineers as choose to be present, shall proceed to the examinations of the voting papers.

(e) The Registrar shall reject as informal any voting paper in respect of which the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this by-law have not been complied with.

(f) The method of counting votes at any election where only one candidate is to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 47 of this chapter.

(g) The method of counting votes at any election where two or more candidates are to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 48 of this chapter.

47. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) If any candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be excluded and each voting paper counted to him shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

Method of Counting Votes at Elections where only One Candidate is to be Elected

Conduct of Elections where Ballot is Necessary

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count and, if any candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected; but if no canidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes, of allocating each voting paper counted to him to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, and of making a further count shall be repeated until a count reveals that one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes. The Registrar shall then declare that candidate elected.

(d) If, after any count other than the final count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(e) If, after the final count in which there are only two continuing candidates, both candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be elected. In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be elected.

The candidate so elected shall be deemed to have received an additional vote.

(f) In this by-law

"an absolute majority of votes" means a number greater than one half of the total number of ballot papers counted;

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

Method of Counting Votes at Elections where Two or More Candidates are to be Elected 48. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected; but if the number of continuing candidates is greater than the number to be elected, each voting paper counted to the excluded candidate shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count.

(d) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected; but if the number of continuing candidates is still greater than the number to be elected, the process of allocating the excluded candidate's voting papers to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, of making a further count, and of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be repeated until the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number to be elected. The Registrar shall then declare such continuing candidates elected.

(e) If, after any count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(f) In this by-law

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

49. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member, the Council shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy.

1. The Professors and such other persons as Council may appoint shall form a Board, to be called the Professorial Board.

2. The members of the Professorial Board shall elect a Chairman at a duly convened meeting to be held in May in 1950 and in 1951 and in May of every alternate year after 1951.

The Chairman shall hold office for a period of two years from the first day of July following the election: Provided that the first Chairman shall hold office for a period of one year from the first day of July following his election.

If the office becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be, and the Chairman so elected shall hold office during the remainder of his predecessor's term of office.

3. The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Professorial Board and shall act as Secretary to the Board.

4. (i) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with the duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of Faculties and Departments and of encouraging scholarship and research and of considering the studies and discipline of the University.

The Board shall consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) Subject to By-laws and to any resolution of the Council the Board

(a) may consider and take action upon reports submitted to it by any Faculty;

(b) may refer matters to Faculties for consideration and report;

(c) may appoint internal and external examiners after report from the Faculty or from the Dean of the Faculty concerned;

(d) shall, on the recommendation of the appropriate Faculties, annually prescribe text and principal reference books and descriptions of subjects for examinations in the University, but in any of these subjects pertaining to more than one Faculty when the recommendations of the Faculties concerned do not coincide, the Professorial Board shall, after further communication with the said Faculties, prescribe such books and descriptions of subjects;

(e) may determine the conditions of competition for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards: Provided that any conditions of competition approved by the Board for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize shall be subject to conditions, if any, with respect thereto made by the founder or donor;

(f) may, after report from the Faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission ad eundem gradum. The Professorial Board may by an absolute majority of its members (provided that the Faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to the Council that a person who has obtained any degree or diploma in another University or educational establishment be admitted to a Degree in the University of New South Wales without any examination;

(g) may submit recommendations to the Council on the invitation of the Council with respect to the selection of Professors, Lecturers, and other teaching and research staff;

(*h*) may, after a report of the Faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission with advanced standing. The Professorial Board may by an absolute majority of its members (provided that the Faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to Council that a person who has completed an approved course of study in a University or educational establishment approved by the Council be admitted with such advanced standing as may be permitted in each case to a course leading to a Degree of the University of New South Wales;

Filling of Casual Vacancy in the Office of an Elected Member

Chapter III — The Professorial Board

(*i*) may perform the duties of a Faculty for all subjects not pertaining to any Faculty and perform any function committed to it by this By-law, although any Faculty or Faculties may have failed to report;

(*i*) may submit recommendations to Council with respect to any other matter pertaining to academic standards or facilities.

Where the Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a Faculty, the Board shall, if so requested by the Faculty, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

(iii) The Board shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

(iv) A report of the proceedings of the Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Board and shall be laid upon the table of the Council at that meeting.

(v) The Council may at any time of its own motion or at the request of a Faculty review any decision of the Board.

5. (a) The Vice-Chancellor or any member of the Professorial Board may suspend any student from attendance at classes and examinations for breach of discipline or misconduct, and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage on any student for breach of discipline or misconduct, provided that the circumstances relating to the suspension or fine shall be reported in writing by the member to the Vice-Chancellor forthwith. This By-law shall only extend to breach of discipline or misconduct committed in or with respect to the classes or work of the Department of such member, or committed in his presence.

(b) On reference by the Vice-Chancellor the Board shall investigate matters which involve any question as to breach of discipline or misconduct of any kind by any student or candidate at any University examination and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage.

(c) Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council.

6. (a) The Professorial Board shall meet at the discretion of the Chairman or upon the written request of the Chancellor, or Vice-Chancellor, or of three members of the Board.

(b) Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws, all questions which shall come before a meeting of the Professorial Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the Chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of the Professorial Board shall be the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of the Board (exclusive of members who have been granted leave of absence by the Vice-Chancellor) by one-half, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

(c) All meetings shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar, specifying the time and place and agenda of the meeting.

**Chapter IV** — **The** 1. (a) The Council may constitute such Faculties as it may deem fit.

Faculties

(b) Each Faculty shall consist of the Professors, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in the subjects for which the Faculty is responsible and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint thereto.

(c) The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of each Faculty.

2. Each Faculty shall elect a Chairman, in the manner provided in this Chapter, who shall preside over the meetings of the Faculty and shall discharge any other duties which Council may assign to him.

3. A person shall not be eligible to be elected as Chairman of any Faculty unless he is a Professor of that Faculty. The Chairman of a Faculty shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of March in 1964 and during the month of February in each alternate year after 1964. Nominations for election as Chairman of any Faculty shall be signed by two members of the Faculty and, in the case of the election to be conducted during the month of March in 1964, shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5 p.m. on the 19th March, 1964, and, in the case of subsequent elections before 5 p.m. on the second Monday in the month of February of each alternate year after 1964. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee to his nomination. Where there is only one nominee the Registrar shall declare him to be elected as Chairman of the Faculty. Where there is more than one nominee the Registrar shall, within seven days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the Faculty a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and addressed to the Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record his vote on the voting paper and to return it to the Registrar to reach him not later than 5 p.m. on the last day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, in the month of March in the year 1964 and not later than 5 p.m. on the last day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in the month of February in each alternate year after 1964.

All voting papers so received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by by-law 47 of Chapter II of these By-laws.

4. (a) If the office of Chairman becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the Dean shall act as Chairman of the Faculty.

(b) If the Chairman is absent from a meeting of Faculty, the meeting may elect a Chairman for that meeting from the Professors present.

#### 5. Each Faculty shall

(a) supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the Faculty is concerned;

(b) be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Professorial Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the Faculty or of the Dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;

(c) take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;

(d) consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the Professorial Board.

6. Each Faculty shall consider and report to the Professorial Board upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations and degrees of the Faculty including the annual prescription of text and principal reference books and descriptions of subjects for lectures which the Faculty is responsible to supervise, all admissions *ad eundem gradum* to degrees of the Faculty, and all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the Faculty.

7. Each Faculty shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

8. Each Faculty shall establish an Executive Committee which shall meet under the Chairman of the Faculty. The Executive Committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the Faculty, including the agenda for Faculty meetings, and shall submit to each Faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The Executive Committee of the Faculty shall consist of the Chairman of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of Schools of the Faculty, and such other members of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint thereto.

8A. A Faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its Executive Committee pursuant to By-Law 8 except with the consent of the Chairman for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.

9. Each Faculty shall establish a Higher Degree Committee which shall perform such

	duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board. The Higher Degree Committee shall consist of the Chairman of the Faculty who shall be the Chairman of the Committee, all the Professors who are members of the Faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint thereto. Each Faculty shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the Faculty and shall indicate to its Higher Degree Committee the broad policy to be followed.
	10. All meetings of the Faculty and of its Executive and Higher Degree Committees shall be called by the Registrar, who shall consult with both the Chairman and the Dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.
	11A. Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws all questions which come before a meeting of a Faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the Chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
	11B. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a Faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with 1st March in any year shall be the greater of (i) 20; or (ii) the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that Faculty, as at the commencement of the first day of the period, by one-quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.
	12. Each Faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such Faculty which may be brought before it by the Dean or by the Registrar.
	13. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the Dean of the Faculty, as prescribed in the Act, Regulations and By-laws.
	13A. None of the provisions of this chapter shall affect the authority of the Professorial Board under which authority every Faculty shall exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred upon it by these By-laws, provided that, upon request of a Faculty the Professorial Board shall refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between that Faculty and the Professorial Board.
Chapter V — The Deans	1. The Council shall appoint a Dean for each Faculty to serve for such period as Council may determine.
	2. The Council may appoint Deans in areas other than Faculties and they shall serve for such periods as Council may determine.
	3. The Deans appointed to Faculties, and the Deans appointed in areas other than Faculties, shall work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and shall have such duties as Council may from time to time prescribe.
	4. The Dean appointed to any Faculty shall be a member of the Faculty and of any committee within the Faculty, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such Faculty or committee. Nothing in this By-law shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor.
Chapter VI Vice- Chancellor	1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be specially charged with the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.
	<ol><li>The Vice-Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office. be a member of every Board, Faculty and Committee, within the University, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such Board, Faculty or Committee.</li></ol>
	3. The Vice-Chancellor shall, under the Council, subject to the By-laws and to any resolution of the Council

(a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;

(b) consult with and advise the Professorial Board, and all other University Boards, Faculties, Committees, Professors and other Heads of Departments;

(c) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;

(d) give effect to the By-laws and to any regulations, rules or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council;

(e) have such powers, authorities, duties, functions and discretions as may, from time to time, be assigned to or vested in him by the Council.

4. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor.

1. The Council may admit, Honoris Causa, to any Degree other than that of Bachelor within the University, any person who is recommended for such admission by an absolute majority of the Professorial Board and by an absolute majority of the Faculty in which the Degree is to be conferred as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to such Faculty.

2. The Council may admit, Honoris Causa, to the Degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.

1. Subject to the provisions of any instrument creating a particular trust, moneys belonging to the University, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, may be invested in any of the following modes of investment:

(a) any public funds or Government Stock or Government Securities of the Commonwealth of Australia, or any State thereof;

(b) any debentures or securities guaranteed by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia or any State thereof;

(c) any duly authorised debentures or securities issued by any city, municipality or shire in New South Wales, or any incorporated body or society having statutory powers to issue the same in New South Wales, and approved by the Council;

(d) first mortgage of land held in fee simple in New South Wales;

(e) first mortgage of leasehold lands held under leases, which will have not less than thirty years to run at the date of the expiration of the mortgage: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal;

(f) deposit at interest with any bank authorised to carry on banking business under the Banking Act 1959 (as amended by subsequent Acts) of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia or with the Rural Bank of New South Wales or with any institution authorised for the investment of cash under the control or subject to the order of the Supreme Court in its equitable jurisdiction;

(g) purchase of freehold or leasehold lands, with or without improvements: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal.

2. Where any property or money is given, devised or bequeathed to or held by the University subject to any trust, the University may, subject to the terms of the trust, retain

#### Chapter VII----Honorary Degrees

#### Chapter VIII—investment of University Funds

such property or money in the same form of investment and in relation thereto exercise all the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Act, 1925, as amended by subsequent Acts.

**Chapter IX — General** 1. In these by-laws, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires, "the Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

2. For the purposes of subsection (1) of section 5 of the Act

(a) in addition to the professors, the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University—the associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors, senior demonstrators, senior tutor-demonstrators and senior instructors and such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine;

(b) the following superior officers within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University—the persons appointed to the positions of Assistant Principal, Registrar, Bursar and University Librarian and to such other positions as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine.

3. For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (8) of section 8 of the Act

(a) the term of office of the nominated members of the Council who were holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1973;

(b) the term of office of nominated members of the Council nominated subsequent to the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall be four calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their nomination;

(c) the term of office of the elected members of the Council holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1971.

Chapter X — Fees and Charges The Council may make regulations for the fixing and payment of fees by students of the University for entrance to the University, attendance at lectures, conferring of degrees and other charges, except in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

# **General Information**

# **Intra-University Organizations**

## Board of Studies In General Education

The provision of elective subjects in general studies, which form a compulsory part of most courses in Faculties other than Arts and Law, was the responsibility of the Faculty of Arts until their growing size and complexity made it necessary for a separate adademic authority to be established. For this purpose, Council established a Board of Studies in General Education to be responsible from 1964 for elective subjects in general studies. Essentially the Board of Studies has, in its area responsibilities similar to those of a Faculty.

The Board offers for suitably qualified graduates a program of advanced studies leading to the award of Doctor of Philosophy, offered for the first time in 1978, and the degree of Master of General Studies (MGenStud), offered for the first time in 1977. For details consult the General Studies Handbook.

## **Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Science and of the Faculty of Science together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, a representative of the Department of General Studies, the Registrar or his nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

## **Broken Hill Division**

#### W. S. & L. B. Robinson University College

The Broken Hill Division of the University provides courses in Mechanical Engineering, Mining Engineering, and in Mineral Processing leading to the award of the degrees of BSc(Eng), BE or BSc(Eng), and BSc(Tech) respectively. Details of these courses are set out in the section of the Faculty of Engineering Handbook covering the School of Mechanical Engineering and in the section of the Faculty of Applied Science Handbook covering the School of Mining Engineering. Courses in Electrical and Civil Engineering can be commenced at Broken Hill Division and completed at Kensington. A Science course is also offered leading to the award of the degree, Bachelor of Science. Details of this course may be found in the Combined Sciences Handbook. Further information concerning the facilities at Broken Hill may be obtained from the Director, Broken Hill Division of the University of New South Wales, Box 334, PO, Broken Hill 2880.

## **Royal Military College, Duntroon**

The Royal Military College was established in 1911 to train cadets for service as officers in the Australian and New Zealand Armies. It presents four-year and five-year courses which combine both military and academic studies. In recent years, the courses were developed under the guidance of external academic committees to make them comparable in standard with university undergraduate courses.

In 1967 the University and the Department of the Army agreed to co-operate in developing the Royal Military College into a separate autonomous degree-conferring body within a period of ten years. Acting under the agreement, the University established in 1968 the Faculty of Military Studies at the College. Through it the University now provides courses of study leading to the award of the degrees of BA, BSc and BE in the Faculty of Military Studies at pass and honours level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of the University's degrees of Master of Arts (through research), Master of Engineering, Master of Engineering Science, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

Entry to the Royal Military College is by selection; a candidate must have reached an approved academic standard and must meet certain physical and personal standards. Admission to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Military Studies is restricted to cadets of the Royal Military College who meet the matriculation requirements of the University and to other members of the regular Defence Forces who meet such requirements and who may be approved by Faculty.

The undergraduate courses offered by the Faculty of Military Studies are listed later in the section Disciplines of the University and are published in detail in the annual Royal Military College and Faculty of Military Studies Handbook.

In 1974 the Commonwealth Government announced that it would establish a separate autonomous degreeconferring Defence Force institution on a site adjacent to the Royal Military College. Within that context, in 1976 the University and the Minister for Defence agreed to continue their co-operation in the operation and development of the Faculty.

Enquiries relating to the College should be addressed to the Secretary, Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT 2600.

# Australian Graduate School of Management

In 1969 the Australian Government appointed a committee of overseas experts headed by Dr Richard Cyert to advise on the future needs for graduate management education in Australia. The committee recommended inter alia, that 'a new national graduate school of management be established at the University of New South Wales.'

Late in 1973 the Australian Government announced that it would provide the financial resources necessary to proceed with the establishment of the proposed School. To undertake its planning the University appointed an Interim Board of Management, which completed its task early in 1976, and at this point was replaced by a permanent Board of Management. The sixteen members of the permanent Board include the Vice-Chancellor, the School's Director (Professor P. R. Brown), the Chairman of the Professorial Board, representatives of the public and private sectors, of employee and other organizations with interests in management education, and of the academic staff and student body of the School.

The school also has a Board of Studies which operates in similar manner to a faculty so far as the activities of the School are concerned.

The Cyert Committee saw as the basic aim of the new School 'a need to enhance, at a national level, the effectiveness of Australian professional management now and in the future'. The achievement of this goal was seen as involving five programs, different substantially in their academic content and in the time and nature of their impact, but all emphasizing preparation for general management.

The committee saw the most immediate contribution to the development of management capacity as coming from short advanced management programs designed for those already holding important managerial responsibilities in both the private and public sector. These courses commenced in 1977.

In fulfilment of its second aim the School has introduced Masters' degree programs in Business Administration (MBA) and Public Administration (MPA) designed to accelerate the development of talented young persons in top management positions. Enrolment of the first masters candidates occurred at the beginning of 1977.

The third aim is to develop a doctoral program to meet the future needs of trained academic staff, not only to a limited extent for the national School itself but also in particular for Australian universities and colleges of advanced education.

The committee also saw a need for a program to produce educational materials uniquely designed to meet the needs of Australian management education, and for a program of research aimed at the development of new concepts and techniques to increase the effectiveness of Australian managers.

#### **Visiting Committees**

To enhance its contact with outside interests and to advise it, Council has appointed a series of Visiting Committees comprised of senior and experienced people from industry, commerce, government and the professions together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association. These Committees appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice, receive and discuss the annual report of the head of the school, report to Council on any special problems facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible.

The present chairmen are: To be nominated (Accountancy); Mr G. Rose (Applied Geology); Dr W. R. Blevin (Applied Physics); Dr A. A. Cooper (Building); Mr P. Huggins (Chemical Engineering); Dr J. T. Baker (Chemistry); Mr C. H. Monk (Civil Engineering); Mr M. F. Lamrock (Electrical Engineering); Dr V. M. Lewis (Food Technology); Dr S. Sax (Health Administration); Dr J. E. Isaac (Industrial Relations); To be nominated (Mathematics); Mr R. J. Yates (Mechanical and Industrial Engineering); Mr C. H. Martin (Mining Engineering); Mr G. Bell (Optometry); Mr R. B. Alderton (Surveying); Mr R. J. Parsons (WS & LB Robinson University College, Broken Hill).

## Australian School of Nuclear Technology

The University of New South Wales and the Australian Atomic Energy Commission have co-operated to establish the Australian School of Nuclear Technology. The School is controlled by a board consisting of representatives of the University of New South Wales, the Australian Atomic Energy Commission and the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering. Dr J. N. Gregory, AAEC Research Establishment, is Chairman of the Board.

The School is located adjacent to the Research Establishment at Lucas Heights and has access to the excellent research facilities of the Australian Atomic Energy Commission. It was created primarily to help meet the need for additional facilities for instruction in nuclear science and technology. The principal, Mr D. A. Newmarch, who is responsible to the board for the operation of the School, controls its day to day activities. Lecturing staff is drawn from the University and the Commission as well as from other institutions when appropriate.

Courses, ranging in duration from four to sixteen weeks, are offered in various phases of nuclear technology at a variety of levels. The courses do not lead to a degree or diploma. In relevant cases, however, students of universities may obtain credit for successful attendance at a course by application through the normal university channels. Further details may be obtained from the Principal, Australian School of Nuclear Technology, Private Mail Bag, Sutherland, New South Wales 2232.

# **Other University Organizations**

## Alumni Unit

The Alumni Unit of the University, within the Registrar's Division, was established to provide a point of contact for the graduates and graduate diplomates who constitute the Alumni. It encourages a continuing relationship with the University, and each alumnus is welcome to contact the office regarding any queries or problems which may arise concerning the University. The Alumni Office is located in the Chancellery building. Telephone 663 0351, Extn. 2998.

A close liaison is maintained with the University of New South Wales Alumni Association.

## **Centre for Biomedical Engineering**

The Centre was established in 1976 to provide a focus for interdisciplinary studies and developments in engineering, medicine and the biological sciences. Various projects are being helped by the Centre in specific ways, and in general terms the Centre provides a link between Hospital and University personnel and facilities.

An Advisory Board, appointed by the Vice Chancellor, and consisting of eminent people from many diverse areas of expertise, is responsible for overall policymaking. A Management Committee, whose members are drawn from the disciplines of mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering, preclinical sciences, orthopaedics, cardiology and the medical electronics industry, guides the execution of policy objectives and the general activities of the Centre. Ad hoc Project Committees look after the progress of specific projects.

The degree of Master of Biomedical Engineering (MBiomedE) was offered for the first time in 1978.

## **Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies**

The Division was formed in 1961 for the purpose of expanding the University's activities in the field of postgraduate extension studies and of providing an organization within which the University's radio and television activities could be established. Lectures, courses and seminars are held at the University's Kensington campus and elsewhere and are given over Radio University VL2UV, and Television University VITU; correspondence courses using audio or video tape recordings of the radio or television lectures are available at extension centres or wherever a group of students exists.

Special printed notes are provided for students of the radio, television and tape courses, and these are essential for understanding the lectures; seminars are conducted in conjunction with these courses giving the students the opportunity to discuss the lectures and any difficulties they may have with the material.

Domestic radios may be adapted readily to receive VL2UV. TV receivers with a uhf tuner are necessary to receive VITU. Over seventy courses are available in this way, and in country areas, groups of as few as three students may participate at fees comparable to those paid by students in Sydney. Many enrolments are also accepted from students in other States and from overseas.

The emphasis of radio and television courses is on graduate and refresher courses for professional people, and for school-leaving students who are proceeding to an undergraduate course at a university. A wide range of subjects is offered.

The Division also offers a two year part-time Graduate Diploma in Human Communication, in which lectures on radio and television are combined with laboratory/ tutorial work at the Kensington campus. The Division also offers a number of subjects on tape leading to the award of the Graduate Diploma in Engineering Developments and the Graduate Diploma in Current Science. For details see the section Graduate Study in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

The research projects in the Division are principally in the field of learning and perception, using the media of radio and television, and in automated educational television program production and presentation.

The Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Extension Studies is Associate Professor D. Broadbent. The Division is located on the top floor of the Science Building, High Street, Kensington. Telephone 663 0351 extn 2691.

#### Field Stations

The University has acquired a number of field stations because real environmental conditions are necessary

for teaching and research purposes in many disciplines such as Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Botany, Zoology, Surveying, Geography, Water Engineering, Architecture and Geology.

The agricultural field stations of the University include the Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station, the Central West Field Station Complex (comprising properties at Wellington, Manildra and Stuart Town) and the Hay Field Station.

The biological field stations include an area at Cowan and the coastal field station at Smith's Lake.

#### Institute of Administration

The Institute of Administration was established by the University Council in 1960. Continuing management education courses of a residential nature are provided by the Institute for executives from Industry, commerce, government and the professions.

Educational and residential facilities are located on the foreshores of Little Bay in the grounds of the Prince Henry Hospital. The educational facilities comprise large seminar rooms and syndicate rooms furnished to make use of a variety of educational methods. Single-room accommodation as well as catering facilities are sufficient for 70 course members together with two suites for course directors and visiting guest lecturers.

Teaching sessions are conducted by University staff and practising executives from business and government.

#### **Institute of Languages**

In 1966 Council approved the establishment of an Institute of Languages within the University. The Institute is an entity in its own right, and is distinct from any School or Faculty. Its main aim is to assist students and staff members to acquire practical skill and proficiency in speaking, reading and, in some cases, writing a foreign language. Its secondary aim is to conduct courses in a number of languages, including English as a Foreign Language for overseas students and others.

The languages offered are determined in the light of needs and demands. Included in the Institute's facilities are two thirty-booth language laboratories, remedial and convertible individual booth laboratories, listening posts, a rapid reading clinic and miscellaneous electronic equipment to aid in the accelerated language learning process.

The Institute is responsible directly to Professor J. B. Thornton, Pro-Vice-Chancellor. The Director is Mr A. J. Garrick.

#### Institute of Marine Sciences

The Institute comprises members of departments, schools and faculties of the University which have teaching and research interests in some field of marine science. The major part of the work of the Institute is conducted within the administrative framework of the member schools, but it is envisaged that some research and future courses that span the interests of several schools will be developed as Institute projects.

The Institute has a Management Committee which meets regularly under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Dr Patricia I. Dixon of the School of Zoology is Technical Secretary of the Committee.

#### Institute of Rural Technology

The Institute of Rural Technology was formed by the University Council in 1959. It was felt that such a body could best co-ordinate and expand the research activities of the various Schools on problems relating to the primary industries of Australia. While the School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences is daily concerned with many problems of the wool industry, other Schools are also engaged in work of importance to the man on the land. For example, various aspects of agricultural engineering are being investigated by the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, and the School of Botany is involved in the development of superior varieties of cereal crops. These different activities are being co-ordinated by the Institute of Rural Technology.

Advisory work in fields not covered by existing advisory services is also carried out by the publication of reports of research.

The Institute through its Chairman is responsible for the development and administration of field research stations placed under its control by the University. The first of these stations is at Wellington, NSW, with subsidiary properties at Manildra and Stuart Town.

The Management Committee of the Institute is made up of representatives of the University's Schools under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Mr J. W. A. Brain is the Technical Secretary of the Institute.

# Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education

The first Postgraduate Committee in Medical Education was established by Council in 1963.

In 1978, that Committee was abolished, and in its place the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education was established within the Faculty of Medicine with the following membership:

1. The Chairman.

2. The Executive Member — The Honorary Director of the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education.

**3.** The following members of the Academic Staff ex *officio:* The Dean and Chairman of the Faculty of Medicine, the Heads of all schools in the Faculty of Medicine, the Professors of Medical Microbiology and Medical Biochemistry in the Faculty of Biological Sciences, and such other members of the Faculty (maximum of four) who may be elected from time to time to hold office for a period of two years.

**4.** A representative of each of the Royal Colleges in the medical field in Australia, and a representative of the Australian Medical Association.

5. The Chairmen of Postgraduate Committees appointed by teaching and associated hospitals of the University of New South Wales (*ex officio*).

6. The chairman of the Health Commission of New South Wales or a nominee.

7. Such other members of the medical or allied health professions as may from time to time be elected by the Faculty of Medicine.

The terms of reference of the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education are: to promote graduate education and research in medicine at the University and at its teaching hospitals; to organize courses to aid the continuing education of medical practitioners in all phases of their professional lives; to encourage the use of resources such as radio, cassette tapes and/or television for such continuing education purposes; and to co-operate in its endeavours with relevant Government departments, with boards and staffs of hospitals, with committees in postgraduate medicine at other Australian universities, and with the Australian Postgraduate Federation in Medicine.

## **Public Affairs Unit**

The role of the Public Affairs Unit is to facilitate communication of information and mutual understanding within the University community, and to promote knowledge of the University in the community at large.

The Unit, which is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor, provides information, editorial and community liaison services for the University. The PAU is responsible for several publications including *Uniken* (a fortnightly campus journal for staff and students), *Focus* (a newsletter for staff, *Quarterly* (a journal for alumni, staff and general public), the University's Annual Report, Occasional Papers, Information for New Students, Handbook for Prospective Students, Guide to the Campus, and a visitor's leaflet.

Other services of the PAU are official news releases, general liaison with the media, a press cuttings service, design and editorial advice for publications of a general nature, liaison with the community and photography for the University's administration.

The Adviser, Public Affairs, and Head of the Public Affairs Unit is Dr Peter Pockley.

The Unit is located in Rooms 158/159, The Chancellery. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3741.

#### **Publications Unit**

Students learn about the University-its rules and courses-through the Calendar, the Handbooks and brochures produced by the Publications Unit in the Registrar's Division. The Publications Unit also brings the activities of the University to the attention of the outside community by preparing publicity material for such events as 'University Open Day'. The unit is also responsible for a number of major publications which appear regularly: the Research and Publications Report, Student Projects in Physical Sciences, the Community Medicine Handbook, the Ratcliffe Memorial Lectures (monographs), proceedings of some of the University's seminars and symposia, and for such journals as The Australian Journal of Management, the Centre for Applied Economic Research Papers and Urbanology. The unit also arranges other publications as required by the University and offers a comprehensive consulting service on all aspects of publications production, including graphics design, typesetting and printing supervision.

#### Radiation and General Safety Unit

The University's initiative in radiation protection was expanded in 1977 by the establishment of the Radiation and General Safety Unit. The Unit is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the co-ordination and supervision of the University's safety program. The objectives of the program are to protect the health and safety of staff, students and public; to facilitate the use of equipment by providing advice and assistance on safety matters; to ensure that all work conducted by the University fulfils statutory safety requirements; and to minimise the possibility of an accident occurring within the University.

The University Safety Committee under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, advises the Vice-Chancellor on safety policy, and recommends methods to promote the safety of staff, students and visitors. The executive members of the Committee are the Radiation Protection Officer, Dr R. Rosen, and the Safety Officer, Mr G. Suckling.

## **Tertiary Education Research Centre**

Established in 1961, the Centre aims to carry out research and development activities relevant to the University generally and to its teaching and learning proorams in particular.

The Centre offers consultative and evaluative services to help faculties, schools and Individual staff members to develop teaching skills, educational objectives and evaluation procedures. Its more general research activities are not only involved in these areas but also in aspects of students' academic and social progress in the University.

TERC also offers specialized services. The Film Centre arranges the loan of selected films, and provides annotated lists of films on various subjects. The Visual Aids Section produces many visual aids including 8 mm and 16 mm films and video-recordings. The Educational Testing Centre advises on all aspects of student assessment and provides facilities for the machine-reading of objective tests and survey documents.

## **Unisearch Limited**

Unisearch Ltd was established in April 1959 by the Council of the University for the purpose of furthering one of the major objects of the University as set out in the Act of Incorporation, viz 'to aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce'.

Unisearch actively seeks to assist Australian industry in the solution of its research and developmental problems. It provides technical services in a wide variety of industrial fields, and is responsible for the exploitation of inventions arising out of the work of the University. The Company has had considerable success in solving production problems brought to it by industrial organizations in all Australian States and in assisting in the establishment of new industrial processes.

The Articles of Association of Unisearch Ltd, which has no share capital, provide that only members of the Council of the University may be appointed members of the Company, of which there are nine. The business of the Company is conducted by five directors, one of whom is the Vice-Chancellor of the University. The members and directors receive no payment for their services and all profits from the Company's operations are given to the University to further its objects and work in the community.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, Mr B. Rosenberg, Unisearch Ltd, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3701.

# **Associated University Organizations**

#### **Drama Foundation**

The Foundation was established in 1965 under the auspices of the Council of the University and in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust. The Board of Governors is made up of an equal number of members representing the University and the Trust, and a Chairman appointed by the University. The Chairman of the Board is Mr H. F. Heath, Member of Council of the University of New South Wales. The Executive Member of the Board is Emeritus Professor Robert Quentin.

The purpose of the Foundation is to promote and encourage the practice and study of the theatre arts in New South Wales, particularly through the drama organizations already existing at the University, and to receive and administer funds for this purpose.

The Foundation began its operations in 1966.

#### The Medical Foundation

The present Foundation was established in 1973 by the University Council as a fund-raising body to promote education, training and research in the University's Faculty of Medicine and teaching hospitals. It is controlled by a Board consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the Chairman of the Faculty of Medicine, any medically qualified member of Council and up to twelve other members appointed by Council.

#### **Monomeeth Association**

The Monomeeth Association, which takes its name from an aboriginal word meaning 'friendship', is a group of parents and friends of the University, founded in 1963 to promote the University's interests in the Community. It also raises funds for campus amenities, and those provided to date include the large clocks on the outside of four of the major buildings of the University, and the Steinway piano in the Clancy Auditorium.

The Association's members normally meet in the Council Chamber on the last Friday of every second month, and occasionally hold social functions. Membership is open to all parents and friends of graduates and undergraduates. Other persons interested to learn about the University may attend any of the Association's functions without obligation. Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, Mr C. Elliott, 6 Fauna Street, Earlwood 2206. Telephone 55 1346.

## The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust and in association with the Australian Broadcasting Commission. These three bodies are represented on the Board of Directors to which the Director, Mr J. R. Clark, is responsible for the general conduct of the Institute. The Board is advised through the Director by a Board of Studies on such matters as the awarding of scholarships and the arrangement of the curriculum.

NIDA offers full-time, three year courses in: 1. acting; 2. technical production; 3. design. There is a one year graduate Student Directors Course and an Advanced Course intended for graduates with considerable experience of professional theatre. Since 1966, the Advanced Course has been responsible for the Jane Street Seasons of Australian plays which have become a regular feature of the theatrical life of Sydney. Graduates of these courses are currently engaged in theatre, film and television production throughout Australia and abroad.

NIDA enjoys a close association with the University of New South Wales, the Australia Council and the Australian Broadcasting Commission. It is recognized as an institution by the federal Department of Education and students are eligible for TEAS assistance.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The Director, The National Institute of Dramatic Art, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 663 3815.

#### The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

Graduation confers on each graduate or diplomate alumnus of the University formal membership of the University of New South Wales Alumni Association, which fills a similar function to Convocation, the statutory body to which graduates automatically belong in many other universities.

Over 34,000 alumni have now entered various fields of employment in over 80 countries, and the Association seeks to bring all these people into a mutually beneficial co-operative association. Branches have developed both interstate and abroad, and they provide helpful contacts wherever alumni may travel. This point is emphasized by the Association's membership of the Australian University Graduate Conference, which has already established world-wide contacts in the interests of University alumni.

The Alumni Association was formed in 1967, and now has a broadly representative elected Board. A major section of the Board, which manages the affairs of the Association, consists of a member from the graduating class in each Faculty, who holds office for one year. The remainder of the Board consists of thirteen members elected by the alumni and five persons appointed by the University Council, at least three of whom are members of the academic staff. A limited number of members can also be co-opted by the Board.

There is no subscription for an ordinary member; however, an alumnus may choose to become a contributing member of the organization to assist with continuing expenses and to establish a fund for Alumni Association projects.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association, please contact the Alumni Unit, Third Floor, the Chancellery, or telephone 663 0351 extn 2998.

#### The New South Wales University Press Limited

The New South Wales University Press publishes scholarly works, textbooks and a variety of general books. It was established in 1961 as a joint venture by the University and the Students' Union. In 1978 by agreement with the Students' Union, the University assumed complete ownership of the Press.

In 1976 an Editorial Advisory Committee was formed with a view to encouraging the publication of quality scholarly typescripts. The number of such typescripts it accepts is related both to their quality and available finance.

The Chairman of directors is Mr A. R. Horton. Mr D. S. Howie is general manager of the company.

The editorial and sales offices of the Press are in the Chancellery Building, Telephone 663 0351 extn 3503.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, New South Wales University Press, Box 1, PO Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### **U** Committee

The U Committee, with members drawn from staff wives and friends of the University, has very much broadened its interests since it was established in 1963 as the U Ball Committee. Fund-raising is its prime purpose, and in the thirteen years of its operation the Committee has presented more than \$116,000 to the University. Projects it has promoted include the combined Sydney University and UNSW International House furnishing appeal, the stage tower at the Parade Theatre, the acquisition of the Mona Hessing tapestry for the foyer of the Clancy Auditorium, the time clock and its installation at the David Phillips Field, and the visit of the UNSW Opera to the Fifth International Festival of Youth Orchestras in Britain in 1975. One of its major activities is the Book Fair, the sixth of which was held in April 1978. The next will be held in 1980.

The Secretary, Mrs J. A. Mills, 3/13 Ferry Street, Hunters Hill 2110 (Telephone 896 1700), would be pleased to hear from women interested in joining.

#### Wives' Group

The members of the University Wives' Group are wives of University staff. They meet on the third Wednesday of each month from February to November to share interests and develop friendship and social intercourse. Generally the meetings have a guest speaker and are held in the Roundhouse.

The Group is eager to welcome new members, and in order to attract more young wives has established a child-minding service with a nominal fee. The Group membership fee is \$3 and wives interested in joining may contact the Secretary, Mrs E. Hind, at 20 Maitland Avenue, Kingsford 2032. Telephone 663 2959.

# **Financial Assistance to Students**

#### **Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme**

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Australian Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis. The allowances paid are unlikely to be sufficient, even at the maximum rate, for all the living expenses of a student. Family help and/or incomes from vacation or spare-time work would also be needed.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Undergraduate and graduate bachelor degree courses
- Graduate diplomas
- Approved combined Bachelor degree courses
- Master's qualifying courses (one year).

The rates of allowance and conditions for eligibility are set out in a booklet obtainable from the Commonwealth Department of Education.

1978 Higher School Certificate candidates and tertiary students receiving an allowance are sent forms in December/January. Other students may obtain forms from the Admissions Section *or* the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, *or* from the Regional Director, Department of Education, 323 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 (Telephone 218 8800). Continuing students should submit applications as soon as examination results are available. New students should do so as soon as they are enrolled. All students should apply by 31 March 1979, otherwise benefits will not be paid for the earlier months of the year.

#### **Other Financial Assistance**

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Australian Government the following forms of assistance are available:

**1.** Determent of Payment of Fees Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. Short Term Cash Loans Donations from the Students' Union, the University Union and other sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding \$100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

**3.** Early in 1973 the Australian Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to students in financial difficulty. The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at University. Repayment usually commences after graduation or upon withdrawal from the course. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan. The University is unable to provide from the fund amounts large enough for all or even a major part of the living expenses of a student.

From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune. Grants are rarely made.

In all cases assistance is limited to students with reasonable academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

#### Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students

Financial assistance is available to help Aboriginal students from the Commonwealth Government's Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with loans to meet some essential living expenses.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

### Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students

The University has a small fund (started by a generous gift from a member of staff who wishes to remain anonymous) available for projects of benefit to handicapped and disabled students. Enquiries should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Financial Assistance continued overleaf

# Scholarships

# **Undergraduate Scholarships**

As well as the assistance mentioned, there are a number of scholarships available to students. What follows is an outline only. Full information may be obtained from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
Bursary Endowment Board*	\$150 pa	Minimum period of approved degree/ combined degree course	Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding \$4000
Sam Cracknell Memorial	Up to \$3000 pa payable in fort- nightly instalments	1 year	Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrol- ment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need
Girls Realm Guild Scholarship	Up to \$1500 pa •	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need	Available only to female students under 35 years of age enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and finan- cial need

Applied Science			
<b>Applied Geology</b> Esso Australia Ltd	Up to \$600 pa	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 4 or honours year of full-time Applied Science or Science Course in Geology or Geophysics
*Apply to The Secretary, Bursa	ry Endowment Board, Box 460,	PO, North Sydney	2060 immediately after sitting for HSC.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Ceramic Engineering		······································	······································
Australian Ceramic Society	Up to \$600 pa	J	
Australian Consolidated Industries Ltd	Up to \$600 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first of second year of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering
The Brick Manufacturers' Association of New South Wales	Up to \$900 pa		
The State Brickworks	Up to \$900 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory	Permanent resident status in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first or second year of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering
Wunderlich Limited	Up to \$600 pa	progress	

# Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Chemical Engineering			
Shell Refining (Australia) Up to \$300 pa   Pty Ltd plus \$100 book   and equipment allowance		Eligibility for admission to the second year of the full-time course in Chemical Engineering	
Dow Chemical (Australia)	Up to \$500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering
Australian Waste Disposal Conference Committee	Up to \$300 pa		Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Fuel Technology

Food Technology				
Bush-Boake-Allen Pty Ltd	Up to \$4000 over 4 years	]	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first year	
Coca-Cola Export Corporation	Up to \$1000 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory 	of the full-time degree course in Food Technology	
Food Technology Association	Up to \$1000 pa		Not more than 22 years of age on 1	
George Weston Foods Ltd	Up to \$4000 over 4 years		December preceding the year in which the award commences and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree	
Gillespie/White Wings	Up to \$1000 pa		course in Food Technology	

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)				
Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions	
Fuel Technology				
Australian Waste Disposal Conference Committee	Up to \$300 pa	1 year with possi- bility of further extension subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Fuel Technology	
Metallurgy				
School of Metallurgy	Up to \$500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of	Eligibility for admission to the first year of the full-time course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Process Engineering	
Mining Engineering		> the course, subject to satisfactory		
Stan Sawyer Memorial Scholarship to Coal Mining Students	Up to \$200 pa	progress	Eligibility for admission to the third or fourth year of the full-time degree course in Mining Engineering	
<b>Textile Technology</b> The Australian Wool Corporation Bonds Industries Ltd Bradmill Industries Ltd	\$2386, \$2126 or \$1400 pa Up to \$4000 over 4 years Up to \$1000 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology	
Wool and Pastoral Sciences				
The Australian Estates Co Ltd	Up to \$1000 pa			
The Australian Wool Corporation	\$2386, \$2126 or \$1400			
Commercial Banking Company of Sydney Limited	Up to \$1000 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time	
Dalgety Australia Limited	Up to \$4000 over 4 years	the course, subject to satisfactory progress	degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences	
Merck Sharp & Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd	Up to \$1000 pa			
National Council of Wool Selling Brokers of Australia	Up to \$1000 pa	J		

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Commerce			
CSR Ltd	Up to \$1200 pa for 1st year; \$600 pa for 3rd and 4th year	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the full-time course in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Econometrics, Marketing or Industrial Relations. The award is available for full-time study in first year, for part-time study in the second and third year while employed with the Company and for full-time study in the third and fourth years of the course.
Dalgety Australia Limited	Up to \$4000 over 4 years	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Marketing
Engineering			
Electrical Engineering			
The Tyree Electrical Company Pty Ltd	Up to \$4000 over 4 years	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Electrical Engineering
Mechanical Engineering			
The Fox Manufacturing Company	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the full-time
James Howden & Co Australia Pty Ltd	Up to \$400 pa	1 year	neering

#### Surveying

The Institution of Surveyors, NSW Division

Up to \$250 per session

In parts 4, 5, 6 and 8 of the full-time course Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Surveying

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)				
Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions	
Medicine				
The Claude H. Vautin Memorial Scholarship	Up to \$250 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Child of member or former member of Royal Australian Air Force undertaking the full-time degree course leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	
Science	<u> </u>			
Mathematics				
Olivetti Australia Pty Ltd	Up to \$600 pa	2 years subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the third year of an honours program in the School of Mathematics in Pure/Applied Mathe- matics, Theoretical Mechanics or Statis- tics and leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Science Dip- loma in Education	
George Szekeres Award	\$200 pa	1 year	Open to students entering the final year of the honours course in Pure Mathematics	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Optometry			
Gibb & Beeman (Spectacle Makers) Pty Ltd	Up to \$500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Residents of NSW under the age of 21 who are eligible for admission to the full-time degree course in Optometry
Optometric Associates Co-operative Limited	Up to \$250 pa	1 year	Permanent residents of NSW Intending to practise optometry in NSW who are eligible for admission to the fourth year of the full-time degree course in Opto- metry

## 132

## **Graduate Scholarships**

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, which is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. This unit produces the booklet *Graduate Awards*, and also provides information on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
University of New South Wales Research Awards	Living allowance of \$4200 pa. Other allowances may also be paid.	1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree	Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent). Applications to Registrar by 31 October (30 November in special cir- cumstances).
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards		As above	Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent) or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia.
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards		1-2 years; minimum duration of course	Preference is given to applicants with employment experience. Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Post- graduate Award. Applications to Registrar by 30 September (in special circumstances applications will be accepted 30 Novem- ber).
Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant*			Applicants must be graduates, senior scholars or post-doctoral Fellows. Applica- tions close 30 September.
Australian Federation of University Women	A total of \$500/\$3200	Up to 1 year	Applicants must be female graduates from any accredited Australian or overseas university
The British Council Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme	Cost of travel to UK or other Commonwealth country university		Applicants must be: <b>1.</b> University staff on study leave. Applications close with Regis- trar by 30 November, for visits to com- mence during ensuing financial year 1 April to 31 March. <b>2.</b> Graduate research workers holding research grants. Applications close with Registrar by 31 January for visits to commence during ensuing 1 April to 31 March.

\*Application forms are available from The Secretary, Department of Education, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)		· ·	
The Caltex Woman Graduate of the Year Scholarship	\$5000 pa for further studies in USA, UK, Northern Europe or in special cases Australia. There are no special allowances for travel or accommodation for married graduates.	2 years	Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Aus- tralian citizens or have resided in Aus- tralia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achieve- ments, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and/or sporting/recreational activities.
Canadian Pacific Airlines Award for Travel to Canada for University Graduates	One free economy class return flight a year to Canada		Graduates of an Australian University who are Australian citizens or permanent resi- dents. Candidates must have been accepted by a Canadian University, be able to support themselves on a full-time basis, and intend to return to Australia. Applica- tions close with Registrar by 31 May.
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan	Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equip- ment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.	Usually 2 years, sometimes 3	Graduates who are Commonwealth citizens or British Protected Persons, and who are not older than 35 years af age. Applica- tions close with Registrar by 1 October.
Gowrie Graduate Research Travelling Scholarship	Maximum \$2000 pa	2 years	Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War
Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York*	Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, book and equipment and other allowances	Between 12 to 21 months	Candidates must be either: <b>1.</b> Members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. <b>2.</b> Staff or graduate students at an Aus- tralian university. <b>3.</b> Individuals recom- mended for nomination by the Local Cor- respondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree and be between 21-30 years of age. Applications close 23 July.
Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships at Harvard University	Stipend of \$3600 plus tuition fees pa	2 years	Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates o near graduates of an Australian University
Nuffield Foundation Commonwealth Travelling Fellowships†	Living and travel allowances	1 year	Australian citizens usually between 25 and 35 who are graduates preferably with higher degrees and who have at least a year's teaching or research experience a a university. Applications close by Febru ary.

\*Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, Box 3947, GPO, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by 24 July.

†Applications to the Secretary, The Nuffield Foundation Australian Advisory Committee, PO Box 783, Canberra City 2601.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
The Rhodes Scholarship**	£3000 stg pa	2 years, may be extended for a third year	Unmarried male and female British sub- jects, between the ages 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an approved university course. Applications close in July each year.
Rothmans Fellowships Award‡	\$12000 pa	<sup>-</sup> Up to 3 years	The field of study is unrestricted. Applica- tions close early September each year
Applied Science			
Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Textile Technology		1 year subject to satisfactory pro- gress. Renewable annually; maximum	Applicants must be graduates in textile physics, textile chemistry, or textile engi- neering
Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Wool and Pastoral Sciences	\$4200 pa plus allowances	tenure of 2 years for a Masters candidate or 3 to 4 years for a PhD	Applicants must be graduates in applied science, agricultural science or veterinary science
Australian Meat Research Committee Award*		Minimum 2 years. Maximum 3 to 4 years.	Awarded for research into the beef and cattle industry leading to the Masters or PhD degree. Applications close by 31 July.
Architecture			
The Master Builders' Association of NSW	\$500 (\$250 at commencement of each year)	2 years	Applicants must be graduates who have enrolled in the Master of Science (Building) Course
Wightman/University Scholarship	\$2000 pa	1 year	Best final year student in BArch degree course.
The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award	A maximum of \$1000	1 year	Candidates should be Landscape Archi- tecture graduates of the University of New South Wales. The award is to undertake full-time graduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved overseas university or other approved overseas institution. Applications close 30 May.
Vormald International Scholarship	\$4500 pa	1 year	Applicants must be honours Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

\*\*Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

+ Applications to The Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

\*Application forms from Executive Officer, Australian Meat Research Committee, Box 4129, GPO, Sydney 2001.

# Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Arts, Commerce, Law			
Shell Scholarship in Arts	£3250 stg pa plus travelling expenses	2 years	Applicants must be unmarried, male, British subjects, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full-time course in Law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The suc- cessful candidate will attend a British university to pursue an honours or higher degree. Applications close with the Regis- trar by 1 October.

#### Australian Graduate School of Management

Commonwealth Government (Course Awards)	Living allowance of \$4200 pa. Other allowances may also be payable.	2 years; normal duration of MBA or MPA course	A number of the course awards for Masters Degrees are reserved for MBA or MPA candidates at the AGSM. Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year and who have not previously held an Australian Govern- ment Postgraduate Award. Applications should reach the Registrar by 30 Septem- ber but late applications may be con- sidered if lodged before 30 November.
The Joseph S. Barling Fellowship			
Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship			

#### **Biological Sciences**

Queen Elizabeth II Postdoctoral Fellowships in the Physical and Biological Sciences\* Stipend of \$16126 pa increased to \$17333 pa at age 28 years. \$500 pa for dependent wife, \$200 pa for each dependent child, plus other allowances. Applicants must be Australian citizens or citizens of the UK and colonies ordinarily resident in the UK, who have gained a PhD or equivalent qualification in one of the physical or biological sciences. Usually applicants should be under 30 years of age. Applications close at the end of the first weeks in March and September.

\*Applications obtainable from the Secretary, Queen Elizabeth Fellowships Committee, Department of Education, PO Box 826, Canberra, ACT 2600 or the Official Secretary, Australia House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

2 years
Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Engineering			
Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship	\$4700	1 year. Renewable up to 3 years.	Candidate should be honours graduate permanently domiciled in Australia. The Fellowship is for graduate study or re- search in a field related to the electricity industry.
University Fellowships in Highway Engineering	\$4200 pa plus allowances	Course Work: 1 year. Research: 1 year, renewable.	The Fellowship enables scholars to com- plete a Master of Engineering Science Course in Highway Engineering, or alterna- tively undertake research leading to a Master of Engineering or PhD degree
Kenneth W. Craig Memorial Fellowship		1 year	The Fellowship enables scholars to under- take the degree of Master of Engineering Science in the School of Nuclear Engi- neering
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Studentships	Single students \$4641 pa. Dependen spouse allowance \$1632 pa, \$390 for each dependent chil plus some University expenses.	1-3 years t d.	Applicants must be graduates in Nuclear Science or Engineering. At least one quarter of the period of tenure must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW.
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Research Fellowship†	\$11000-\$16000 pa plus certain travel and supporting grants	Minimum of 2 years. Maximum of 3 years.	To enable graduates holding a PhD or similar qualification to undertake graduate work in Nuclear Science and Engineering
The Joseph S. Barling Fellowship	Not less than \$7000 less fees	Maximum of 3 years	Candidates should be electrical engineer- ing graduates of the University of New South Wales (in special circumstances mechanical and industrial engineering graduates may apply). The Fellowship is for full-time study for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administra- tion or Master of Public Administration at the University. Applications close 30 November.
Shell Scholarship in Science and Engineering	See below under Sc	lence	

# Graduate Scholarships (continued)

†Applications to The Registrar, or AINSE Private Mall Bag, Sutherland 2232.

# Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions

# Medicine

The following organizations make available grants-in-aid for research in medical and related fields to enable graduates to undertake graduate study and research for higher degrees. They may be applied for through the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, unless otherwise indicated.

The National Health and Medical Research Council National Heart Foundation of Australia Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand The New South Wales State Cancer Council** The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales** Sandoz Australia Pty Ltd Graduate Research Fellow- ship in Neurology** Merck, Sharp & Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd Graduate Research Fellowship in Clinical Pharmacology.	\$10145-\$11598 pa	1 year renewable	Applications by:   30 June   30 June   1 July   24 August   30 September   To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a program of research in neurology   To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research into clinical pharmacology	
Professional Studies Hospitals and Charities Commission of Victoria*	\$3500 pa plus dependents' allow- ances and certain university expenses	2 years	A cadetship to enable graduates to qualify for the degree of Master of Health Administration. The holder is required to remain in hospital employment for 2 years after graduation. Applications by 31 July.	
Science		<u></u>		
American Optical Corporation Scholarship			To enable a graduate in optometry to undertake study for the award of the degree of Master of Optometry Applica-	
Contavue Laboratories Contact Lens Graduate Research Scholarship			tions to Registrar by 15 January. To enable a graduate in optometry, medi-	
Hydron Laboratories Contact Lens Research Scholarship	\$1000 pa	i year renewable	cine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the Department of Optometry.	
Contact Lens Society of Australia			Applications to Registrar by 30 November.	

\*\*Applications to the Registrar.

\*Further details may be obtained from the Commission in Melbourne, or from the School of Health Administration.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Science (continued)			
Science Research Scholarship of the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1851	£2000 stg pa	2 years. Renewal for further year possible.	To enable graduates under 26 years of age to undertake research in some branch of pure or applied science at an overseas university. Applicants must be British Commonwealth citizens or citizens of the Republic of Ireland or South Africa, who have done at least 3 years of a university Science Course.
The Rutherford Scholarship	Travel, fees, etc. A stipend which, if held in the UK, is worth £1800 stg pa	3 years	To enable graduates under 26 years of age, or if holding a PhD under 28 years, to undertake experimental research in a branch of natural science. It is tenable at a British Commonwealth University other than the country in which the applicant graduated.
Shell Scholarship in Science and Engineering	£3250 stg pa plus travelling expenses	2 years	Applicants must be unmarried, male, British subjects, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are graduates with at least 1 year's research experience. The success- ful candidate will undertake 2 years' graduate research leading to the MSc or PhD degree, at a British university.

# Graduate Scholarships (continued)

# **Prizes**

# **Undergraduate University Prizes**

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under 'General'. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
General		
Sydney Technical College Union Award	50.00	Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course
University of New South Wales Alumni Association	Statuette	Achievement for community benefit — students in their final or graduating year

# Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
Faculty of Applied Science		
Institution of Engineers, Australia	Medal and 100.00	The most proficient final year (or last 2 years part- time) student in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Engineering)) degree courses offered by the following Schools:
		Civil Engineering Electrical Engineering Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
		Chemical Engineering Mining Engineering Textile Technology (Textile Engineering option only)

Faculty of Commerce The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize	700.00	High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/LLB degree course
University of New South Wales Commerce Society	50.00	Academic proficiency throughout the Commerce degree course and leadership in student activities

Faculty of Engineering Institution of Engineers, Australia	See above under Fa	culty of Applied Science
The John Fraser Memorial Award	Advised annually	Excellence in the first year or equivalent part-time years of a bachelors degree course offered by the Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Law			
The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize	See above under Faculty of Commerce		
Spruson and Ferguson	100.00	Best overall result in 90.424 Industrial and Intellec- tual Property	
Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize	200.00	General proficiency in four Business Law subjects	
Sir Alan Taylor Prize	50.00	Academic proficiency in subjects common to Year 1 of courses leading to the award of the LLB or BJuris degree	

Continued)			
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for	
Faculty of Medicine			
FRATADD	100.00	Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alco- holism or a drug of dependence	
Medical Staff Association	100.00	General proficiency by a graduating student in the clinical years	
Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary	100.00	General proficiency in Years 1 and 2 of the medical course	
A. H. Robins	500.00	General proficiency and leadership — penultimate year	
Wallace Wurth	200.00	General proficiency throughout the medical course	

# Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

School of Accountancy		
Australian Society of Accountants	75.00 75.00	14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA or 14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours)
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	14.703 Advanced Auditing
Greenwood, Chailoner & Co	50.00	14.742 Business Law II
Hungerfords	25.00	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
	25.00	14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)
Law Book Co Ltd	20.00 Books	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB
Taxation Institute of Australia	75.00	14.783 Taxation Law
John Menzies McKellar White Memorial	200.00	14.859/14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation
Wilson Bros (Printers) Pty Ltd	30.00	14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
E. S. Wolfenden Memorial	20.00	14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
Arthur Young & Co	50.00	14.613 Business Finance II
Datec Pty Ltd	200.00	14.605 Information Systems IIIB
	150.00	Best honours thesis related to information systems design, data management or management science techniques used for commercial applications

Undergraduate	University	Prizes	(continued)
---------------	------------	--------	-------------

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Anatomy		
The Prize in Practical Anatomy	50.00	Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) Year 2 of the medical course
The Gray's Point Prize in Anatomy	50.00	Highest aggregate mark in Year 1 of Anatomy
The Winifred Dickes Rost Prize	30.00	Outstanding merit in Anatomy in final year of the Science Course

	the second se	
School of Architecture		
Board of Architects of New South Wales	100.00	An outstanding graduand in the School of Archi- tecture
Byrne & Davidson (Mfg) Pty Ltd	100.00	11.121 History of Architecture I
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Frank Fox	100.00	11.8511 or 11.8521 Historical Research
James Hardie & Co Pty Ltd	100.00	General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Architecture degree course
Frank W. Peplow	24.00	Church Architecture
Lindsay Robertson Memorial	100.00	11.512 Landscape Design II
Royal Australian Institute of Architects	100.00	Architectural Design and allied subjects in last two years of Bachelor of Architecture degree course

	and the second	
School of Biological Technology	150.00	Best result in 42 101 Introduction to Biology
Mauri Brothers & Thomson (Ausi) Ply Liu	150.00	Dest lesult in 42.101 innoudenent to Biology
	150.00	Best result in one of the Level III Biotechnology subjects
	150.00	Best result in 42.103 Biotechnology IV

School of Building		
Byrne & Davidson Roll-a-door	200.00	Bachelor of Building degree course, Year III
James Hardie & Co Pty Ltd	50.00	Bachelor of Building degree course, Year I
Master Builders' Association of New South Wales	200.00	Subjects selected by Head of School

\_\_\_\_

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Chemical Engineering		
Abbott Laboratories Pty Ltd	50.00	Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Chemi- cal Engineering — Year IV
Borden Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd	200.00	Excellence in the final year of an Honours Course
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Esso Australia Ltd	75.00	Best performance in Year 2 Chemical Engineering
Institution of Chemical Engineers	100.00	Best result for the thesis in the final year, or equivalent part time stage, of the Bachelor of Engineering degree course
The North Shore Gas Co Ltd	15.00	Subject selected by Head of School
The Shell Co of Aust Ltd	100.00	Best performance in Year 3 Chemical Engineering
Simon-Carves Australia	21.00	3.122 Chemical Engineering IIB
Western Mining Corporation Ltd	150.00	Best overall performance in 3.126 Chemical Engineering Laboratory I in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course
	150.00	Best overall performance in 3.134 Chemical Engineering Laboratory II in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course

School of Chemical Technology	/	
Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd	21.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Chemical Technology Society	20.00	Bachelor of Science in Industrial Chemistry
	20.00	Bachelor of Science degree course in Industrial Chemistry, Years I and II or Stages 3 to 4
CSR Limited	50.00	Subject within the discipline of Industrial Chem- istry, selected by Head of School
Stauffer Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd	50.00	Subject selected by Head of School

School of Chemistry		
Advanced Analytical Chemistry	100.00	2.013D Advanced Analytical Chemistry
Australian Consolidated Industries Ltd	30.00	
Borden Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd	50.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	
CSR Chemicals Ltd	100.00	Chemistry Honours
Inglis Hudson Bequest	Advised annually	2.002B Organic Chemistry I

Undergraduate	University	Prizes	(continued)
---------------	------------	--------	-------------

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Chemistry (continued)		
Merck, Sharp & Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd	52.50	Chemistry — Level 2 subjects in the Science Course
	52.50	Chemistry — Level 3 subjects in the Science Course
The Nestlé Co (Aust) Ltd	50.00	]
UNSW Chemical Society Parke-Pope	20.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Tooth & Co Ltd	20.00	
UNSW Chemical Society George Wright	20.00	Subject selected by Head of School

.

School of Civil Engineering		
Australian Conservation Foundation	50.00	Outstanding performance in subjects which develop environmental management concepts
Australian Welding Institute	30.00	Best design using a welding process for students in Years 2, 3 or 4
The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales	20.00 and books to the value of 30.00	General proficiency — Structures in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Civil Engineering
	20.00 and books to the value of 30.00	General proficiency — Structures in the Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Civil Engineering
B.M.I. Ltd Systems Engineering	50.00	8.301 Systems Engineering
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Crawford Munro Memorial	150.00	Highest proficiency in 8.582 Water Resources II taken for the first time
Department of Civil Engineering Materials Staff	50.00	Best aggregate marks in the subjects 8.273 Civil Engineering Materials II and 8.274 Civil Engineering Materials III
Dillingham Corp of Australla Ltd	100.00	Academic and professional excellence shown in the field of construction estimating
Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association	50.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Hornibrook	100.00	Proficiency in Engineering Construction and Man- agement
James Hardie Co Pty Ltd	100.00	Highest proficiency in 8.571 Hydraulics I taken for the first time
Water Board Gold Medal	Medal	Public Health Engineering
Rural Bank of NSW	50.00	Outstanding performance in 8.673 Planning and Management II

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Community Modicing		
Australian General Hospital Association	150.00	Proficiency in Community Medicine
Australia and New Zealand Society of Occupational Medicine	100.00	Excellence in the Occupational Health option of Community Medicine
Australian Medical Association	100.00	Excellence in a student's period of attachment in general practice during Years III to V of the medical course
Health Commission of New South Wales	50.00	79.112 Community Medicine
School of Drama		
Fourth Centenary Shakespeare	100.00	Essay on Shakespearean topic
School of Economics	50.00	
Risda Itd	50.00	15.043 Public Finance
Brinds Lia	100.00	Economics IIIA (Honours) and 15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours)
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand	20.00 and one year's membership of the Economic Soclety	Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Final year
The Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)	50.00	General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Econometrics
School of Electrical Engineering		
Austral Bronze Crane Copper Ltd	25.00	Bachelor of Engineering Course in Electrical Engi- neering, Year III
	25.00	Power or Control elective
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Electricity Supply Engineers Association of New South Wales	40.00	Overall performance including proficiency in Electric Power Distribution in third year full-time or equivalent part-time course
J. Douglas Maclurcan	30.00	Control Systems

120.00

The Wilfred Holmes Memorial Award

A student eligible to enter the final year of the course and who is deemed to be in necessitous circumstances

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)		
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of English New South Wales Association of University Women Graduates	20.00	English essays — women students only
School of Food Technology Wilfred B. S. Bishop	20.00	General proficiency throughout Bachelor of
		Science degree course in Food Technology
Department of Fuel Technology Australian Institute of Energy	50.00	For a fuel subject or allied course project
The Shell Co of Aust Ltd	100.00	Subject selected by Head of School
School of Health Administration	25.00	Bachelor of Health Administration degree course
Anthony Suleau	25.00	16.601 Behavioural Science I
Grace Suleau	25.00	14.023 Accounting for Health Administration
School of History		Evention in Australian History within the
The Ritchie Medal for Australian History	medai	Bachelor of Arts degree course
The Winifred Mitchell Medal	Medal	Subject selected by Head of School
School of Marketing	<u></u>	
Lintas International Advertising	250.00	Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Marketing — general proficiency throughout course
Market Research Society of Australia	100.00	28.053 Information Management
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd	100.00	28.012 Marketing Systems
School of Mathematics		
ICI Australia Ltd	50.00	Theory of Statistics IV
School of Mathematics	30.00	Excellence in 10.011 Higher Mathematics I

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Mathematics (continued)		
	30.00	Excellence in the 3 subjects: 10.121A Higher Pure Mathematics II — Algebra, 10.121B Higher Pure Mathematics II — Real and Complex Analysis and 10.221A Higher Applied Mathematics II — Mathe- matical Methods
	30.00	Excellence in 5 or more level 2 Mathematics subjects
Head of School's	50.00	Excellence in 5 or more level 2 Mathematics subjects
The Pure Mathematics	40.00	Excellence in level 3 Pure Mathematics subjects
The Applied Mathematics	40.00	Excellence in level 3 Applied Mathematics subjects
The Theoretical Mechanics	40.00	Excellence in level 3 Theoretical Mechanics subjects
Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)	50.00	General proficiency Theory of Statistics subjects
The Broken Hill Proprietary Co Ltd	50.00	Higher Theory of Statistics II
W. D. & H. O. Wills (Aust) Ltd	50.00	Higher Theory of Statistics III

# Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

School of Mechanical and Industria	al Engineering	
Atlas Copco	75.00	General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mechanical Engineering
Austral Crane Ltd	50.00	Full-time Year III Mechanical Engineering
Babcock & Wilcox Aust Ltd	21.00	
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	Subject selected by Head of Sebasi
CSR Limited	50.00	Conject selected by Head of School
Ford Motor Co of Aust Ltd	20.00	
David Carment Memorial	350.00 including medal	Highest proficiency in final year of Naval Archi- tecture course
Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association	50.00	5.113 Mechanical Engineering Design III
Jeremy Hirschhorn	20.00	Theory of Machines
Royal Institution of Naval Architects	40.00	Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Naval Architecture, final year or stage
Staedtler (Pacific) Pty Ltd	50.00 (order)	General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering Course in Mechanical Engineering, Year II

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
Department of Industrial Engineering		
Austral Crane Ltd	50.00	Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Industria Engineering, Year III
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	Subject selected by Head of School
R. E. Jefferies Memorial	100.00	Performance in final year/stage of Bachelor o Engineering degree course in Industrial Engineer- ing
TRW Australia Ltd	20.00	Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Industrial Engineering, Stage 6

School of Medicine		
W. G. Tellesson Memorial	31.50	80.013 Clinical Studies III

School of Metallurgy		
Alcan Australia Ltd	100.00	
Austral Crane Ltd	100.00	
Australian Institute of Metals	30.00	
Australian Welding Institute	60.00 (book order)	
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	, Subject selected by Head of School
The Broken Hill Proprietary Co Ltd	50.00	
The Eagle & Globe Steel Co Ltd	50.00	
The Electrolytic Refining and Smelting Co of Australia Ltd	20.00	
Western Mining Corporation Ltd	150.00	Best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in the Bachelor of Engineer- ing (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course
	150.00	Best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in the Bachelor of Engineer- ing (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course
Zinc Corp Ltd	40.00	Subject selected by Head of School

Undergraduate University Prize	s (continued)	
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Mining Engineering		
Joint Coal Board	100.00	Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year II
	100.00	Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year III
	200.00	Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering — general proficiency throughout course
	75.00	Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering — general proficiency throughout the course
	150.00	Best overall performance in Year 3 of Bachelor of Engineering degree course
	150.00	Best overall performance in Year 4 of Bachelor of Engineering degree course

School of Obstetrics and Gy	naecology		
Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff	50.00	Final written and practical examinations Obstetrics and Gynaecology	in
Gordon Lowe Memorial	50.00	Clinical and oral examinations in Obstetrics ar Gynaecology	nd

School of Optometry		
Australian Optometrical Association	50.00	1
Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales	15.00	Subject selected by Head of School
Cocks & Halls	25.00	
Bausch & Lomb Soflens	Diagnostic set of contact lenses	31.841 Clinical Optometry
Contavue Laboratories Pty Ltd	Trial fitting set of contact lenses	Subject selected by Head of School
Filmer Sceats	30.00	31.812 Optometry II
Hoya Australia Pty Ltd	250.00	Highest aggregate academic record in the Optometry degree course
International Optical Corporation Ltd	21.00	
	21.00	Subject selected by Head of School
L. G. Darcey Memorial	30.00	31.811 Optometry I
Theo Kannis	250.00	31.841 Clinical Optometry

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)		
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Optometry (continued)		
Martin Wells Ptv Ltd	150.00	31.821 Special Anatomy and Physiology
	150.00	31.831 Diseases of the Eye
	150.00	Final Year Essay
G. Nissel & Co Aust Pty Ltd	Trial fitting set of contact lenses	31.813 Optometry III and 31.841 Clinical Optometry — Contact Lenses sections
Optical Products Pty Ltd	50.00	]
Opticians and Optometrists' Association of NSW	30.00	Subject selected by Head of School
The Optometric Vision Research Foundation	100.00	Research project
School of Pathology		
G. R. Cameron Memorial	50.00	Excellence in the Pathology component of 80.311 Paraclinical Science
School of Paediatrics		
Carnation Award	105.00	Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the second term of the final year of the medical course
Margaret Dance Memorial Award	100.00	Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the third term of the final year of the medical course
Margaret Dance Memorial Award	100.00	Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the fourth term of the final year of the medical course
Mead Johnson Award	100.00	Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the first term of the final year of the medical course
Paediatrics Staff Prize	100.00	Paediatrics
School of Physics		
Institute of Physics	50.00	Highest aggregate marks in three of the Units 1.013, 1.023, 1.033 and 1.043
Applied Physics Staff	30.00	Highest aggregate marks in three of the Units 1.133, 1.313, 1.323 and 1.333
Head of School's in Physics	30.00	Most creditable Year IV honours thesis
Physics Staff for Theoretical Physics	80.00	Highest aggregate marks in 1.513 and 1.523
Physics Staff for Physics IV Honours	50.00	Highest mark in 1.104, 1.304 or 1.504
Physics Staff for Physics II	50.00	Highest aggregate mark in 1.012, 1.022 and 1.032
School Prize for Physics I	50.00	Highest mark in 1.011 Higher Physics I
Theoretical Physics Staff	30.00	Highest aggregate mark in 1.513 and 1.523

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)		
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Political Science		
Australian Institute of Political Science	40.00 and one year's subscription to the <i>Australian</i> <i>Quarterly</i>	Political Science Stage I
Staff of the School of Political Science	50.00	Political Science Stage II
The Shell Co of Aust Ltd	100.00	Distinguished performance in the Political Science degree course
The Sydney Morning Herald	100.00	Political Science Stage III or IV
School of Psychiatry		
John Kerridge Memorial	50.00	Psychiatry
School of Psychology		
Psychology Staff Prize	10.00	Best Psychology Year II
Australian Psychological Society	100.00	A Year IV Psychology subject selected by Head of School
School of Surgery	50.00	
The Graduation Prize in Surgery	100.00	Surgery — Final Year
School of Surveying		
Board of Surveyors Medal	Medal	Bachelor of Surveying degree course, Final Year
School of Textile Technology	20.00	
R .I Webster	20.00	Ondergraduate thesis
		Science degree course in Textile Technology

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)				
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for		
School of Town Planning				
The NSW Planning and Environment Commission	150.00	Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year V		
Royal Aust Planning Institute, NSW Division	100.00	Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year III		
John Shaw Memorial	100.00	Best result in 36.491 Thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course		
School of Wool and Pastoral Sc	iences	n		
Bayer Australia Ltd-Asuntol Sheep Dips	25.00	General proficiency — Wool and pastoral Sciences degree course, Year II and III		
Parkes Wool Promotion Committee	A shield held in the School of Wool and Pastoral S c i e n c e s o n which the suc- cessful student's name is engraved each year.	Bachelor of Science degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Year III		

Samuel Clive Graham

C. R. Lucock

A book or a voucher to the value of 50.00 payable to University Co-op Bookshop Limited

50.00

# **Graduate University Prizes**

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

# General

The Thistlethwayte Memorial Prize

100.00

Best essay in the field of water — waste water treatment or water quality management, by MEngSc, MAppSc, ME, MSc student

Bachelor of Science degree course in Wool and

Pastoral Sciences, Year IV --- Thesis

Meat Science

	Value \$	Awarded for
Faculty of Medicine		
Foundation for Research and Treatment of Alcoholism and Drug Dependence of New South Wales	100.00	Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alco holism or a drug of dependence
School of Accountancy		
Arthur Andersen & Co	50.00	14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy
Slazengers (Aust) Pty Ltd	25.00	14.955G Financial Management
Australian Graduate School of Mana	agement	
Australian Finance Corporation	Details not a	available at time of publication.
Cecil Hall	70.00	The highest degree of general proficiency in a masters degree course offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management
John Storey Memorial	)	
Pioneer Concrete Service Ltd	} Details not a	available at time of publication.
School of Biological Technology		
Mauri Brothers & Thomson (Aust) Pty Limited	150.00	Best overall performance in the Master of Science (Biotechnology) degree course
School of Building Alex Rigby	105.00	Master of Science (Building) Distinguished graduate
School of Chemical Engineering he Clean Air Society of Australia and	100.00	3.381G Atmospheric Pollution and Control. or a
ew Zealang		subject of an equivalent nature, taken by students in graduate courses in the School of Chemical Engineering

Graduate University Prizes (continued)			
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for	
School of Chemistry Smith, Kline and French	50.00	Best performance in the Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis degree course	
School of Education			
New South Wales Institute for Educational Research	25.00	General proficiency in educational research	
New South Wales Department of Education	32.00	Outstanding ability in both academic studies and practice teaching	
School of Health Administration			
Australian General Hospital Association	150.00	General proficiency in Master of Health Administra- tion or Master of Health Planning degree courses	
School of Optometry			
Hydron Manufacturing Pty Ltd	A trial fitting set of contact lens	31.705G Advanced Contact Lens Theory and Practice	
Theo Kannis	250.00	31.701G Advanced Clinical Optometry	
School of Transport and Highways			
Veteran Motorists of Australia	20.00	Traffic Planning and Control	
Wabco Aust Pty Ltd	300.00	Most distinguished graduate in the Master o Engineering Science in Highway Engineering	

# **Rules and Procedures**

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Therefore, any student who after reading the rules carefully requires further information on their application should contact the Admissions Office or the Registrar.

# **General Conduct**

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

#### Appeals

Section 5(c) of Chapter III of the By-laws provides that 'Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council'.

# **Admissions Office**

The Admissions Office, located in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. The Admissions Office is open from 9 am to 5 pm Monday to Friday (excluding the lunch hour 1 pm to 2 pm). During enrolment the office is also open for some part of the evening.

The office provides information about special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. The Office also receives applications from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled. It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on Undergraduate and Graduate Enrolment Procedures and Fees. Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on Requirements for Admission) are referred by the Admissions Office to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

Students seeking to register as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to register. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Admissions Office, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

Details of the procedure to be followed by students seeking entry to first year undergraduate degree courses at the University may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre.

An Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery, and is available for personal interview with those who require additional information about the University.

#### **First Year Entry**

Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of the three universities in the Sydney Metropolitan area (Macquarie University, the University of New South Wales and the University of Sydney) are required to lodge a single application form with the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, Challis House, 10 Martin Place, Sydney 2000 (PO Box 7049, GPO Sydney 2001). On the application form provision is made for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any one of the three Universities. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding the procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this University. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Bureau, Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

## **Deferment of First Year Enrolment**

Students proceeding directly from school to University who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol at another tertiary institution in that year.

# Admission Requirements

A candidate for any degree of Bachelor of the University must have qualified for matriculation.

In addition, candidates must be selected before being permitted to enrol in a course. In 1979 it may be necessary for the University to limit the number of students enrolling in all undergraduate courses.

## Special assistance for Aboriginal students

The University may admit suitably qualified persons of Aboriginal descent outside of any quota restrictions.

Upon receipt of an application under this provision, the University will assess the applicant's potential to cope with University studies, and will arrange advice about the choice of a course and subsequent career opportunities.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148A, the Chancellery.

#### Matriculated student

A candidate who has satisfied the conditions for matriculation and for admission to a course of study shall be classed as a 'matriculated student of the University', after enrolment.

A person who has satisfactorily met the conditions for admission may be provided with a statement to that effect.

# Matriculation and Admission Requirements for Entry in 1979 and 1980

# **Bachelor Degree Courses**

# Requirements for Entry in 1979 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination

#### Matriculation

Matriculation is the minimum educational qualification necessary for entry to a bachelor degree course in the University **but it does not** ensure admission to a course.

For students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination in 1978:

To **matriculate** to the University of New South Wales an applicant shall:

1. have sat at least four approved subjects including English at the Higher School Certificate Examination;

2. have achieved a minimum aggregate of marks in the best ten units in approved subjects, equivalent to the aggregate attained or bettered by 58 percent of the School candidates at the Higher School Certificate examination provided that not more than two units from 2 Unit A and 1 Unit courses may be counted, except that where one or more of English 2 Unit A, Economics 2 Unit A and Science 2 Unit A are included, one or two additional units from 2 Unit A and 1 Unit courses may be included. Subjects approved by the Professorial Board:

Agriculture Ancient History Art Chinese -**Classical Greek** Czech Dutch Economics English Farm Mechanicst French Food and Textile Sciencet General Studies Geography German Hebrew Home Sciencet Hungarian Indonesian Industrial Arts

Italian Japanese Latin Latvian 1 ithuanian **Mathematics** Modern Greek Modern History Music Polish Russian Science Serbo-Croatian Sheep Husbandry and Wool Technology† Turkish Spanish Textiles and Design† Ukrainian

†Only one of these subjects may be counted for matriculation and selection purposes.

#### Admission to a Course

Admission to all courses is subject to selection on the basis of the matriculation aggregate.

# Students who Complete Three Unit or Four Unit Courses

Special consideration may be given to students who do not meet the matriculation or selection requirements set out above but who have completed one or more 3 unit or 4 unit courses.

# Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects

Before students may enrol in a number of first year subjects they are required to have achieved in the Higher School Certificate examination a certain grade in specific Higher School Certificate courses.

Schedule A sets out the University courses which have compulsory first year subjects for which a certain grade in specified Higher School Certificate courses is required before the student is permitted to enrol.

Schedule B lists the University subjects which have Higher School Certificate Examination courses as prerequisites and specifies the percentile range which is required for enrolment. Note that for certain University subjects an alternative subject is available for students who lack the prerequisite.

# Schedule A

A student who is proposing to enter a particular degree course should refer to **Schedule A**, note the compulsory subjects which have Higher School Certificate examination prerequisites, and refer to **Schedule B** to ascertain the prerequisites for those subjects.

	Full-Time	
Course	Part-Time	Subject Identifying Number
Architecture	FT or PT	Not applicable
Accounting, Finance and Systems	FT or PT	14.522, 14.542, 15.411 or 10.001
Arts	FT	Not applicable
Arts/Education	FT	Not applicable
Building	FT	Not applicable
Ceramics	PT	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Chemistry-Industrial	FT or PT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001, 5.010 or 25.011 or 17.031
Chemistry—Pure and Applied	FT or PT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 5.010 or 25.011 or 17.031
Economics	FT or PT	15.002, 15.022, 15.042, 15.411 or 10.001
Economics/Education	FT	15.002, 15.022, 15.042, 15.411 or 10.001
Econometrics	FT or PT	15.411 or 10.001
Economics and Econometrics	FT or PT	15.012, 15.052, 15.411 or 10.001
Economic History	FT or PT	15.411 or 10.001
Economic History/Education	FT	15.411 or 10.001
Engineering— Aeronauticat	FT or PT	1.951, 5.010, 10.001
EngineeringCeramic	FT	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Engineering-Chemical	FT or PT	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Engineering—Civil	FT or PT	1.981, 5.010, 10.001
Engineering—Electrical	FT or PT	1.961, 2.121 <i>or</i> 5.010, 10.001
Engineering-Industrial	FT or PT	1.951, 5.010, 10.001
Engineering-Mechanical	FT or PT	1.951, 5.010, 10.001
Engineering— Metallurgical	FT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001, 5.010
Engineering-Mining	FT	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Engineering—Mining (Broken Hill only)	РТ	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Food Technology	FT or PT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001, 17.031
Geography—Applied		
Applied Economic	FT	10.001 or 10.021B, 15.002,
Geography Option		15.022 or 15.042, 27.011
biogeograpny and Bioclimatology Option	ŀΪ	1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031, 27.001, 27.011
Geomorphology and Pedology Option	FT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 25.011, 27.001, 27.011

	Full-Time	······································
Course	or Part-Time	Subject Identifying Number
GeologyApplied	FT	1.001, 2.121, 10.00†, 25.011
Health Administration	FT or PT(Ext.)	Not applicable
Industrial Arts (Education)	FT	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Industrial Relations	FT or PT	15.411 or 10.001
Jurisprudence	FT	Not applicable
Landscape Architecture	FT -	Not applicable
Law*	FT or PT	Not applicable
Law/Arts	FT	Not applicable
Law/Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)	FT	14.522, 14.542, 15.411 or 10.001
Law/Commerce (Economics)	FT	15.002, 15.022, <b>15.042</b> , 15.411 <i>or</i> 10.001
Law/Commerce (Industrial Relations)	FT	15.411 or 10.001
Law/Commerce (Marketing)	FT	15.411 or 10.001
Law/Jurisprudence	FT	Not applicable
Law/Science	FT	10.001 or 10.021B
Marketing	FT or PT	15.411 or 10.001
Mathematics (Education)	FT	10.001 or 10.011
Medicine	FT	Not applicable
Metallurgy	FT or PT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001, 5.010 or 25.011
Mineral Processing (Broken Hill only)	PT	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Naval Architecture	FT or PT	1.951, 5.010, 10.001
Optometry	FT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031
Psychology	FT	10.001 or 10.021B or 17.031
Science and Mathematics	FT or PT	10.001 or 10.021B
Science (Education)	FT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031, 25.011
Social Work	FT	Not applicable
Surveying	FT or PT	1.971, 5.010, 10.001
Textile Technology	FT	1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001
Town Planning	FT	Not applicable
Wool and Pastoral Sciences	FT	2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031, 1.001 or 27.001
Education Option	FT	1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B

\*Entry to full-time course restricted to graduates and part-time course to graduates or to persons 25 years of age or older.

Note: The University's Faculty of Military Studies provides degree courses in Arts, Engineering and Science at the Royal Military College, Duntroon. These courses may have different prerequisite requirements from those operating for similar courses in the rest of the University. Full details may be obtained from the Registrar or from the College.

# Schedule B

A student who is proposing to enter a particular degree course should refer to **Schedule A**, note the compulsory subjects which have Higher School Certificate examination prerequisites, and refer to **Schedule B** to ascertain the prerequisites for those subjects.

Universit	y Subject	Prerequisite	Percentile Range Required
1.011 H 1.001 P 1.951 P	ligher Physics I hysics I‡ Physics I	2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics	71-100 31-100 1-100*
( 1.961 F	Mech. Eng.) Physics I	and 2 unit Science (Physics or Chem.) or	31-100
1.971 F ( 1.981 F (	Physics I Surveying) Physics I Civil Eng.)	4 unit Science (multistrand)	31-100
2.121 0	Chemistry IA‡	2 unit Science (any strands) or	31-100
		4 unit Science (multistrand)	31-100
5.010 E	Engineering A§	Either 2 unit Science (Physics) or	31-100
		4 unit Science (multistrand)	11-100
		2 unit Industrial Arts or 3 unit Industrial Arts	31-100 11-100
10.011	Higher Mathe- matics I	3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics	71-100 1-100*
10.001	Mathematics I‡	2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics	71-100 11-100** 1-100*
10.0218	3 General Mathematics IB‡	2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics	31-100*** 11-100* 1-100*
14.522	Acctg. and Fin. Man. IIA	2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or	31-100 11-100
14.532	Acctg. and Fin. Man. IIA (Hons)	4 unit Mathematics	11-100
14.542	Acctg. and Fin. Man. 11B		
14.552	Acctg. and Fin. Man. IIB (Hons)		
15.002	Economics IIA	2 unit Mathematics or	31-100
15.012	Economics IIA (Hons)	3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics	11-100 11-100
15.022	Economics IIB		
15.032	Economics IIB (Hons)		
15.042	Economics IIC		
15.052	Economics IIC (Hons)		
15.273	Economics IIIE	14	
15.411	Quant. Methods	IA	

17.031 Cell Biology2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand)31-10025.011 Geology I‡ 25.151 Geoscience IA‡2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (any strand) or 71-100 2 unit Geography or 2 unit Geography or 2 unit Science (any 3 unit Geography or 2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science 31-100 (multistrand) or 2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 31-100 2 unit Mathematics or 11-100 2 unit Mathematics or 31-100 4 unit Mathematics or 31-100 3 unit Geography or 31-10071-100 31-100 3 unit Geography or 31-100	e j
4 unit Science (multistrand) 31-100 (multistrand)   25.011 Geology I‡ 25.151 Geoscience IA‡ 2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand) 31-100 (multistrand)   27.111 Applied Geography I 2 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography or 4 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand) 31-100 (multistrand)   0r 2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography or 4 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography or 5 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography	
25.011 Geology I‡ 2 unit Science (any strand) or 31-100   25.151 Geoscience IA‡ 2 unit Science (any strand) or 31-100   27.111 Applied 2 unit Geography or 71-100   Physical 3 unit Geography or 71-100   Geography I or 2 unit Science (any strand) or   4 unit Science (any strand) or 31-100   Y unit Mathematics or 31-100   Y unit Mathematics or 31-100   Y unit Mathematics or 31-100   Y unit Geography or 71-100   Y unit Geography or 31-100   Y Unit Geography or 31-100   Y Unit Geography or 31-100   Y Y Y Y   Y Y Y Y   Y Y Y Y   Y Y Y Y Y	
4 unit Science (multistrand) 31-100 (multistrand)   27.111 Applied Physical Geography I 2 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography 71-100 3 unit Geography   2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand) 31-100 or   2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science 31-100 (multistrand) 31-100 or   2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics 71-100 3 unit Geography or 31-100   27.611 Applied Economic Geography I 2 unit Geography or 0 r	
27.111 Applied 2 unit Geography or 71-100 Physical 3 unit Geography 31-100 Geography I 2 unit Science (any 31-100 strand) or 4 unit Science 31-100 (multistrand) or 2 unit Mathematics or 31-100 4 unit Mathematics or 31-100 4 unit Mathematics or 31-100 27.611 Applied 2 unit Geography or 71-100 Science 3 unit Geography or 71-100 3 unit Geography I 0 or	
Physical 3 unit Geography 31-100 Geography I or 2 unit Science (any 31-100 strand) or 4 unit Science 31-100 (multistrand) or 2 unit Mathematics or 31-100 4 unit Mathematics or 31-100 4 unit Mathematics 11-100 27.611 Applied 2 unit Geography or 71-100 Economic 3 unit Geography 31-100 Geography I or	
2 unit Science (any 31-100 strand) or 4 unit Science 31-100 (multistrand) or 2 unit Mathematics or 71-100 3 unit Mathematics or 31-100 4 unit Mathematics 11-100 27.611 Applied 2 unit Geography or 71-100 Economic 3 unit Geography 31-100 Geography I or	
4 unit Science 31-100 (multistrand) or 2 unit Mathematics or 31-100 3 unit Mathematics or 31-100 4 unit Mathematics 11-100 27.611 Applied 2 unit Geography or 71-100 Economic 3 unit Geography 31-100 Geography I or	
2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics 27.611 Applied Economic Geography I 2 unit Geography or 2 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography or 4 unit Ge	
3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics31-100 11-10027.611 Applied Economic Geography I2 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography71-100 31-100	
27.611 Applied2 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography71-100 71-100 31-100 0r	
27.611 Applied 2 unit Geography or 71-100 Economic 3 unit Geography 31-100 Geography I or	
2 unit Economics or 71-100	
3 unit Economics 31-100 or	
2 unit Mathematics or 71-100	
4 unit Mathematics 11-100	
50.511 English IA 2 unit English or 31-100	
50.521 English IB 3 unit English 31-100	
56.511 Contemporary 2 unit Z French or 91-100	
Lit. and 3 unit French 11-100 Civilization‡	
56.521 French Language‡	
59.511 Russian IB‡ 2 unit Russian or 31-100 3 unit Russian 31-100	
64.511 German IB‡ 2 unit A German or 71-100	
64.521 German IC‡ 2 unit German or 31-100 3 unit German 11-100	
65.110 Spanish & 2 unit Spanish or 31-100	
Latin American 3 unit Spanish 11-100 Studies IB‡	
65.120 Spanish & 2 unit A Spanish 71-100 Latin American Studies IC‡	

‡An alternative subject is available that will enable students to make up for the lack of the prerequisite. It may count towards the degree, but may prevent completion in the minimum time.

 $\star {\rm Results}$  in the percentile range 1-10 at a standard acceptable to the Professorial Board.

**\*\***Results in the percentile range 11-30 at a standard acceptable to the Professorial Board.

\*\*\*Results in the percentile range 31-70 at a standard acceptable to the Professorial Board.

§Students who wish to enrol in this subject in courses other than the full-time courses in Aeronautical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Naval Architecture can make up for the lack of the prerequisite by work taken in Physics in the first half of first year.

# **Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation**

**1.** Notwithstanding the provisions of Section A above, candidates may be accepted as 'matriculated students' of the University under the following conditions subject to the approval of the Professorial Board:

(1) Any person who holds a diploma from the New South Wales Department of Technical Education, or any other Technical College which may from time to time be recognized by the University, may be admitted to the University as a 'matriculated student' with such status as the Board may determine, provided that, in the opinion of the Board, the applicant's qualifications are sufficient for matriculation to the Faculty nominated.

(2) The Board may admit as a 'matriculated student' in any Faculty with such status as the Board may determine in the circumstances:

(a) A graduate of any approved university.

(b) An applicant who presents a certificate from a University showing that he has a satisfactory record and is qualified for entrance to that university, provided that in the opinion of the Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

(3) (a) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University, completed the first year of a course at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(b) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University completed at least three years of a course of prescribed study at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(4) Any person who has completed satisfactorily the passing out examination of the Royal Australian Naval College and submits a certificate from the Commanding Officer may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(5) (a) Any person who has completed the first year of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(b) Any person who has completed two years of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(6) An applicant who presents a certificate from another university showing that he is qualified for entrance to that university and setting out the grounds of such qualification, provided that in the opinion of the Professorial Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and the conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

2. (1) The Professorial Board may in special cases, including cases concerning persons of other than Australian education, declare any person qualified to enter a Faculty although he has not complied with the requirements set out above, and in so doing may prescribe the completion of certain requirements before confirming the person's standing as a 'matriculated student'. Students who satisfactorily complete these requirements will be permitted to count the courses so passed as qualifying for degree purposes.

(2) Persons over the age of twenty-five years may be admitted to matriculation status provided that:

(a) they have satisfactorily completed an approved course of systematic study extending over at least three years after passing the School Certificate Examination, or

(b) they satisfy the Professorial Board that they have reached a standard of education sufficient to enable them profitably to pursue the first year of the proposed course.

(3) Any applicant for matriculation status may be required to take such examination as the Professorial Board may prescribe before such status is granted.

# Special Mature Age Unmatriculated Admission Scheme

Recognizing that many people of mature age have the ability but have lacked opportunity to carry their formal education as far as they may have wished, the University conducts a special scheme allowing the admission each year of a number of persons aged 25 or over and who have no academic attainments on which matriculation might be based.

The scheme entails attending a meeting in June of the year preceding that in which admission is to be sought at which intending applicants are provided with information about the range, nature and availability of courses offered and are given an opportunity to discuss their plans with staff members and currently enrolled older students. Any person who attends the meeting and is interested in proceeding with an application must then submit by a specified date an application together with an assignment on a stipulated subject.

Those persons whose applications and assignments meet selection criteria are invited to attend a one-day program of lectures and tutorials on a nominated topical subject, and are required to sit for a one-hour examination on the topic at the end of the day. Final selection is made on the grading of this examination and offers of places in courses at the University are made in writing.

# Calendar

Information about the special scheme and the initial meeting dates for applicants seeking a place in 1980 can be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office of the University.

# **Miscellaneous Subject Enrolment**

3. The Professorial Board may at its discretion permit a person, who does not satisfy the requirements for admission, to attend lectures in a subject or subjects at the University, on payment of the prescribed fees provided that such person shall not necessarily have the privileges of 'matriculated students' and shall not be eligible to proceed to a degree.

## Requirements for Entry in 1980 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination

At the time of publication the requirements for matriculation and admission in 1980 are the same as those for 1979 except for the following additions to **Schedule A** and **Schedule B:** 

# Schedule A

Course	Full-Time or Part-Time	Subject Identifying Number
Engineering — Civil	FT or PT	1.981, 2.981, 5.010, 10.001
Medicine	FT	2.011

## Schedule B

Univer	sity Subject	Prerequisite Course at HSC examination	Percentile Range Required
2.011	Chemistry for Medical Students	2 unit Science (Chemistry) or	31-100
2.021	Chemistry	4 unit Science (multistrand)	31-100
2.981	Chemistry I (CE)*	2 unit Science (any strand) or	31-100
<b>x</b> = 0,	4 unit Science (multistrand)	31-100	

\*An alternative subject is available which will enable students to make up for the lack of the prerequisite.

## Undergraduate and Graduate Enrolment Procedures and Fees

## **1. Introduction**

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research

degrees (see sections 5. and 6. below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form with the Cashier on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day their General Studies electives are approved if their course requires this.

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degrees and those exempted as set out in section **17**. below, should on that day also either pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so must pay the fees and arrange a refund later. Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a 'nil' receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the Session for which enrolment is being effected. Penalties apply if fees are paid after that time (see below). Payment may be made through the mail, in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately.

## 2. New Undergraduate Enrolments

Persons who are applying for entry in 1979 must lodge an application for selection with the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 3 October 1978.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified appointment time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory fees must be paid on the day of the appointment. In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed week, subject to the payment of a penalty (see below).

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

Students seeking deferment should consult Admissions Office, Deferment of First Year Enrolment, earlier in this volume.

## 3. Re-enrolment

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the appropriate School in accordance with the procedures set out in the current *Enrolment Procedures* booklet, available from the Admissions Office and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 3 October 1978.

# 4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling

Students enrolled for the first time in any undergraduate course in the University who failed more than half their program in 1978; students who have failed more than once a subject prescribed as part of their course; and students required by the Re-enrolment Committee to show cause should not attempt to re-enrol but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

For the purpose of calculating a student's program all subjects taken during the year, including repeat subjects, are counted.

# 5. New Research Students

Students enrolling for the first time in graduate research degrees will receive an enrolment form by post. They have two weeks from the date of offer of registration in which to lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier and pay the appropriate fees. Completion of enrolment after this time will incur a penalty (see **16.** below).

# 6. Re-enrolling Research Students

Students re-enrolling in research degrees should lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier as soon as possible but no later than the end of the second week of Session 1. Completion of enrolment after this date will incur a penalty (see **16.** below).

# 7. Submission of Graduate Thesis or Project Report at Commencement of Session 1

A candidate who has completed all the work for a graduate degree except for the submission of a thesis or project report is required to re-enrol and pay fees as outlined above *unless* the thesis or project report is submitted by the end of the second week of Session 1 in which case the candidate is not required to re-enrol. Those required to re-enrol may claim a refund of fees if able to withdraw within the limit set out in **18.** (3) (b) below.

# 8. Miscellaneous Subject Enrolments

Students may be permitted to enrol for miscellaneous subjects (ie as students not proceeding to a degree or diploma) provided the Head of the School offering the subject considers it will be of benefit and there is accommodation available. Only in exceptional cases will subjects taken in this way count towards a degree or diploma. Students who are under exclusion may not be enrolled in miscellaneous subjects which may be counted towards courses from which they have been excluded.

# 9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (16 March 1979) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (30 March 1979) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (3 August 1979) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned.

# 10. University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card

All students enrolled for courses or in miscellaneous subjects, except those exempt from fees under provisions of section **17.** below, are issued with a University of New South Wales and University Union membership card. This card must be carried during attendance at the University and shown on official request.

The number appearing on the front of the card above the student's name is the student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions, and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card could result in inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

Both life members of the University Union and those exempt from payment of University Union fees, if enrolled in courses or in miscellaneous subjects, use the University's fees receipt in place of the card when borrowing from the Libraries, etc.

A student who loses a card must notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students will be issued with cards on enrolment if eligible.

# 11. Payment of fees

There are no fees for tuition but other fees and charges are payable. These include those charges raised to finance the expenses incurred in operating activities such as the University Union, the Students' Union, the Sports Association, and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalties are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment which are lent to students for their personal use during attendance in certain subjects. Accommodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc., and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

# **12. Assisted students**

Scholarship holders and sponsored students who have not received an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time when they are enrolling should complete their enrolment by paying their own fees. A refund of fees will be made when the enrolment voucher or letter of authority is subsequently lodged with the Cashier.

## 13. Extension of time

Any student who is unable to pay fees by the date due may apply to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for an extension of time, which may be granted in extenuating circumstances. Such applications must be made before the due date.

# 14. Failure to pay fees and other debts

Any student who fails to pay prescribed fees or charges or is otherwise indebted to the University and who fails either to make a satisfactory settlement of his indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption ceases to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such a student is not permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. In the case of a student enrolled for Session 1 only or for Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (27 April 1979). In the case of a student enrolled for Session 2 only this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (31 August 1979).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

## 15. Student fees\*

Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University Council without notice.

All students (with the exceptions set out in **17.** below) will be required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two Sessions. Those enrolling for only one Session will pay one half of the Student Activities Fees, but the full University Union entrance fee, if applicable.

#### **University Union Entrance Fee**

Payable on first enrolment

\$25.00

#### **Student Activities Fees**

University Union, annual subscription	\$45.00
Sports Association, annual subscription	\$6.00
Students' Union Annual Subscription	
Students enrolling in full-time courses	\$14.00
Students enrolling in part-time courses and miscellaneous subjects	\$11.00
Miscellaneous Fund, annual fee	\$25.00

(The Miscellaneous Fund fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and amenities. Funds are allocated for projects recommended by the Student Affairs Committee and approved by the University Council.)

#### Other Fees

Depending on the subject being taken, students may also be required to pay:

Pathology Instrument Kit	\$10
(Refundable on return in satisfactory condition)	
Special Examination Fees	

Examinations conducted in special circumstances	
for each subject	\$11
Review of examination results, for each subject	\$11

#### 16. Penalties

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form according to enrolment procedure	\$20
(2) Payment of fees after end of second week of session	\$20
(3) Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session	\$40
Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumu	late.

## 17. Exemptions

(1) Life members of University Union, Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees.

(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as *External* are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee.

(3) University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from the Kensington campus.

(4) Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South

\*Subject to revision at time of publication.

Wales but only in a miscellaneous subject or subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(5) Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the Dean of the appropriate faculty and of the Head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(6) Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only, other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(7) Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(8) All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for graduate students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies at another institution for one or more sessions.

# 18. Variations in Enrolment (including Withdrawal)

(1) Students wishing to vary an enrolment program must make application on the form available from the appropriate faculty or course office.

(2) Students withdrawing from courses (and see also information about withdrawal from subjects below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing. In some cases such students will be entitled to fee refunds (see below).

(3) Enrolment in additional subjects

Applications for enrolment in additional subjects must be submitted by:

30 March 1979 for Session 1 only and Whole Year subjects

17 August 1979 for Session 2 only subjects

#### (4) Withdrawal from subjects

Applications to withdraw from subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in exceptional circumstances:

(a) Students enrolled in the University for the first time (in any undergraduate course):

(i) for one session subjects, the end of the eighth week of that session (27 April or 14 September)

(ii) for whole year subjects the end of the second week of Session 2 (3 August)

(b) Students who have been enrolled in the University prior to 1979:

(i) for one session subjects, the end of the fourth week of that session (30 March or 17 August)

(ii) for whole year subjects, the end of the eleventh week of Session 1 (18 May)

(5) Withdrawal from Course --- Refunds:

Quite apart from the question of whether or not a student's withdrawal entails academic penalties (covered in item (4) above) there are rules governing possible fee refunds in the case of complete withdrawal from a course, as follows:

(a) If notice of withdrawal from a course is received by the Registrar before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all fees paid will be made

(b) If notice of withdrawal is received on or after the first day of Session 1:

(i) a partial refund of the University Union Entrance Fee will be made on the following basis: any person who has paid the entrance fee in any year and who withdraws from membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew his membership in the immediately succeeding year, may on written application to the Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.

(ii) if the notice of withdrawal is given before the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (30 March 1979) a full refund of other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (27 April 1979) a refund of one half of the other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (iii) below.

(iii) if a student's initial enrolment in any year is made at the commencement of Session 2 for Session 2 only and the student gives notice of withdrawal prior to the end of the fourth week of Session 2 (17 August 1979) a full refund of Student Activities Fees paid (other than the University Union Entrance Fee for which see item (i) above) will be made; if notice is given before the end of the eighth week of Session 2 (14 September 1979) a refund of one half of the other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made.

#### (6) Acknowledgements

The Registrar will acknowledge each application for a variation in enrolment (including withdrawals) as follows:

(a) variations lodged before 30 March will be incorporated in the *Confirmation of Enrolment Program* notice forwarded to students on 6 April 1979.

(b) variations lodged atfer 30 March will be acknowledged by letter.

(7) It is emphasized that failure to attend for any assessment procedure, or to lodge any material stipulated as part of an assessment procedure, in any subject in which a student is enrolled will be regarded as failure in that assessment procedure unless written approval to withdraw from the subject without failure has been obtained from the Registrar.

# 19. Exemption — Membership

The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine religious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the University.

# Leave of Absence

Undergraduate students eligible to enter the second or later year of a course may apply for leave of absence for one year (two, in special circumstances).

To apply for such leave of absence, a letter should be submitted to the Registrar immediately following the release of examination results and must include the student's full name, registration number, the course and stage in which enrolled in the previous year and most important, the reason *why* leave is being sought. The letter advising the result of the application will provide details about how to re-enrol.

# **Course Transfers**

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the Admissions Office, Chancellery, by Wednesday 17 January.

Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are transferring from one school to another are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. Students transferring from one course to another within the same school are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling office and those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol should check with the Admissions Office.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1978 of their intention to transfer.

# Admission with Advanced Standing

Any person who makes application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Professorial Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;

2. where a student transfers from another university such student shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what he has in the University from which he transfers;

3. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree/s or other awards already held by the applicant, shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which he seeks to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the latter half of the course, save that where such a program of studies would involve the applicant repeating courses of instruction in which the Board deems the applicant to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof;

4. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which he seeks to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of a student in full-time attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicant seeks to register;

5. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on the partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicant seeks to transfer for work done in the course from which the student transfers.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, then a student who merely completes such outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

## **Resumption of Courses**

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for admission to the course through the Metropolitan Universities Admission Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies.

# **Examinations**

Examinations are held during the Midyear Recess and in November/December.

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards. Students must advise the Examinations and Student Records Section (the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations. Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session.

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend an examination.

#### **Assessment of Course Progress**

In the assessment of a student's progress in University courses, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

#### **Examination Results**

#### Grading of Passes

Passes will be graded as follows:

High Distinction (indicates an outstanding performance). Distinction (indicates a superior performance).

*Credit* (indicates a good but not superior performance). *Pass* (indicates the achievement of an acceptable minimum level of competence in relation to the course objectives).

#### Satisfactory

Indicates the satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available.

## Pass Conceded

A pass conceded may be granted to a student whose overall satisfactory performance warrants consideration

in a subject where the mark obtained is slightly below the standard required for a pass.

## **Terminating Pass**

A terminating pass may be granted where the mark for the subject is below the required standard. A terminating pass will not permit a student to progress further in the subject or to enrol in any other subject for which a pass in the subject is a co-requisite or prerequisite.

# **Availability of Results**

Final examination results will be posted to a student's term address, or vacation address if requested. Change of address forms and forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address are included in the examination timetable and are obtainable at the Enquiry Desk, the Chancellery. Both forms can be accepted up to 30 November. Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in either the foyer of the Sir John Clancy Auditorium or the University Library.

No examination results are given by telephone.

# **Review of Results**

Examination results may be reviewed for a fee of \$11 per subject, which is refundable in the event of an error being discovered. Such a review will consist primarily in ensuring that all questions attempted by candidates have been marked and that the total of all marks awarded are correct. Applications for review must be submitted on the appropriate form to the Examinations and Student Records Section, together with the necessary fee by the dates printed on the reverse side of *Notification of Results*.

## **Special Consideration**

Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after the occurrence. Applications made more than seven days after the final examination in a subject will only be considered in exceptional circumstances.

When submitting a request for special consideration students should provide all possible supporting evidence (eg medical certificates) together with their registration number and enrolment details.

# **Physical Disabilities**

Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations should advise the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.

## **Use of Electronic Calculators**

Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

## Examinations held away from the campus

Except in the case of students enrolled in external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on *compulsory industrial training*. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit, immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Enquiry Desk, the Chancellery.

#### Arrival at Examinations

Examination Rooms will be open to students twenty-five minutes before the commencement of the examination. Candidates are requested to be in their places at least fifteen minutes before the commencement to hear announcements. The examination paper will be available for reading ten minutes before commencement.

#### **Use of Linguistic Dictionaries**

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. Such applications should be made in writing to the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section, not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

## **Conduct of Examinations**

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

**1.** Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.

2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than ten minutes before the time for commencement.

**3.** No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid, is to be brought into the examination room.

**4.** No candidate shall be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

5. No candidate shall be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.

6. No candidate shall be re-admitted to the examination room after he has left it unless during the full period of his absence he has been under approved supervision.

7. A candidate shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in his work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.

8. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

**9.** A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room, and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-Laws.

#### Acknowledgement of Sources

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

#### Abolition of Deferred Examinations

The system of formal deferred examinations administered by the Registrar's Division was abolished from 1 March 1978. Schools and Faculties may carry out whatever additional assessment may be considered appropriate, including assessment or additional assessment on medical or compassionate grounds.

# **Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling**

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

#### First-year Rule

**1.** A student enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University as set out in the relevant Faculty Handbook shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue the course if he/she fails more than half the program in which he/she is enrolled.

*Note:* A student wishing to calculate his/her liability under this rule should note that discontinuations with failure will form part of his/her program and discontinuations without failure will not. Determination of a student's half program is based on **Schedule A\***, which may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.

#### Repeated-failure Rule

2. A student shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to repeat a subject which that student has failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue that course.

#### General Rule

**3.** A student shall be required to show cause if, in the opinion of the faculty or board of studies, his/her academic record is such as to demonstrate the student's lack of fitness to pursue a subject or subjects and/or course or courses.

#### The Session-unit System

**4.** (1) A student who infringes the provisions of Rules **1.** or **2.** at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in that course.

(2) Such a student will be required to show cause at the end of the year. except that a student who has infringed Rule 2. at the end of Session 1, and repeats the subject(s) in question in Session 2, and passes it/them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subject(s).

#### Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies examination committee may, in special circumstances, exempt a student from some or all of the provisions of Rules 1. and 2.

(2) Such a student will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

#### 'Showing Cause'

6. (1) A student wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Examinations and Student Records Section and must be lodged with the

Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each applicaton shall be considered by the Re-enrolment Committee which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

#### Appeal

7. (1) Any student who is excluded by the Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject(s) under the provisions of the Rules may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman.

The Chairman of the Professorial Board, or if he is unable to serve, a member of the Professorial Board, nominated by the Chairman of the Professorial Board, or when the Chairman of the Professorial Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-Chairman.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(2) The notification to any student of a decision by the Re-enrolment Committee to exclude him/her from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject(s) shall indicate that the student may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar the student should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(3) The Appeal Committee shall determine the appeal after consideration of the student's academic record, his/her application for special permission to re-enrol, and the stated grounds of appeal. In exceptional circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require the student to appear in person.

#### Exclusion

8. (1) A student who is required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 1. or 3. and either does not attempt to show cause or does not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in the subject(s) and course(s) on account of which he was required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) A student who is required to *show cause* under the provisions of Rule **2.** and either does not attempt to *show cause* or does not receive special permission to

\*For Schedule A see below.

re-enrol from the Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in any subject he/she has failed twice. Where the subject tailed is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subject failed is prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course(s).

(3) A student excluded from a course or courses under the provisions of A or B may not enrol as a miscellaneous student in subjects which may be counted towards any such course.

#### Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) An excluded student may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions Committee of the relevant Faculty or Board.

(b) An application for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant Head of School.

An application should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve an applicant's capacity to resume studies at the University.

Applications for re-admission to a course or subject that are unsuccessful (see **9.** (2) (a), (b) respectively) will be reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Committee will be final.

**10.** If students fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session they must include in their program of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session; is not a compulsory component of a particular course; or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

#### **Restrictions and Definitions**

**11.** (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

#### Schedule A†

(See First Year Rule 1. above)

Half the program is defined as half the sum of the unit values of all the subjects in the program where the unit value for each subject in a course is defined as follows:

Faculty/Board of Studies	Course	Unit Values (UV)
Applied Science	300-22, 421-2	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects in Year 1: UV 2
Architecture	3300, 3310, 3315, 3320, 3360, 3370, 3380	All subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours**
	3270, 3280, 3290, 3330	All subjects: appropriate UV, corresponding to credit points**
Arts	340 (342)	All subjects: appropriate UV**
Biological Sciences	343	All subjects: UV 1
Commerce	349-59	All subjects except Mathe- matics: UV 1 Mathematics: UV 2
Engineering	360-74	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2
Law	472-9	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects except 90.111: UV 2 90.111: UV 1
Medicine	380 (381)	80.011 and 80.211: UV 1 1.941 and 80.201: UV 2 2.011: UV 3 80.111: UV 6 General Studies: UV 0
Military Studies		All subjects: UV 1
Professional Studies	400 (402), 406	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects in Year 1: UV 2
	403	63.421 and General Studies: UV ½ All other subjects in Years I and II: UV 1
	404 (405)	All subjects in Year I: UV 1
Science	391-7	All Science course sub- jects: appropriate UV** General Studies: UV 1 31.831: UV 1 31.821: UV 2 31.811: UV 3 31.812: UV 5

†Approved Council Meeting, November 1975.

\*\*For details see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

# Admission to Degree or Diploma

Students whose current program will enable them to complete all requirements for the degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, should lodge with the Registrar the form *Application for Admission to a Degree* by the dates shown in the Calendar of Dates and on the *Notification of Examination Results*. The forms are available from the Enquiry Counter at the Chancellery and will be mailed to all potential graduates.

The completion and submission of the form ensures that:

1. the correct spelling and sequence of names is recorded on the degree certificate 2. any previous academic qualifications are shown in the graduation ceremony program 3. all correspondence relating to the ceremony is forwarded to the correct address. Note: If notifying change of address after the form has been submitted an additional form *Final Year Students' Graduation: Change of Address Advice* should be submitted.

If the student meets all the requirements, the degree or diploma will be conferred without the necessity for further action by the student. Students should advise the Registrar, in writing, if they do not wish to have the degree or diploma conferred for any reason, including the decision to proceed to an honours degree. To ensure that the degree is not conferred advice should reach the Registrar no later than 24 July for students completing at the end of Session 1, and 24 February for those completing at the end of Session 2.

# Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the course or subject in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at lectures or practical classes must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate Faculty, for a longer period.

#### Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

# **Student Records**

Confirmation of Enrolment Program notices are sent to all students on 26 April and 15 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any of the information recorded is incorrect. Amended forms must be returned to the Examinations and Student Records Section within fourteen days. Amendments notified after the closing date will not be accepted unless exceptional circumstances exist and approval is obtained from the Registrar. Amended forms returned to the Registrar will be acknowledged in writing within fourteen days.

# **Ownership of Students' Work**

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

# Change of Address

The Student Records Section of the Registrar's Division should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including examination results) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. Change of Address Advice Forms are available at Faculty and School offices and at the Information Counters on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery Building.

All communications from the University, including examination results, will be sent to the Session or Term address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of examination results (see Examinations: Availability of Results, earlier in this volume). Change of Address Advice forms will be accepted up to 30 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their Submission of Details Associated with Graduation form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

## Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the notice boards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Sciences Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Electrical Engineering Building, Main Building (Physics and Mining) and in the Western Grounds Area.

Notices will be placed on the University notice boards each month detailing forthcoming important dates. Any change to the *Calendar of Dates* will be included in these notices.

# Parking within the University Grounds

A limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University's parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, Chancellery Building.

# Academic Dress

Information about the University's academic dress requirements may be obtained from the Alumni Officer, Room 309, Chancellery Building (phone extension 2998).

# **Student Services and Activities**

# Accommodation

# **Residential Colleges**

There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure. The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as staff members. Fees are payable on a session basis. Apply in writing to the Master, Mr K. W. Bromham, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### International House

International House accommodates 154 students from Australia and up to twenty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Apply in writing to the Warden, Emeritus Professor J. S. Ratcliffe, International House, PO Box 88, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### New College

This Church of England College is open to all students without regard to race or religion. It has accommodation for approximately 220 students and is co-educational. Enquiries should be addressed to the Master, Rev. Dr S. B. Babbage, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington, NSW, 2033.

#### Shalom College

Shalom College provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Apply in writing to the Master, Mr A. Cohen, Shalom College, The University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### Warrane College

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. A comprehensive tutorial program is offered along with a wide range of activities and opportunities to meet informally members of the University staff. Nonresident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and make use of its facilities. Warrane is directed by the international Catholic lay association Opus Dei. Apply in writing to the Master, Dr J. F. Martins, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033.

#### Creston Residence

Creston, associated with Warrane College, offers accommodation for twenty-five full-time undergraduate and graduate women students of all nationalities and denominations. It is directed by the Women's Section of Opus Dei, a Catholic lay organization. Enquiries should be addressed to the Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031.

# **Other Accommodation**

#### **Off-campus Accommodation**

Students requiring other than College accommodation may contact the Housing Officer in the Student Amenities and Recreation Unit for assistance in obtaining suitable lodging in the way of full board, room with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share flats, etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations.

No appointment is necesary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special pamphlets on accommodation, lists of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

Location: The Student Accommodation Service is located in Hut B. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3260.

# Associations, Clubs and Societies

# The Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organization within the University, and it caters for a variety of competitive sports for both men and women. In December 1952 the University Council approved the establishment of the Sports Association which consisted of five clubs. As the University has grown, the Association has expanded, and now includes some thirty-five clubs.

Membership is compulsory at \$6\* per year for all registered students, and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University. All members of the Sports Association are invited to take part in any of the activities arranged by the Sports Association, and to use any of the facilities provided by the Sports Association.

The Sports Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Association (AUSA) which is the controlling body of sports in all Australian Universities.

The Sports Association is situated in Hut G, near the bottom of Basser Steps, and the control of the Sports Association is vested in the General Committee. Mr W. Harris is the Executive Officer of the Sports Association and can be contacted on extension 2673.

# **School and Faculty Associations**

Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at your Faculty Office for information.

# Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Citizen Military Forces and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in their activities. See the General Information section of the Faculty Handbooks for details.

# **Chaplaincy Centre**

#### The University Chapel

The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths. In its temporary housing it is located in Hut F near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the full-time chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

#### Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The Service offers fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership in biblical and doctrinal studies and in worship. The Chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut F, which also contains the temporary chapel.

# **Deputy Registrar (Student Services)**

The Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Mr Peter O'Brien, and his Administrative Assistant, Mrs Anne Beaumont, are located on the first floor of the Chancellery.

\*Subject to revision at time of publication.

They will help students who have problems and need advice but are not sure whom they should see. As well as dealing with general inquiries they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students and those in need of financial assistance. The latter students should see Mrs Beaumont.

All enquiries should be made either at room 148E or by telephoning extension 2482 (general enquiries) or 3164 (financial assistance).

# **Student Amenities and Recreation Section**

In general the Student Amenities and Recreation Section seeks ways to promote the physical, social and educational development of students through their leisure time activities, and to provide some services essential to their day-to-day university life.

The Section provides, for example, a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre; negotiates with the Public Transport Commission of NSW on student travel concessions and supplies concession forms for bus, rail, ferries and planes; assists students with off-campus housing; makes bookings for use of sports facilities; and in consultation with the Sports Association assists various recognized clubs.

Mr I. Moutray is the Head of the Section, which is located in Hut B at the foot of Basser Steps. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 3271; Travel 2617; Accommodation 3260; Ground Bookings 2235; Sports Association 2673.

# **Physical Education and Recreation Centre**

The Student Amenities and Recreation Section provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts, a main building, and a 50-metre indoor heated swimming pool, at present close to completion. The main building has a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weight-lifting, karate and jazz ballet, also a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping, and fitness testing. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 3271.

# Student Counselling and Research Unit

The Student Counselling and Research Unit has both service and research and development functions. The service function is to help clients — students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons — improve their approach to planning, decision-making and coping with academic, vocational and personal aspects of their life. The research and development function is to develop and evaluate counselling practices and programs and to assist in improving the quality of student life.

Appointments for counselling consultations are available from 9 am to 7 pm, and may be made by 'phoning 663 0351 extensions 3681, 3685 and 2696 or by calling at the Unit, which is located at the foot of Basser Steps. In urgent cases interviews can be given on a walk-in basis between 9 am and 5 pm. The Head of the Unit is Mr G. A. Gray.

# Student Employment and Scholarships Section

The Student Employment and Scholarships Section provides assistance with careers and employment, and administers scholarships and research grants.

Assistance with careers and permanent employment opportunities includes: the regular mailing of a Job Vacancy Bulletin to registered students and graduates, a Careers Information Library, and a Campus Interview Program in which final year students have the opportunity to speak to employers regarding employment prospects.

Assistance is also provided in obtaining course-related industrial or professional employment during long vacations as required by undergraduates in Engineering and Applied Science.

The Unit is located in Room G19 of The Chancellery.

For further information, telephone as follows: careers and employment assistance 3259; graduate scholarships and research grants 2525; undergraduate scholarships, cadetships and long vacation industrial training 2086.

# **Student Health Unit**

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. It is staffed by three qualified medical practitioners, assisted by two nursing sisters. The medical service although therapeutic is not intended to entirely replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are re-
vealed or suspected the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital for specialist opinion and/or treatment. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.

The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations are available, and so is first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus.

The centre is located in Hut E on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of the Basser Steps. The Director is Dr M. A. Napthali.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 2679, 3275 or 3841 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital. These clinics are open to staff and students and appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 698 9499 or for The Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 399 0111.

#### The Students' Union

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution, 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interests of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them.'

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Student's Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University and the annual subscription is \$14 for full-time students and \$11 for part-time students. All Alumni of the University are eligible for Life Membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually.

A full-time President, elected each year by popular ballot, directs the entire administration of the Students' Union and its activities.

Other full-time officers include the Education Vice-President who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Welfare-Research Officer concerned with helping students with problems they may encounter in the University; and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities of the Students' Union include:

- Infakt—a student-run information referral service for students who want someone to talk to or need help of any kind. Infakt is located in the bus at the foot of Basser Steps.
- 2. A casual employment service.
- 3. Organization of Orientation Week.
- 4. Organization of Foundation Day.
- 5. A nursery/kindergarten, The House at Pooh Corner.
- 6. Publication of the student paper Tharunka.
- 7. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
- 8. SU Record Shop which offers discount records and tapes.
- 9. The Nuthouse which deals in bulk and health foods.
- 10. Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
- 11. CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
- 12. The sale of electronic calculators and accessories at discount rates.
- **13.** Provision of a bail fund.

The Students' Union is affiliated with the Australian Union of Students (AUS) which represents students on the national level. AUS also arranges cheap travel and insurance.

The SU is located on the Second Floor, Stage III, the Union.

#### The University Library

The University Libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The library buildings house the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University. For details consult Faculty Information in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

There are also library services at other centres:

The Water Reference Library situated at Manly Vale (Telephone 948 0261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library.

The library at the Broken Hill Division in the W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College building (Telephone 6022/3/4).

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies.

Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington campus is open throughout the year during day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readable identification card to borrow from the University libraries.

#### The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse. Membership of the Union is compulsory at \$45\* per year for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Management whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden, Mr A. T. Cuningham; the President is Mr J. E. Fitzgerald.

The full range of facilities provided by the Union includes a cafeteria service and other dining facilities, a large shopping centre, cloak room, banking and hairdressing facilities, showers, a women's lounge, common, games, reading, meeting, music, practice, craft and dark rooms. Photocopying, sign printing, and stencil cutting services are also available. The Union also sponsors special concerts (including lunchtime concerts) and conducts courses in many facets of the arts including weaving, photography, creative dance and yoga. Full information concerning courses is contained in a booklet obtainable from the Union's program department. The University Union should not be confused with the Students' Union or Students' Representative Council as it is known in some other universities. This latter body has a representative function and is the instrument whereby student attitudes and opinions are crystallized and presented to the University and the community. Undergraduate and Graduate

# Disciplines of the University

The range of disciplines offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, the first arranged in order of faculties and the second in alphabetical order of disciplines.

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

A summary description of each discipline follows.

Table of Co	urses (by	faculty)
-------------	-----------	----------

## **Undergraduate Study**

#### **Full-time**

Course	Course		Duration in Years	
	C008	Degree	Pass	Honoura
Faculty of Applie	d Scie	nce		
Applied Geography	3010	BSc	4	4
Applied Geology	3000	BSc	4	4
Ceramic Engineering	3020	BSc	4	4
Chemical Engineering	3040	BE	4	4
Food Technology	3060	BSc	4	4

Course	Course Code	Degree	Dur Yea Pas	ation In rs s Honouri
Faculty of Applie	ed Scie	nce (con	tinue	d)
Industrial Chemistry	3100	BSc	4	4
Metallurgical Process Engineering Metallurgy Mining Engineering Mining Engineering	3180 3120 4190 3140	BE BSc BE BE	4 4 4	4 4 4
Textile Technology	3140	BSc	4	4 4
Wool and Pastoral Sciences	3220	BSc	4	4
Wool and Pastoral Sciences (Education Option)	3210	BSc	4	4

#### **Faculty of Architecture**

Architecture 32	70/3280	BArch	5	5
Architecture 32	70/3290	BSc(Arch)	з	4
Architecture (old course) Architecture	3370	BSc(Arch)	3	_
(old course)	3300	BArch	6	6
Industrial Arts	3310	BSc	4	_
Industrial Arts	3320	BSc (Ind Arts)		
		DipEd	4	—
Landscape Architecture	3380	BLArch	4	4
Building 1.	3330	BBuild	4	4
Town Planning	3360	BTP	5	5

Full-time (continu	ed)			
			Dura	tion in
Course	Code	Degree	Pass	Honours
Faculty of Arts				
Arts	3400	BA	3	4
Arts/Education	3410	BA DipEd	4	5
Faculty of Biolog	ical Sci	ences		
Psychology	3430	BSc	4	4
Faculty of Comm	erce			
Accounting, Finance			~	
and Systems	3510	BCom	ა ი	4
Economic History	3590	BCom	3	4
Economic History	3595	BCom	4	
<b>F</b>	2520	BCom	3	4
Economics	3535	BCom	Ŭ	•
Economics	3035		4	
Econometrics	3560	BCom	3	4
Economics/				
Econometrics				12
(Honours)	3580	BCom		4
Industrial Relations	3550	BCom	3	4
Marketing	3490	BCom	3	4.
Faculty of Engine	eering			
Aeronautical				
Engineering	3610	BE	4	4
Civil Engineering	3620	BE	4	4
Electrical Engineering	3640	BE	4	4
Industrial Engineering	3660	BE	4	4
Mechanical	2680	RE	4	٨
Engineering	3700	BE	4	4
Naval Architecture	2740	BSUD	4	4
Surveying	3740		-	-
Engineering 2.	3720	BA BE	5	6
Science/Civil				
Engineering	3730	BSc BE	5	6
Science/Electrical				
Engineering 3	3970/3640	BSc BE	5	5
Faculty of Law				
Arts/Law 3.	4760	BA LLB	5	6/7
Commerce				
(Accounting,	,			
Finance and Systems)	4730	BCom LLB	5	6
Lavy			· · ·	-

and the second second

Course	Course Code	Degree	Durat Years Pass	ion in Honours
Faculty of Law (co	ntinued	I)		
Commerce		-		
(Economics)/Law	4740	BCom LLB	5	6
Commerce (Industrial Relations) / Law	4750	BCom LLB	5	6
Commerce				
(Marketing)/Law	4710	BCom LLB	5	6
Science/Law	4770	BSc LLB	5	_
Jurisprudence/Law	4780	BJuris LLB	5	
Jurisprudence	4720	BJuris	3	
Law <b>4</b> .	4790	LLB	3	
Faculty of Medic	ine -			
Medicine	3800	MB BS	5	5
Science (Medicine)	3810	BMedSc	5.	5.
Faculty of Militar	v Studi	ies		
Arts	4400	BA	4	5
Science	4410	BSc	4	5
Engineering	4420	BE	5	5
Faculty of Profes	sional	Studies		
Health Administration	4040	BHA	3	<b>—</b>
Science/Diploma in Education				
Mathematics	4070	BSc DipEd	4	5
Science	4080	BSc DipEd	4	5
Social Work	4030	BSW	4	4
Faculty of Scien	се			
Optometry	3950	BOptom	4	4
Pure and Applied				
Chemistry	3910	BSc	3	4
Board of Studies	in Scie	nce and M	athe	matic
Scienc <del>e</del> and Mathematics	3970	BSc	3	4
<ol> <li>A maximum of sevented course.</li> <li>An Honours degree co approval of the respect Engineering.</li> </ol>	en semeste burse in Ar ive deans	rs may be taken ts may be take of the facultio	to co n with es of	mplete the p Arts

3. Students intending to take an Honours BA degree course are advised to complete the course and then seek admission to a three-year LLB degree course.

4. Available to graduates or graduands only.

5. See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

#### Part-time

	Course		Du Ye	ration in ars
Course	Code	Degree	Pa	ss Honours
Faculty of Applie	ed Scie	nce		
Mining Engineering 6.	4200	BE	7	7
Mining Engineering 6.	4210	BSc(Eng)	6	
Ceramics	3030	BSc(Tech)	6	—
Chemical Engineering	3040	BE	7	7
Food Technology	3070	BSc(Tech)	6	
Industrial Chemistry	3110	BSc(Tech)	6	
Metallurgy	3130	BSc(Tech)	6	
Mineral Processing •	4220	BSC(Tech)		6
Faculty of Archit	ecture	<b>DO</b> - (1 1 - )		
Architecture	3370	BSC(Arch)	6	_
Faculty of Comm	erce <sup>7.</sup>			
Accounting, Finance			_	_
and Systems	3510	BCom	6	7
Economic History	3590	BCom	6	7
Economics	3530	BCom	6	7
Economics/				
(Honours)	3580	BCom		7
Econometrics	3560	BCom	6	7
Industrial Relations	3550	BCom	6	7
Marketing	3490	BCom	6	7
Commerce Part-time,			-	
Year 1 only	3500	BCom		
Faculty of Engine	ering			
Aeronautical				
Engineering	3600	BSc(Eng)	6	
Sivil Engineering	3620	BE	7	7
Jivil Engineering	3630	BSc(Eng)	6	<u> </u>
Electrical Engineering	3650	BSc(Eng)	6	—
ndustrial Engineering	3670	BSc(Eng)	6	—
Mechanical	2600		~	
	3090	BSC(Eng)	6	
Surveving 8.	3750	BSC(Eng)	6 /7	<u> </u>
	5750	BSUIV	0//	6/7
Faculty of Law	4700			
-0.44	4790	LLB	6	
aculty of Profess	sional S	tudies		
lealth Administration 9.	4040	BHA	6	

Course	Course Code	Degree	Duration in Years Pass Honours
Faculty of Se	clence		
Pure and Applied			

Chemistry	3910	BSc	6	8

#### **Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

Science and				
Mathematics	3970	BSc	7	9

6. Available at Broken Hill and may be completed on a mixed full-time and part-time basis.

7. With the approval of the Head of School concerned, each of the part-time Commerce courses may be completed in five years.

8. The Surveying course, which was offered as a sandwich course (3750) until 1978, has now been integrated with the full-time course (3740) in which students may take leave of absence for one or more sessions as desired to obtain professional experience. 9. Part-time on an external basis.

. Part-time on an external basis.

## **Graduate Study**

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas.

The conditions for various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy<sup>+</sup>† is available in all Faculties and in the Australian Graduate School of Management and requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' fulltime study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine<sup>\*</sup> requires a similar program of study.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science<sup>†</sup>, Doctor of Laws<sup>†</sup> and Doctor of Letters<sup>†</sup> may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any one of these fields.

The University also offers masters degrees\* by research and by course work, as well as various courses leading to the award of a graduate diploma‡. Details are outlined on the following pages.

At the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College in Broken Hill, candidates may register for the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy\*†, Master of Science† and Master of Engineering†, subject to adequate research

\*For conditions of the award of this degree see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{+For}}$  conditions of the award of this degree see later in the Calendar.

‡For conditions of the award of a graduate diploma see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

facilities and satisfactory supervision being available in the candidate's particular field of study.

Short intensive graduate and special courses are provided each year through the Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies, the Postgraduate Committee in Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests, and details are advertised separately.

	Type Research	Course	Durati Full- time	on/Years Part- time
School/Course	/Course			
Faculty of Applied S	Science	•		
PhD				
Applied Geology	R	1000		
Chemical Engineering	R	1010		
Chemical Technology	R	1020		
Food Technology	R	1030		
Geography	R	1080		
Metallurgy	R	1040		
Mining Engineering	R	1050		
Textile Technology	R	1060		
Wool and Pastoral				
Sciences	R	1070		
MAppSc				
Applied Geophysics	С	807 <b>0</b>	1	
Bioprocess Engineering	С	8000	1	2
Chemical Engineering	С	8010	1	2
Chemical Technology	С	8005	1	2
Environmental Pollution				
Control	С	8040	1	2
Food Technology	С	8030	1	2
Fuel Technology	С	8060	1	2
Engineering Geology-				
Hydrogeology—Environ-				_
mental Geology	С	8020	1	2
Industrial Pollution Control	С	8080	1	2
Metallurgy	С	8050		
Mineral Exploration	С	8090	1	2
ME				
Chemical Engineering	R	2150		
Chemical Technology	R	2160		
Metallurgy	R	2170		
Mining Engineering	R	2180		
MSc				
Applied Geology	R	2000		
Chemical Engineering	R	2010		

School/Course	Type Research /Course	Course Code	Duratio Full+ time	on/Years Part- time
Chemical Technology	R	2020		
Food Technology	R	2030		
Geography	R	2040		
Metallurgy	R	2050		
Mining Engineering	R	2060		
Textile Technology	R	2070		
Wool and Pastoral Sciences	R	2080		
GradDip				
Corrosion Technology	С	5010		2
Food Technology	С	5020	1	2
Mining and Minerals Engineering Waal and Pastoral	С	5040	1	2
Sciences	С	5080	1	2

#### **Faculty of Architecture**

PhD Architecture Building Industrial Arts Landscape Architecture Town Planning	R R R R	1130 1140 1170 1160 1150	
MArch Architecture	R	2200	
<b>MBuild</b> Building	R	2210	
<b>MLArch</b> Landscape Architecture	R	2220	
MSc Industrial Arts	R	2205	
<b>MSc(Acoustics)</b> Acoustics	с	8100	 2
<b>MSc(Building)</b> Building	с	8110	 2

/Course	Code	Full- time	Part- time
ure (con	tinued)		
	-		
R	2230		
С	5200	1	2
С	5220	1	2
С	5210		2
R	1180		
R	1200		
R	1210		
R	1220		
R	1230		
R	1240		
R	1250		
R	1260		
R	1270		
R	1290		
R	1300		
-	1010		
н	1310		
R	2260		
R	2270		
R	2280		
R	2290		
R	2300		
R	2310		
R	2320		
D	0000		
n D	233U 2240		
n D	2340		
n R	2350		
n B	2000		
B	2230		
R	2380		
• 1	2000		
R	2390		
	I Course J Course I I C C C R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Course         Code           Jre (continued)           R         2230           C         5200           C         5220           C         5220           C         5210           R         1200           R         1210           R         1220           R         1230           R         1240           R         1250           R         1290           R         1290           R         1300           R         1290           R         1230           R         2260           R         2300           R         2310           R         2320           R         2300           R         2310           R         2320           R         2300           R         2300 <tr< td=""><td>Course         Code         time           Vare (continued)         R         2230           R         2230         1           C         5200         1           C         5200         1           C         5200         1           C         5200         1           C         5210            R         1180            R         1200            R         1210            R         1230            R         1240            R         1260            R         1260            R         1260            R         1260            R         1300            R         1300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R</td></tr<>	Course         Code         time           Vare (continued)         R         2230           R         2230         1           C         5200         1           C         5200         1           C         5200         1           C         5200         1           C         5210            R         1180            R         1200            R         1210            R         1230            R         1240            R         1260            R         1260            R         1260            R         1260            R         1300            R         1300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R         2300            R

	Туре	_	Durati	on/Years
School/Course	Research /Course	Course Code	Full- time	Part- time
MA				
English	С	8170	1	2
French	С	8210		2
German	С	8200	1	2
History	С	8180		2
Mathematics	С	8160		2
Philospohy	С	8190	1	2
History Mathematics Philospohy	с с с	8180 8160 8190	— — 1	

## Faculty of Biological Sciences

PhD Biochemistry Biological Technology Botany Microbiology Psychology Zoology	R R R R R	1410 1420 1430 1440 1400 1450		
MPsychol				
Psychology	С	8250	1	2
MSc Biochemistry Biological Technology Botany Microbiology Psychology Zoology	R R R R R	2460 2470 2480 2490 2450 2500		·
MSc(Biotech)				
Biological Technology	С	8260	1	2
GradDip				
Biochemical Engineering	С	5320	1	2
Biotechnology	С	5340	1	2

### **Faculty of Commerce**

PhD		
Accountancy	R	1520
Commerce	R	1580
Economics	R	1540
Finance	R.	1560
Marketing	R	1550
Organisational Behaviour	R	1590

<u></u>	Туре	Course	Durati	on/Years
School/Course	/Course	Code	time	time
Faculty of Commerce	(conti	nued)		
MCom(Hons)				
Accountancy	R&C	2630	2	3
Economic History	R&C	2590	2	3
Econometrics	R&C	2600	2	3
Economics	R&C	2640	2	3
Industrial Relations	R&C	2540	2	3
Marketing	R&C	2530	2	3
Organisational Behaviour	R&C	2520	2	3
MCom				
Commerce	С	8470	2	3
Faculty of Engineer	ing			
PhD				
Civil Engineering	R	1630		
Electrical Engineering	R	1640		
Mechanical and Industrial		1660		
Engineering	R D	1670		
Nuclear Engineering	R D	1670		
Surveying	R	1700		
Transport and Highways	к	1700		
MBiomedE				
Biomedical Engineering	С	8660	2†	3
ME				
Civil Engineering	R	2650		
Electrical Engineering	R	2660		
Mechanical and Industrial	_			
Engineering	R	2690		
Nuclear Engineering	К	2700		
Transport and Highways	к	2730		
MEngSc				
Civil Engineering	С	8610	1	2
Electrical Engineering	С	8500	1	2
Industrial Engineering	С	8530	1	2
Mechanical Engineering	С	8540	1	2
Nuclear Engineering	С	8550	1	2
Transport and Highways	С	8620		

School/Course	Type Research /Course	Course Code	Durati Full- time	on/Yeara Part- time
MSc				
Civil Engineering	R	2750		
Electrical Engineering Mechanical and Industrial	R	2760		
Engineering	R	2780		
Transport and Highways	R	2740		
MSurv				
Surveying	R	2720		
MSurvSc				
Surveying Science	С	8650	1	2
GradDip				
Highway Engineering	С	5430	1	2
Human Communication	С	5440	1	2
Industrial Engineering	С	5450	1	2
Transport	С	5460	1	2
Engineering Develop-				1
ments*	С	5470	1	2

Faculty of Law		
PhD		
Law	R	1730
LLM		
Law	R	2440

Faculty	of	Medicine	

MD		
Medicine	R	0350
Pathology	R	0360
Physiology and		
Pharmacology	R	0370
Obstetrics and		
Gynaecology	R	0380
Psychiatry	R	0390
Surgery	R	0400
Paediatrics	R	0410
Anatomy	R	0420
Community Medicine	R	0430

†Subject to revision in 1979.

\*May also be taken externally.

School/Course	Type Research /Course	Course Code	Duratio Full- time	on/Years Part- time
Faculty of Medicine	(continu	ued)		
PhD				
Anatomy	R	1750		
Community Medicine	R	1760		
Medicine	R	1770		
Pathology	R	1780		
Physiology and				
Pharmacology	R	1790		
Psychiatry	R	1800		
Surgery	R	1810		
Obstetrics and	_			
Gynaecology	R	1820		
Paediatrics	к	1830		
MSc				
Anatomy	R	2800		
Community Medicine	R	2810		
Medicine	R	2820		
Obstetrics and	_			
Gynaecology	R	2830		
Pathology	R	2840		
Physiology and Pharmacology	•	0050		
Peychiatry	n	2000		
Paediatrico	n D	2000		
Surgeny	n D	2000		
ourgery	n	2015		
MS				
Surgery (School of				
Surgery)	R	2860		
Surgery (Other Schools)	R	2870		
Passilla of Millis	04			
Faculty of Military	Studies			
Chemistry	R	1870		
Civil Engineering	R	1630		
Economics	R	1540		
Electrical Engineering	R	1640		

R

R

R

R

R

R

R

1200

1320

1080

1240

1880

1660

1890

English

History

Physics

Government

Geography

**Mathematics** 

Mechanical Engineering

	Туре		Durati	on/Years
School/Course	Research /Course	Course Code	Full- time	Part- time
MA(Hons)				
Economics	R	2270		
English	R	2280		
Government	R	2400		
Geography	R	2300		
History	R	2320		
Mathematics	R	2340		
ME				
Civil Engineering	R	2650		
Electrical Engineering	R	2660		
Mechanical Engineering	R	2690		
MSc				
Chemistry	R	2910		
Geography	R	2040		
Mathematics	R	2920		
Physics	R	2930		
MEngSc				
Electrical Engineering	С	8510	1	2
Faculty of Profession	onal Stu	dies		
PhD				
Education	R	1970		

Education	R	1970
Health Administration	R	1950
Librarianship	R	1990
Social Work	R	1980

MCouns(Ed)

Counselling (Education)	R	2940		
Counselling (Education)	С	8950	2	
MEđ				
Education	R	2990		
Education	С	8910	2	4
MEdAdmin				
Educational Administration	R	2945	2/3	3/4
Educational Administration	С	8960	1/2	2/4
MHA				
Health Administration	R	2960	2	2 or
Health Administration	С	8900	2	

School/Course	Type Resear /Cours	ch Course se Code	Durat Fuil- time	ion/Years Part- time
Faculty of Profession	nal Stu	udies (co	ontinu	ed)
MHD				
Health Planning	С	8940	1	2
MLib	_			
Librarianship Librarianship	R C	2980 8920	1	2
MSW				
Social Work	R	2970		
Social Work	С	8930	1	2
DipEd	0	5500		
Education	C	5560	I	—
DipLib	0	5500	4	
Librarianship	C	5590	i	-
DipArchivAdmin Archives Administration	C	5600	1	2
Faculty of Science				
PhD	_	1000		
Optometry	R	1860		
Chemistry	R	1880		
Physics	R	1890		
MChem				
Chemistry	С	8770	1	
MMath		14		
Mathematics	С	8740	1	2
MOptom				
Optometry	С	8760	1	2/3
MPhysics				•
Physics	С	8730	1	2
MSc	-	0000		
Optometry	н р.	2900		
Mathematics	rt · P	2910		
Physics	R.	2930		
i ilyalua	11.	2000		

School/Course	Type Research /Course	Course Code	Durati Fuil- time	on/Years Part- time
MScSoc				
History and Philosophy of Science	C	8780		2
MStats				
Statistics	С	8750	2	4
DipFDA				_
Food and Drug Analysis	С	5510	1	2
GradDip	_			_
Current Science	С	5520	1	2
Australian Graduate	School	of Mar	nagen	nent
PhD	_			
AGSM	R	1350		
МВА	_		_	
Business Administration	С	8350	2	
	0	0000	0	
Public Administration	C	0300	2	_
Board of Studies in	Gene	ral Edu	Icatio	n
PhD	_	1000		
General Studies	R	1920		
MGenStud				

MGenStud				
MGenStud	R&C	9100	—	2
General Studies	Ŕ	2430	1	2

Professorial Board

MHPEd Health Personnel Education	с		9000	11⁄2*	21⁄2*
Λ.					
, X					· · ·
		•			

\*Includes a project of approved field work of six months.

## Table of Courses (alphabetical)

As already indicated, there are facilities in all faculties for study for higher research degrees, and in some faculties for higher degrees by a combination of research and course work. In this Table and the summary of

disciplines (see following pages) reference is made to graduate study only where formal graduate courses are available.

Discipline	Faculty	Code Nu Full-time	mber Part-time	Degree Abbreviatio Full-time	n Part-time	Duration Pass/Ho Full-time	i in Years mours Part-time
Accounting, Finance and Systems	Commerce	3510	3510	BCom	BCom	3/4	6/7
Accountancy	Commerce	8470 2630	8470 2630	MCom MCom(Hons)	MCom MCom(Hons)	2 2	3 3
Acoustics, see also Architecture	Architecture		8100		MSc(Acoustics)		2
Aeronautical Engineering	Engineering	3610	3600	BE	BSc(Eng)	4	6
Anatomy, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science	Medicine	3810		BMedSc		*	
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3	7/8-9
Applied Geography, see Geography							
Applied Geology, see Geology							
Applied Geophysics	Applied Science	8070		MAppSc		1	
Architecture	Architecture	3270/3 3270/3 3370	280 290 3370	BArch BSc(Arch) BSc(Arch)	BSc(Arch)	5/5 3/4 3	6
Anabiana Administration		3300		BArch		6/6	
Archives Administration	Professional Studies	5600	5600	DipArchivAdmin	DipArchivAdmin	1	2
Organisational Behaviour						•	
Biochemical Engineering	<b>Biological Sciences</b>	5320	5320	GradDip	GradDip	1	2
Biochemistry, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
	Medicine	3810		BMedSc		*	
Biological Technology, see also Food Technology	Biological Sciences and Applied Science	8260	8260	MSc(Biotech)	MSc(Biotech)	' <b>1</b>	2
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970		BSc		3/4	
Biomedical Engineering	Engineering	8660	8660	MBiomedE	MBiomedE	2†	3
Bioprocess Engineering, see also Chemical Engineering	Applied Science	8000	8000	MAppSc	MAppSc	1	2

\*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details. †Subject to revision in 1979. andra articles and articles and articles there are a state and articles are articles and articles are articles are articles are articles are articles ar

Discipline	Faculty	Code Nur Full-time	nber Part-time	Degree Abbreviation Full-time	Part-time	Duration Pass/Ho Full-time	n in Years onours e Part-time
Botany	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
Building	Architecture	3330	8110	BBuild	MSc(Building)	8/17 s	emesters 2
Business Administration	AGSM	8350		MBA		2	
Cellular Biology	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Ceramic Engineering, see also Chemical Technology	Applied Science	3020		BSc		4/4	
Ceramics, see also Chemical Technology	Applied Science		3030		BSc(Tech)		6
Chemical Engineering	Applied Science	3040 8010	3040** 8010	BE MAppSc	BE** MAppSc	4/4 1	7/7** 2
Chemical Technology, see also Ceramic Engineering, Ceramics and Industrial Chemistry	Applied Science	8005	8005	MAppSc	MAppSc	1	2
Chemistry, see also Pure and Applied Chemistry	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
	Science	8770		MChem		1	
	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Civil Engineering	Engineering	3620	3620 3630	BE	BE BSc(Eng)	4	7** 6
,		3730 8610	8610	BSc BE MEngSc	MEngSc	5 1	6 2
Clinical Studies	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Community Medicine	Medicine	3800 3810		MB BS BMedSc		5 *	
<b>Commerce</b> , see also Accountancy, Economics, Economic History, Econometrics, Industrial Relations, Marketing, and Organisational Behaviour	Commerce	8470	3500 8470	MCom	BCom MCom	2	4/5*** 3
Computer Science, see also Electrical Engineering	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/9
Corrosion Technology	Applied Science		5010		GradDip		2
Current Science	Science	5520	5520	GradDip	GradDip	1	2
Drama	Arts	3400		BA		3/4	
Econometrics, see also Economics	Commerce	3560 8470 2600	3560 8470 2600	BCo <b>m</b> MCom MCom(Hons)	BCom MCom MCom(Hons <b>)</b>	3/4 2 2	6/7 3 3

\*\*By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.

\*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

\*\*\*Year I part-time only, following years full-time.

Discipline	Faculty	Code No Full-time	umber Part-time	Degree Abbreviatio 9 Full-time	n Part-time	Duratic Pass/H Full-tim	on in Years Ionours ne Part-time
Economic History, see also Economics	Commerce	3590 3595 2590 8470	3590 2590 8470	BCom BCom DipEd MCom(Hons) MCom	BCom MCom(Hons) MCom	3/4 4 2 2	6/7 3 3
Economics	Commerce	3530 3535 2640 8470	3530 2640 8470	BCom BCom DipEd MCom(Hons) MCom	BCom MCom(Hons) MCom	3/4 4 2 2	6/7 3 3
Economics/Econometrics Commerce	Commerce	3580	3580	BCom(Hons)	BCom(Hons)	—/7	—/7
Education Mathematics Science Education Education Counselling Educational Administration	Professional Studies	4070 4080 8910 5660 8950 8950	8910 8960	BSc DipEd BSc DipEd MEd DipEd MCouns(Ed) MEdAdmin	MEd MEdAdmin	4/5 4/5 2 1 2 1/2	4
Electrical Engineering	Engineering	3640 3970/3 3720 8500	3650 640 8500	BE BSc BE BA BE MEngSc	BSc(Eng)	4 5/6 5/6	6
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/9
	Military Studies	8510	8510	MEngSc	MEngSc	1	2
Engineering Developments	Engineering	5470	5470	GradDip	GradDip	1	2
Engineering Geology— Hydrogeology—Environ- mental Geology	Applied Science	8020	8020	MAppSc	MAppSc	1	2
English	Arts	3400 8170	8170	BA MA	МА	3/4 1	2
Environmental Pollution Control	Applied Science	8040	8040	MAppSc	MAppSc	1	2
Environmental Geology, see Engineering Geology							
Food and Drug Analysis	Science	5510	5510	DipFDA		1	2
Food Technology, see also Chemical Engineering	Applied Science	3060 8030 5020	3070 8030 5020	BSc MAppSc GradDip	BSc(Tech) MAppSc GradDip	4/4 1	6** 2 2
French	Arts	3400 8210		BA MA	arado,p	3/4	2
Fuel Engineering, see also Chemical Engineering	Applied Science	3040		BE		4/4	
Fuel Technology	Applied Science	8060	8060	MAppSc	MAppSc	1	2
General Studies	Board of Studies in General Education		9100		MGenStud		2

\*\*By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.

Discipline	Faculty	Code Nun Full-time	nber Part-time	Degree Abbreviation Full-time	Part-time	Duration Pass/Ho Full-time	in Years nours Part-time
Geography	Applied Science	3010		BSc		4/4	
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970		BSc		3/4	
Geology	Applied Science	3000		BSc		4/4	
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
German	Arts	3400 8200	8200	BA MA	MA	3/4 1	2
Health Administration	Professional Studies	4040 8900	4040	BHA MHA	BHA	3 2	6
Health Planning	Professional Studies	8940	8940	MHP	MHP	1	2
Health Personnel Education	Professorial Board†	900 <b>0</b>	9000	MHPEd	MHPEd	1 1⁄2	21⁄2
History	Arts	3400 8180	8180	BA MA	МА	3/4 2	3
History and Philosophy of Science	Arts	3400		BA		3/4	
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8- <del>9</del>
Housing and Neighbourhood Planning	Architecture		5200		GradDip		2
Human Behaviour	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Human Communication, see also Division of Post- graduate Extension Studies	Engineering	5440	5440	GradDip	GradDip	1	2
Human Structure and Function	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Hydrogeology, see Engineering Geology							
Industrial Arts	Architecture	3310 3320		BSc BSc(IndArts) DipEd		4 4	
Industrial Chemistry, see also Chemical Technology	Applied Science	3100	3110	BSc	BSc(Tech)	4/4	6
Industrial Design	Architecture	5220		GradDip		1	
Industrial Engineering	Engineering	3660 8530	3670 8530 5450	BE MEngSc	BSc(Eng) MEngSc GradDip	4 1	6 2 2
Industrial Poliution Control	Applied Science	8080	8080	MAppSc	MAppSc	1	2
Industrial Relations, see also Economics	Commerce	3550 2540 8470	3550 2540 8470	BCom MCom(Hons) MCom	BCom MCom(Hons) MCom	3/4 2 2	6/7 3 3

Integrated Clinical Studies, see Clinical Studies

†Administering body.

Discipline	Faculty	Code N Full-tim	umber 18 Part-time	Degree Abbreviat Full-time	ion Part-time	Pass/ Durati Full-ti	Honours on in Years me Part-time
Landscape Architecture, see also Architecture	Architecture	3380		BLArch		4/4	
Landscape Design	Architecture		5210		GradDip		2
Law Arts/Law Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law	Law	4760 4730		BA LLB BCom LLB		5/6- 5/6	7
Commerce (Economics)/Law Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law		4740 4750		BCom LLB BCom LLB		5/6 5/6	
Commerce (Marketing)/Law Science/Law Jurisprudence/Law Jurisprudence Law		4710 4770 4780 4720 4790	4790	BCom LLB BSc LLB BJuris LLB BJuris LLB	LLB	5/6 5 5 <b>3</b> 3	6
Librarianship	Professional Studies	8920 5590	8920	MLib DipLib	MLib	1 1	2
Marine Science	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/9
Marketing	Commerce	3490 2530 8470	3490 2530 8470	BCom MCom(Hons) MCom	BCom MCom(Hons) MCom	3/4 2 2	6/7 3 3
Mathematics	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
	Arts	3400	8160	BA	MA	3/4	2
	Science	8740	8740	MMath	MMath	1	2
Mechanical Engineering	Engineering	3680 8540	3690 8540	BE MEngSc	BSc(Eng) MEngSc	4 1	6 2
Medical Science	Medicine	3800		MB BS	Ū	5	
Medicine, see also Cellular Biology, Chemistry, Clinical Studies, Community Medicine, Human Behaviour, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paraclinical Science, Physics, Psychiatry	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Metallurgy	Applied Science	3120 8050	3130 8050	BSc MAppSc	BSc(Tech) MAppSc	4/4 1	6
Metallurgical Process Engineering, see also Metallurgy	Applied Science	3180		BE	· F IF	4/4	-
Microbiology, see also Paraclinical Science	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
	Medicine	3810		BMedSc		•	

\*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

Discipline	Faculty	Code Nur Full-time	nber Part-time	Degree Abbreviation Full-time	Part-time	Duration Pass/Ho Full-time	in Years nours Part-time
Military Studies, see also Electrical Engineering							
Mineral Exploration, see also Geology	Applied Science	8090	8090	MAppSc	MAppSc	1	2
Mineral Processing**, see also Mining Engineering	Applied Science		4220**		BSc(Tech)**		6
Mining and Mineral Engineering, see Mining Engineering	Applied Science	5040	5040	GradDip	GradDip	1	2
Mining Engineering	Applied Science	3140 4190**	4210** 4200**	BE BE**	BSc(Eng)** BE**	4/4 4/4**	6** 7/7**
Naval Architecture	Engineering	3700	3710	BE	BSc(Eng)	4	6
Nuclear Engineering	Engineering	8550	8550	MEngSc	MEngSc	1	2
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Optometry	Science	3950 8760	8760	BOptom MOptom	MOptom	<b>4</b> 1	2/3
Organisational Behaviour	Commerce	2520	2520	MCom(Hons)	MCom(Hons)	2	3
Paediatrics	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Paraclinical Science	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Pathology, see also Paraclinical Science, Clinical Studies	Medicine	3810		BMedSc		•	
Pharmacology, see Paraclinical Science, Medical Science							
Philosophy	Arts	3400 8190	8190	BA MA	МА	3/4 1	2
Physics	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/9
	Science	8730	8730	MPhysics	MPhysics	1	2
	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	
Physiology, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function	Medicine	3810		BMedSc		1	
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
Political Science	Arts	3400		BA		3/4	
Polymer Science, see Chemical Technology							
Psychiatry	Medicine	3800		MB BS		5	

\*\*Available at Broken Hill only.

\*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

Discipline	Faculty	Code N Full-tin	lumber ne Part-time	Degree Abbrevi Full-time	ation Part-time	Durat Pass/ Full-t	ion In Years Honours ime Part-time
Psychology	<b>Biological Sciences</b>	3430 8250	8250	BSc MPsychol	MPsychol	4 11⁄2	3
	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9
	Arts	3400		BA		3/4	
Public Administration	AGSM	8360		MPA		2	
Pure and Applied Chemistry, see also Chemistry	Science	3910	3910	BSc	BSc	6	8
Russian	Arts	3400		BA		3/4	
Science/Civil Engineering	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3730		BSc BE		6	
Science/Electrical Engineering	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970/	3640	BSc BE		6	
Science/Law	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	4770		BSc LLB		5	
Social Work	Professional Studies	4030 8930	8930	BSW MSW	MSW	4 1	2
Sociology	Arts	3400		BA		3/4	
Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts	3400		BA		3/4	
Statistics, see also Econometrics and Mathematics	Science s	8750	8750	MStats	MStats	2	4
Surgery, see Clinical Studies							
Surveying	Engineering	3740 8650	3750* 8650	BSurv MSurvSc	BSurv⁺ MSurvSc	4 1	6/7* 2
Textile Technology	Applied Science	3170		BSc		4/4	
Town Planning	Architecture	3360		BTP		5/5	
Transport	Engineering	5460	5460	GradDip	GradDip	1	2
Transport and Highways	Engineering	8600	8600	MEngSc	MEngSc	1	2
Wool and Pastoral Sciences Education Option	Applied Science	3220 3210 5080	5080	BSc BSc GradDin	GradDip	4/4 4/4 1	2
Zoology	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	3970	3970	BSc	BSc	3/4	7/8-9

\*Sandwich course, involving full-time attendance at University for one session and full-time employment in surveying for remainder of year.

## Summary of Disciplines of the University

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

#### **Faculty of Applied Science**

Applied Geology, see Geology

#### Chemical Engineering

Chemical Engineering is the application of the principles of the physical sciences and of economics and human relations to fields in which matter undergoes change. The course in Chemical Engineering (3040) leads to the award of the BE degree by full-time and part-time study. It allows specialization in Biological Process Engineering and in Fuel Engineering. Biological Process Engineering is an extension of chemical engineering principles to systems involving biological materials. Fuel Engineering involves the practical and economic applications of science and engineering to the production, processing and utilization of fuels and energy. The first year courses in Chemical Engineering are similar to first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science courses in Bioprocess Engineering (8000), Chemical Engineering (8010), Environmental Pollution Control (8040), Fuel Technology (8060), and Industrial Pollution Control (8080); and two Graduate Diploma courses, in Corrosion Technology (5010).

#### **Chemical Technology**

Chemical Technology is the discipline which translates the work of the research chemist into the activities of the chemical industry. It is concerned with the selection of the most suitable chemical process for converting available raw materials into the desired product and with the application of the selected process in the most economical way in terms of energy, manpower and money. There are two courses: Ceramic Engineering (3020 fulltime BSc) and Ceramics (3030 part-time BSc(Tech)), covering the development, production and application of chemically inorganic materials (except metals and alloys), which are normally rendered serviceable through high temperature processing; and Industrial Chemistry (3100 full-time BSc and 3110 part-time BSc(Tech)), concerned with the development and use of inorganic and organic industrial chemicals and the special class of materials called macromolecules, eg plastics and elastomers.

There is a formal graduate course in Chemical Technology (8005), leading to the award of Master of Applied Science degree.

#### Food Technology

Food Technology is concerned with securing optimum quality and quantity of the food supply. It is an interdisciplinary science with applications from areas of chemistry, biochemistry, biological technology, microbiology, agriculture, engineering, nutrition and commerce. There are full-time and part-time courses, leading to the award of the BSc (3060) and the BSc(Tech) (3070) degree respectively. First year courses in Food Technology are similar to first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science course in Food Technology (8030) and a Graduate Diploma course in Food Technology (5020).

#### Geography

Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth's surface arising from the spatial phenomena which make up man's world. The applied geography programs in Applied Science (3010) are designed to train professional geographers in the conservation and planned development of resources, in environmental management, and in investigations related to the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban systems. Specializations offered are Biogeography and Bioclimatology, Geomorphology and Pedology, and Economic Geography.

Geography is also a major sequence in the Arts course (3400), where the emphasis is on the study of where and how man lives and of his activities in relation to his environment. A major sequence in the Science Course (3970) studies the relationships between man and his physical environment, combining geographical studies, particularly in physical geography, with those in related disciplines, notably the biological and earth sciences.

#### Geology

Geology is the science of the earth's crust, its history, composition and the processes involved in the evolution of its present structure. The Applied Geology BSc degree course (3000) proceeds from basic geological science to instruction in practical application with such topics as Geomechanics, Exploration and Mining Geology, Engineering Geology, Exploration Geophysics, and Petroleum Geology. Geology is a major study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and a minor study in the Arts Course (3400).

There are three formal Master of Applied Science degree courses: in Engineering Geology—Hydrogeology—Environmental Geology (EHE) (8020), Applied Geophysics (8070) and Mineral Exploration (8090).

#### Metallurgy

Metallurgy is concerned with the application of scientific and engineering principles to the production and use of metals. It is an applied science and can be regarded as a combination of pure science (in which the aim is to investigate the fundamental nature of metals and the reactions in which they take part), and engineering (in which the aim is to design and operate processes and produce materials to serve man's needs).

There are three undergraduate courses, two full-time, in Metallurgy (3120) and in Metallurgical Process Engineering (3180) leading to the award of the BSc and the BE degree respectively; and one part-time in Metallurgy (3130), leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree.

Metallurgy programs may also be taken in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. The programs are: 0401 Physical Metallurgy, 0402 Chemical Metallurgy and 0403 Metallurgy. Double Major and those metallurgy subjects which may be taken as electives in other programs are set out in the Combined Sciences Handbook. A Physical Metallurgy and Chemistry option is also available as part of the BSc BE combined degree program in Civil Engineering (see the Faculty of Engineering Handbook).

There is also a formal graduate course in Metallurgy (8050), leading to the award of the Master of Applied Science degree.

#### **Mining Engineering**

Mining Engineering is a branch of engineering concerned with the exploration, assessment, development and management of mining operations. The full-time course in Mining Engineering (3140) leading to the award of the BE degree, part-time courses (4200 and 4210) leading to the award of the degrees of BE and BSc(Eng) respectively, and the part-time course in Mineral Processing (4220) leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree, prepare students for careers in the coal mining, metalliferous mining, quarrying or the petroleum industry. The parttime courses are available at Broken Hill only.

There is a formal graduate course in Mining and Minerals Engineering (5040), leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

#### **Textile Technology**

The Textile Technology course (3170), leading to the award of the BSc degree, is essentially a study of the basic sciences and engineering, together with a broad training in the whole range of textile sciences and technologies. Students can specialize in textile chemistry, textile physics, textile engineering or textile manufacture. First year is similar to that of Science (3970) and Electrical Engineering (3640), and transfer can usually be arranged in either direction at the end of the first year without loss of standing.

#### **Wool and Pastoral Sciences**

The Wool and Pastoral Sciences BSc degree course (3220) provides training for specialist personnel in the

pastoral industry. Initially there is a study of the basic sciences, and then of Plant Sciences, Animal Production, Wool Science and Metrology, Agricultural Economics, Genetics, Biostatistics, Ruminant Nutrition, Physiology and Biochemistry, Rural Extension and Animal Health.

There is also a BSc degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences (Education Option) (3210), which provides tertiary training for teachers of sheep husbandry and wool science in Departments of Technical Education and in Agricultural High Schools and Colleges.

A formal graduate diploma course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences (5080) is available.

#### **Faculty of Architecture**

Architecture is concerned with the arts and sciences which govern the design and construction of buildings and the modification of the environment.

#### Architecture

For students who seek registration and professional recognition, the School offers the Bachelor of Architecture degree course (3270/3280); for those who wish to specialize in a particular field of architecture the School offers the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) degree course (3270/3290). Both courses are available on a semester basis.

There is one formal graduate course: the Master of Science (Acoustics) (8100).

#### Building

Building is one of the five schools of the Faculty of Architecture. The Bachelor of Building degree course (3330 offered on a semester basis) provides training for future managers and executives in the building industry. There is a formal graduate course, the Master of Science (Building) (8110).

#### **Graduate School of the Built Environment**

The Graduate School provides opportunities for teaching, investigation, study and research at the post-professional level in those multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary areas concerned with the creating and managing of the built environment and undertakes relevant environmental work in the community, either alone or in co-operation with other bodies.

The main work of the School is in the fields of research and higher degree research training at both masters and doctoral levels, and the School makes available to research students a resource facility covering a wide spectrum of relevant disciplines in which students can follow a largely self-determined program of study, research and practice.

#### **Industrial Arts**

Industrial Arts is a subject area which studies the relationship between man and his material environment in the creation and production of artefacts. It is thus concerned with the design and production of material objects which are both useful and beautiful.

The full-time Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts) Diploma in Education course (3320) provides a broad education which embraces the natural and social sciences, technological studies, education, general studies and the arts. On completion of the degree, graduates are eligible to become certificated by the NSW Department of Education as four-year trained teachers. A graduate diploma course in Industrial Design (5220) is available to qualified persons wishing to become professional industrial designers in the product design field.

#### Landscape Architecture

The School of Landscape Architecture offers the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree course (3380), which is concerned with both natural and manmade exterior spaces. The School offers a formal graduate course in Landscape Design (5210), leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

#### **Town Planning**

The Bachelor of Town Planning degree course (3360) is oriented towards the needs of government and local government planning agencies. Graduates work towards the creation of a better urban environment and towards determining the best use of land at national, regional and local levels. There is a formal graduate diploma course in Housing and Neighbourhood Planning (5200).

#### **Faculty of Arts**

All the disciplines in the Faculty of Arts constitute major sequences for the award of the Bachelor of Arts degree (3400).

#### Drama

Courses in the School of Drama are concerned with the critical and historical evaluation of drama and of the theatre arts, including film. The courses are academic, but also introduce students to the practical side of theatre. The work of the School is enriched by the presence on campus of the National Institute of Dramatic Art, which provides vocational training, and the Jane Street Theatre which presents seasons of new Australian work.

#### English

The English courses are designed to suit not only candidates for Honours and pass students taking a major for the Arts degree but also those wishing to study the subject for only one or two years. The Honours program and the pass 'major' cover the main periods and most of the great writers of English literature, with some representation of Australian and American authors. Old and Middle English are not compulsory except for the Honours candidate in the later years. Both first-year subjects (1A and 1B) include introductory study of Language; and students may, if they wish, take further work in Language in the later years. A formal graduate course (8170) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

#### French

The French course covers language, literature and thought, and civilization and society. Almost all teaching is done in tutorials, where French is used whenever possible. The study of literature, in which intellectual content is considered as well as aesthetic quality, is closely integrated with courses on French social and political history. A system of options makes it possible for students to select areas which interest them, and to do a preponderance of work in either language or literature.

The School also offers a formal graduate course (8210), leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

#### German

Two first year subjects are offered, one for students who have studied German to the Higher School Certificate level and another for those with no previous knowledge of the language. By intensive study during term and vacation students in the second category are expected to reach the same standard as those in the first by the end of third year. In the later years of the course students may choose from a wide range of options in practical language work, literature, linguistics, medieval German, history and culture. A formal graduate course (8200) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

#### History

The History course is concerned with aspects of modern history: Asian, Australian, British, European and American. Concurrently it deals with approaches to problems of historical explanation, and with techniques for dealing with source materials. A formal graduate course (8180) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

#### **History and Philosophy of Science**

Science has been among the most powerful forces for social and cultural change which the world has seen. The discipline of History and Philosophy of Science seeks an understanding of the nature of scientific knowledge, its development from ancient beginnings to the present time and the cultural, socio-economic and political impact of science and technology on industrial and post-industrial societies. Although the courses offered provide a training in the autonomous discipline of History and Philosophy of Science, they can also provide an additional dimension to other major sequences in Arts, Sciences, and Professional Studies, where an understanding of the nature of science and its social dimensions is being increasingly recognized as an important preparation for life in modern society.

History and Philosophy of Science can be taken as a major sequence in the Science course (3970) as well as in Arts (3400). It can also be taken as part of the Science (Education) course (4060).

#### Philosophy

Philosophy is an attempt to sum up the world and our knowledge of it, approaching in a spirit of inquiry such fundamental problems as the foundations of morality, the grounds of religious belief, the source and reliability of knowledge and the relation of body and mind. While not of practical value in a vocational sense, except for those who wish to become university teachers, philosophy illuminates most other disciplines because of the critical attitude it engenders, in particular in theology, mathematics, history, politics, psychology and aesthetics. Philosophy is also a minor study in the Science course (3970).

A formal graduate course (8190) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

#### **Political Science**

Political Science is the study of political ideas, institutions and activity. As the study of one area of society, the political area, it is closely linked with other social sciences: history, sociology, economics and with philosophy and law. Its complexity is indicated by its various branches: Political Institutions, Political Theory, Comparative Government and Politics, International Relations and Political Sociology. The first year of the BA degree course is devoted mainly to the Australian system and to some comparative governments, and later years to comparative government, political theory and international relations. As the subject contains much that is controversial, training is also provided in the techniques of critical appraisal and political analysis. Some units in Political Science can be taken by Commerce and Law students.

#### Russian

The School of Russian offers courses in the language, literature and culture of the Russian people. The period covered is from the eleventh century to the present day.

#### Sociology

Sociology is concerned with the study of the structure of society as a whole and social relations in general. Its subject matter is diverse, overlapping not only with that of other social sciences—economics, politics, psychology and anthropology—but also with the subject matter of other disciplines—philosophy, history, medicine, the natural sciences, town planning, law and education. The major emphasis in the course is the development, first, of a critical awareness of society and of sociological theory and, second, of a sociological imagination.

#### Spanish and Latin American Studies

Major sequences in Spanish and Latin American Studies are available for native and non-native speakers of Spanish. For students with no prior knowledge of the language emphasis is placed on intensive oral and written work in all units in their sequence. Both native and non-native speakers study aspects of the history and literature of Spain and Latin America in the first two years of the sequence; in the third year students may specialize in Latin American historical or in Spanish and Latin American literary studies; studies in Spanish linquistics are also available to native speakers. The School offers two Upper Level units in Latin American history for students with no knowledge of Spanish who have completed a first-year subject in one of the social sciences. One or both of the units may be included in a sequence within the School of History.

#### **Faculty of Biological Sciences**

#### Biochemistry

Biochemistry is a study of the chemical processes of living organisms, and requires a background of biology and chemistry and, to a lesser extent, of mathematics and physics. Biochemistry in turn is an essential element in the study of all disciplines in the Faculty of Medicine, and in biological technology, botany, microbiology and zoology. Biochemistry is a major sequence in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). Medical students may also interrupt their course to specialize in Biochemistry for the award of the additional degree of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) (3810).

#### **Biological Technology**

Biotechnology is a well-established area of study concerned with the applications of some of the biological sciences (in particular, biochemistry, microbiology and genetics) to industry, agriculture and medicine.

It is an interdisciplinary field and draws not only upon the techniques and methodologies of the relevant biological sciences but also upon those of mathematics, computing science, the physical sciences and engineering. A major sequence in Biotechnology can be associated with biochemistry, chemistry and microbiology, and with other subjects in the Science course (3970). Particular aspects of biotechnology are included in the electrical engineering, food technology and industrial chemistry courses. Formal graduate courses are offered to graduates with a diversity of backgrounds; these courses are the Graduate Diploma in Biochemical Engineering (offered conjointly with the School of Chemical Engineering) (5320), the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (5340), and the Master of Science (Biotechnology) course (8260). Various graduate level subjects can be included in the Graduate Diploma in Current Science (5520) programs.

#### Botany

Botany is concerned with all aspects of the structure and function of both green and non-green plants and the relation of plants to their environments. The major aspects of the subject range from plant anatomy and morphology through genetics, biochemistry, physiology, ecology, taxonomy and palynology to mycology and plant pathology. The applications of these studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, horticulture, forestry, conservation and related environmental sciences.

Botany may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

#### Microbiology

Microbiology is the science that is concerned with the nature and behaviour of microscopic and sub-microscopic life forms known as fungi, bacteria and viruses. These microorganisms may affect man's way of life in many ways; some are the causative agents of human, animal and plant diseases; many are important in agriculture; while others are used in the production of a variety of foods and beverages. In some areas of the subject the study of immunology is important to an understanding of the ways in which man and animals may combat or avoid microbial diseases. Microbiology may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), and medical students may specialize in it in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) course (3810). The subject is also a component of the medical and biological technology courses, and of the food technology and other Applied Sciences courses.

#### Psychology

Psychology, as the scientific study of behaviour, has application in several areas such as clinical, correctional, educational, and industrial. The core course covers learning and motivation, the social bases of behaviour and personality, cognitive psychology and research methods. There is some choice in the supporting courses to allow for special interests to be developed. The fouryear professional program leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science in Psychology (3430) prepares students for specialized practice as psychologists. Psychological practice is also possible for students who have taken the four-year Psychology Honours program in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or the four-year Psychology Honours course in Arts (3400). Science or Arts students not wishing to specialize may take courses in psychology at the pass level.

There is also a formal graduate course (8250), leading to the award of the Master of Psychology degree.

#### Zoology

Zoology is the study of the structure, function, classification, genetics, evolution, habits and distribution of animals and their relationship to each other and to the environment. The courses leading to a science degree in Zoology are dependent on an adequate background in Biometry and Biochemistry. A major is usually taken in general Zoology in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) but provision is made for specialization in Vertebrate Biology, Invertebrate Biology, Marine Ecology or Entomology. Zoology may also be taken as a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

#### **Faculty of Commerce**

#### Accountancy

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities. The full-time and part-time courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Accountancy (3510), are complemented by concurrent studies in law, economics, information systems and finance. Students may qualify for professional recognition in accountancy, and by their selection from a wide range of electives acquire an additional specialization in information systems, finance or business administration.

The subject, Accounting and Financial Management, is an element in the courses in Economics (3530), Economic History (3590), Econometrics (3560), combined Economics/Econometrics (3580), Industrial Relations (3550), and Marketing (3490). Accounting and Financial Management is also one of the specializations in the combined Commerce/Law course (4730).

There are two formal graduate courses, the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2630), which involves both research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470), which is confined to course work.

#### **Economics**

Economics is the study of how economic systems work and of the general economic principles that emerge. While economic theory may be studied in isolation, its applications must take account of political, social, legal and moral constraints and implications. Both theory and applications are considered in all the specializations offered by the School of Economics. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Economics (3530), Econometrics (3560), Economics/Econometrics (3580), Economic History (3590) and Industrial Relations (3550). Economics is also a major study in the Arts course (3400). The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the Bachelor of Commerce Diploma in Education in Economics (3535) or Economic History (3595). There are full-time courses leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Economics (4750) and in Industrial Relations (4750).

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Economic History (2590), Econometrics (2600), Economics (2640) and Industrial Relations (2540): and the Master of Commerce by course work alone (8470).

#### Marketing

Marketing is a management discipline concerned with the study of exchange processes involving organizations and individuals. The techniques of other disciplines such as accountancy, economics, mathematics, sociology and psychology all contribute to it. The School of Marketing offers full-time and part-time courses (3490), leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. As the first year courses in Accounting and Financial Management, Economics and Marketing are similar transfers can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Marketing (4710).

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2530) by research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470) by course work alone.

#### Faculty of Engineering

There are four Schools offering undergraduate courses: the Schools of Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Surveying. Students may obtain their engineering degree by full-time study, leading to the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Surveying; by part-time study, leading in most cases to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering); or by a combination of full-time and part-time study. In the Schools of Electrical and Mechanical and Industrial Engineering the content of the respective BE and BSc(Eng) courses is basically similar. All courses are accorded professional recognition.

Two Schools offer graduate courses only. They are Nuclear Engineering and Transport and Highways. The Graduate School of Engineering co-ordinates the graduate activities of all the engineering schools. The Master of Engineering Science or Master of Surveying Science is a faculty-wide degree available through all six schools of the Faculty. It allows for flexibility of choice between formal course work and research, together with the possibility of interdisciplinary studies, and includes thirty different areas of specialization. The Faculty also contributes to the Graduate Diploma course in Human Communication (5440), offered by the Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies.\*

#### **Civil Engineering**

Civil Engineering is concerned with the improvement of the environment, with the design and construction of water supply and conservation works, hydro-electric developments, highways, railways, bridges, tunnels, buildings, irrigation, sewerage and harbour and river developments. The undergraduate course leading to the award of the BE (3620) degree may be taken full-time, part-time or by a combination of the two. Selected

<sup>\*</sup>In 1976 a new set of faculty-wide regulations for graduate diplomas was introduced. These provide for interdisciplinary study in the new graduate diploma course in Engineering Developments (5470), and for more flexibility in the graduate diploma courses in Highway Engineering, Human Communication, Industrial Engineering and Transport. Students are advised to consult the Graduate School of Engineering Handbook.

students may undertake a five-year full-time course (3730) leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering. There is a formal graduate course leading to the Master of Engineering Science (8610).

#### **Electrical Engineering**

The nature of the study is indicated by the names of the departments of the School: Communications, Computing Science, Electric Power Engineering, Solid State Electronics, and Systems and Control. There are four degree courses: the full-time BE (3640), the part-time BSc(Eng) (3650), and the two double degrees of BSc BE and BA BE. Electrical Engineering is closely linked with the pure sciences, and the double degree of BSc BE may be obtained by one extra year of full-time study. The BA BE (3720) degree course involves the normal BE program with minor omissions, and includes eighteen approved subjects from the Faculty of Arts. Electrical Engineering, specifically Computer Science, is also a major or minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). There is one formal graduate course leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science (8500).

#### **Mechanical and Industrial Engineering**

The School offers courses leading to the award of the BE degree full-time and the BSc(Eng) degree part-time in: Aeronautical Engineering (3610 and 3600), Industrial Engineering (3660 and 3670), Mechanical Engineering (3680 and 3690) and Naval Architecture (3700 and 3710). The emphasis in these courses is on the dynamic and thermodynamic aspects of the behaviour of a wide range of systems. The work of the engineer in all four areas is mutually complementary. There are three formal graduate courses: the Master of Engineering Science In Industrial Engineering (8540), and the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Engineering (5450).

#### **Nuclear Engineering**

Nuclear Engineering is concerned with the design and operation of nuclear reactors, and with the utilization of nuclear energy, its cost and economics. There is one formal graduate course, leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science (8550) degree.

#### Surveying

Surveying adds the study of geodesy, photogrammetry, astronomy and land studies to its foundations in the basic sciences. The full-time course (3740) is of four years' duration and is designed to provide the graduate with a wide and informed career choice in surveying and related disciplines. The sandwich course (3750) which was available until 1978, has now been integrated with the full-time course, in which students may take leaves of absence for one or more sessions, as desired, to obtain professional experience. The part-time course has been phased out during the last few years and is no longer available. A formal graduate course leads to the award of the Master of Surveying Science (8650) degree.

#### **Transport and Highways**

The study of transport in today's world demands a wide ranging interdisciplinary approach. Transport facilities and land use dispositions jointly determine the pattern of traffic activity at local, urban and regional levels. The planning, design, construction and operation of transport systems to accommodate these traffic demands calls for the application of engineering techniques, statistical analysis, land use and transport modelling, economic evaluations and environmental impact studies.

The amalgamation of the long established Schools of Transportation and Traffic and Highway Engineering into the new School of Transport and Highways permits greater flexibility in the choice of graduate programs leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science degree (8600). The School continues to offer graduate diplomas in Highway Engineering (5430) and Transport (5460) and special courses in Transport, Highway Engineering and Traffic Planning and Control.

In addition research degrees are supervised in a wide range of topics in urban and regional planning, transport systems, traffic flow, materials, road design and construction, road maintenance, public transport, terminals and interfaces, land use and transport interaction, environmental problems.

#### Faculty of Law

#### Law

Law, as a system of authority and regulation in society, must respond to social needs and changes. The Law School, as well as fulfilling its more traditional role of providing training for professional legal practice, seeks to produce roundly educated men and women ready to adapt to continuing change and sensitive to social issues. The location of the School on the University campus promotes this design by facilitating the necessary interdisciplinary study.

The School offers a full-time course in Jurisprudence/ Law (4780), leading to the award of the combined degrees of BJuris LLB, and this provides the most comprehensive legal education. Combined courses are also available in Arts/Law (4760), Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law (4730), Commerce (Economics)/Law (4740), Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law (4750), Commerce (Marketing)/Law (4710) and Science/ Law (4770). There is also a full-time Bachelor of Laws course (4790) available only to graduates or graduands; and a Bachelor of Jurisprudence course (4720), which does not lead to a professional qualification but which provides a basic knowledge of law by the study of selected legal subjects, plus legally relevant subjects from other faculties. As full-time study of Law is desirable, only one course, the LLB (4790), may be taken part-time, and enrolment in this is limited.

#### **Faculty of Medicine**

Within the Faculty of Medicine the nine Schools listed below contribute to the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800) and also offer graduate courses. The Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science provide courses or components of courses in biochemistry, microbiology, physics and chemistry in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course.

Medical students may interrupt their course for one year to specialize in one of the areas of basic medical science for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (3810). In the new five year medical course the disciplines listed below are taught in an integrated manner wherever possible.

#### Anatomy

Anatomy is the science of the macroscopic and microscopic structure of the human body and of its function and development. Anatomy is taught in Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800). Anatomy may also be taken as a major study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

#### **Community Medicine**

Community Medicine is concerned with the study of community health and with the medical sciences in the community. The subject entitled *Community Medicine* covers: community medicine, family medicine and general practice; health services administration; medical law and ethics; preventive medicine and epidemiology; rehabilitation medicine; human genetics; medical statistics.

The School is responsible for Introductory Clinical Studies and also teaches in Human Behaviour in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

#### Medicine

Medicine deals with the diagnosis and treatment of disease and involves history taking, physical examination of patients and the interpretation of symptoms, signs and laboratory data in terms of altered structure and function. Stress is placed on the preventive, social, environmental, genetic and personality factors in disease processes.

The School of Medicine contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800).

#### **Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

Obstetrics and gynaecology are the branches of medical science dealing respectively with the management of pregnancy and labour and with the functions and physical problems peculiar to women.

The School teaches the subject entitled *Obstetrics and Gynaecology* and teaches in Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

#### **Paediatrics**

Paediatrics is the branch of medical science dealing with the study of children: emotional and physical aspects of their development, newborn physiology and disease, paediatric medicine and surgery, and social aspects of paediatrics.

The School teaches the subject entitled *Paediatrics* and teaches in Clinical Studies and Medical Sciences in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

#### Pathology

Pathology is the study of the causes and nature of disease processes, including the bodily effects of such processes. The course, which is integrated where applicable with other clinical and paraclinical disciplines in the medical curriculum, covers the principles and mechanisms of disease processes, the pathology of common and major diseases of the various anatomical systems of the body, as well as the principles of clinical-laboratory diagnostic methods. Its subject matter is covered in lectures, tutorial and histopathology classes, and in laboratory and post-mortem demonstrations.

Pathology is taught in Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

#### Physiology and Pharmacology

Physiology is the study of the manner in which organisms carry on their life processes, and pharmacology an extension of the application of physiological principles to the study of drugs and their action. Physiology and Pharmacology are taught in Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

#### Psychiatry

Psychiatry is concerned with disorders and diseases of the mind. The course covers in particular the technique of psychiatric examination, mental subnormality, psychoneuroses, psychopathy, affective disorders, schizophrenia, alcoholism and drug addiction, mental illness associated with brain disease, epilepsy, ageing and the mental diseases of the aged, psychotherapy, psychopharmacology, methods of physical treatment, and sociotherapy.

The School teaches the subject entitled *Psychiatry* and is responsible for Human Behaviour in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

#### Surgery

The School of Surgery contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800). Common surgical conditions are covered, with emphasis on clinical experience, including the taking of histories, clinical examination of patients and the eliciting of physical signs. Specialized aspects of surgery covered include anaesthesia, orthopaedic and traumatic surgery and the various other surgical specialities.

#### **Faculty of Professional Studies**

#### Education

Undergraduate studies in the School of Education provide part of the teacher education program in several courses: the Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education in Mathematics Education (4070) and Science Education (4080), the Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts) Diploma in Education (4010) and the Wool and Pastoral Science (Education Option) (3210). The Education subjects in these courses involve foundation studies in the philosophy of education, educational psychology, sociology of education, research methods in education, and methods of teaching and curriculum studies, together with teaching practice. There are four formal graduate courses, the Master of Education (8910), the Master of Counselling (Education) (8950), the Master of Educational Administration (8960) and the Diploma in Education (5560).

#### **Health Administration**

Health Administration requires some degree of proficiency in many disciplines: architecture, law, public health, economics, statistics, political science, management science, psychology and sociology. All of these are necessary in the training of hospital and health service administrators and are provided in the courses offered by the School of Health Administration. There are fulltime and part-time (external) courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Health Administration (4040), and two formal graduate courses: the Master of Health Administration (8900) and the Master of Health Planning (8940).

#### Librarianship

Librarianship is concerned with all aspects of the selection, acquisition, cataloguing and indexing, storage, dissemination and retrieval of texts. In particular. librarianship seeks to identify, define and analyse theories and sound practices by which to assemble and organize items of recorded knowledge in all media in libraries of every kind in accordance with the information needs of the people who use them. To these ends, the study of librarianship is focused on the problems of materials handling, on methods of indicating the contents of documents, on needs and attitudes of users of information, and on application of information processing technology and management theory. The School of Librarianship offers three formal graduate courses: a Graduate Diploma in Librarianship (5590), another in Archives Administration (5600), and a Master of Librarianship (8920), which provides education in broad areas of specialization beyond the basic professional level.

#### Social Work

Professional social work is a world-wide occupation and discipline concerned with helping individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities and societies, to deal with social problems, and to develop more satisfying and equitable social conditions generally. The Bachelor of Social Work degree course is a preparation for the professional practice of social work. In this first professional qualification, the student learns a generic or unitary approach to social work practice, but in the final year, the student has the opportunity to choose major and minor concentrations from amongst the social work methods of social casework, social group work, community work, and social welfare administration. An integral aspect of the course is organized learning in the field under the guidance of a field instructor, usually in a social agency. Formal study may be continued by way of the Master of Social Work degree course (8930).

#### Faculty of Science

The Schools of the Faculty contribute programs to the Science and Mathematics course which lead to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science. The School of Chemistry also offers a program in Pure and Applied Chemistry leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (3910) and the School of Optometry offers a course leading to the Bachelor of Optometry (3950). At the graduate level all schools in the Faculty contribute units to the Diploma in Current Science (5520) course. This gives graduates and professional workers in science and science-based disciplines an opportunity to renew acquaintance with the basic aspects of their subject and to learn of the latest developments in it or in some other scientific subject that has become important in their work.

#### Optometry

Optometry is the art and science of vision care. The School of Optometry offers the Bachelor of Optometry course (3950), the sole course in New South Wales which leads to professional qualification as an optometrist. Students may also take out the double degree of Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Optometry. One formal graduate course is offered: The Master of Optometry (8760).

#### Chemistry

Chemistry is an essential part of the background to a wide range of science disciplines. It is the study of matter in respect of its structure at the level of individual atoms and molecules, and of the manner in which such structures can be altered by chemical reactions. A major in chemistry may be taken in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), the Pure and Applied Chemistry Course (3910), and the courses in combined Science/Law (4770) and in Science Education (4080). In the BA degree course in the Faculty of Arts chemistry is offered as a minor study. See also *Industrial Chemistry*. There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Chemistry (8770) and the Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis (5510).

#### **Mathematics**

Mathematics at an abstract level, where the emphasis is on studying and extending the theory, Is Pure Mathematics. Other branches (Applied Mathematics, Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, and Statistics) deal with applications of mathematics. Mathematics is basic to the study of all disciplines which use quantitative methods, and to some others of a more qualitative kind. As a consequence, mathematics courses are available in nearly all Faculties of the University and are essential for courses under the control of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, and the Faculties of Engineering, Applied Science and Architecture. Mathematics, of course, is also a discipline in its own right and may be studied as such or in close combination with other disciplines (eg economic planning, management and environmental studies) either in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or the Arts course (3400). There are three formal graduate courses: a Master of Mathematics (8740) and a Master of Statistics (8750) offered by the Faculty of Science and an MA degree course (8160) at pass level, offered by the Faculty of Arts.

#### Physics

Physics is the fundamental natural science, and it provides the basic concepts for the development of many other sciences and of engineering: in the final analysis every area of nature falls within its domain. In this University the chief research interest is in Solid State,

Physics may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and in the course in Science Education (4080). Programs of study are available in applied physics, physics or theoretical physics.

Applied physics is concerned with the application of physical science to the solution of technological problems, notably in regard to materials and to instrumentation (measurement science).

Theoretical physics is concerned with the refinement, and extension of existing theories and their application to experimental results, as well as with the development of new theories.

There is one formal graduate course: the Master of Physics (8730).

#### Australian Graduate School of Management

Graduate courses in management leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (8350) or Master of Public Administration (8360) are offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management. Normally of two fulltime years, these courses provide an environment for a symbiotic relationship between tomorrow's business and public sector managers. The research degree of Doctor of Philosophy is also available. The degree normally involves at least three years of full-time study on a research project. The AGSM also provides continuing education facilities for managers and through activities in this area, maintains close contact with contemporary management. There are three forms of activity: The Development Program for Managers which is a residential course broadly designed to prepare executives for the responsibilities of general management; Short Courses, on specific topics or functional areas of management in which the School has special expertise; Seminars, of a more exploratory nature.

#### **Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

The Board supervises the Science and Mathematics course (3970) in which programs are offered by the Schools of the Faculty of Biological Sciences, the Schools of the Faculty of Science as well as the following Schools from other Faculties: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Technology, Geography, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community 'Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology, Surgery (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies) in General Education). Additional programs are available in Chemical Physics, Genetics and Marine Sciences.

#### **Board of Studies in General Education**

#### **General Studies**

A distinctive feature of undergraduate courses in all faculties other than Arts and Law is the inclusion of elective subjects of a general educational character outside the student's field of specialization. Students enrolled in these courses may choose from a wide range of electives in the humanities, social sciences and the arts with opportunity being given for interdisciplinary studies and for students to devise their own program of study in these fields. The General Studies program is designed to give students in the technical, scientific and vocational courses an appreciation of the contributions of the humanities, social sciences and the arts to contemporary thought and, as a result, a fuller understanding of the social context of their own professions.

A graduate course (9100) is available, leading to the award of the degree of Master of General Studies.

## Identification of Subjects by Number

Each of the subjects taught in the University is identifiable both by number and by name. This is a fail-safe measure at the points of enrolment and examination against a student nominating a subject other than the one intended. Subject numbers are allocated by the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records, and the system of allocation is:

1. The School offering a subject is indicated by the number before the decimal point;

2. If a subject is offered by a Department within a School, the first number after the decimal point identifies that Department;

3. The position of a subject in a sequence is indicated by the third number after the decimal point. For example, 2 would indicate that the subject is the second in a sequence of subjects;

4. Graduate subjects are indicated by the suffix G.

As indicated above, a subject number is required to identify each subject in which a student is to be enrolled and for which a result is to be returned. Where students may take electives within a subject, they should desirably be enrolled initially in the particular elective, and the subject numbers allotted should clearly indicate the elective. Where it is not possible for a student to decide on an elective when enrolling or re-enrolling, and separate examinations are to be held in the electives, Schools should provide to the Examinations and Student Record Section in April (Session 1) and August (Session 2) the names of students taking each elective. Details of the actual dates in April and August are set out in the Calendar of Dates earlier in this volume.

Those subjects taught in each Faculty are listed in full in the handbook of that Faculty, together with the subject description in the section entitled Subject Descriptions.

The Identifying numbers for each School are set out below.

## Disciplines of the University: Identification of Subjects by Number

	School, Department etc	Faculty		School, Department etc	Faculty
1	School of Physics	Science		Professorial Board	
2	School of Chemistry	Science	41	School of Biochemistry	Biological Sciences
3	School of Chemical Engineering	Applied Science	42	School of Biological Technology	Biological Sciences
4	School of Metallurgy	Applied Science	43	School of Botany	Biological Sciences
5	School of Mechanical	Engineering	44	School of Microbiology	Biological Sciences
	Engineering		45	School of Zoology	Biological Sciences
6	School of Electrical	Engineering	50	School of English	Arts
	Engineering	• •	51	School of History	Arts
7	School of Mining	Applied Science	52	School of Philosophy	Arts
٥	Engineering Sobool of Civil	Factor and a	53	School of Sociology	Arts
•	Engineering	Engineering	54	School of Political Science	Arts
9	Pastoral Sciences	Applied Science	55	School of Librarianship	Professional Studies
10	School of Mathematics	Science	56	School of French	Arts
11	School of Architecture	Architecture	57	School of Drama	Arts
12	School of Psychology	Biological Sciences	58	School of Education	Professional Studies
13	School of Textile	Applied Science	59	School of Russian	Arts
	Technology		62	School of History and Philosophy of Science	Arts
14	School of Accountancy	Commerce	63	School of Social Work	Professional Studies
15	School of Economics	Commerce	64	School of German	Arts
16	School of Health Administration	Professional Studies	65	School of Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts
17 18	Biological Sciences School of Mechanical and	Biological Sciences Engineering	66	Subjects Available from Other Universities	
	Industrial Engineering (Industrial Engineering)		68	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	Board of Studies in Science and
21	Department of Industrial Arts	Architecture	70	School of Anatomy	Mathematics
22	School of Chemical	Applied Science	70	School of Medicine	Medicine
	Technology		72	School of Pathology	Medicine
23	School of Nuclear Engineering	Engineering	73	School of Physiology	Medicine
24	School of Transport	Engineering	74	School of Surgery	Medicine
25	School of Applied	Applied Science	75	School of Obstetrics	Medicine
26	Department of General	Board of Studies in	76	School of Paediatrics	Medicine
	Studies	General Education	77	School of Psychiatry	Medicine
27	School of Geography	Applied Science	79	School of Community	Medicine
28	School of Marketing	Commerce		Medicine	
29	School of Surveying	Engineering	80	Faculty of Medicine	
30	Department of Organisational Behaviour**	Commerce	85	Australian Graduate School of Management	AGSM
31	School of Optometry	Science	90	Faculty of Law	Law
35	School of Building	Architecture	97	Division of Postgraduate	
36	School of Town Planning	Architecture		Extension Studies	
37	School of Landscape Architecture	Architecture			
38	School of Food Technology	Applied Science			
39	Graduate School of the Built Environment	Architecture	**Fo from	ormerly Department of Behavio	ural Science; new name effective

## **Course Outline**

## Centre for Medical Education Research and Development

The Centre was established by Council in 1973 within the Faculty of Medicine for the purposes expressed in its title.

## Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

The Centre for Medical Education Research and Development was created in 1972 by agreement between the World Health Organization, the Australian Government and the University of New South Wales. The ultimate goal of the project is to help elevate the standards of medical care, both preventive and curative, in the Western Pacific Region through educational development of health personnel.

The Centre functions at regional level as the Regional Teacher Training Centre (RTTC) for Health Personnel in the Western Pacific Region of the World Health Organization. At the Australian national level the Centre interacts with a wide range of health agencies and educational institutions. At the faculty level the Centre for Medical Education Research and Development (CMERD) provides educational services to the Faculty of Medicine in the University of New South Wales.

## Master of Health Personnel Education\*

The Centre offers a formal course leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education.

#### 9000

## Master of Health Personnel Education MHPEd

The course is designed to further the competence of health personnel educators with particular regard to the health care needs of their respective countries. A major emphasis in the course is on student activity, individually and in small groups.

The one year full-time master's degree course may be taken over two years on a part-time basis. All students are required to undertake the eight core courses described below plus eight credit points from Academic Electives and/or Independent Studies. Full-time and part-time candidates are required to undertake an approved six months field project usually in the student's own country and to submit a report on such work.

The course is administered by the Professorial Board. Details of the conditions for the award of the MHPEd degree appear later in this volume.

#### **Core Courses**

Session 1		Hours per v	week
40.104G	Organization and Management		
40.102G	for Health Personnel Education Educational Process in Small	2	
	Groups	2	
40.101G	Learning and Teaching	2	
40.105G	Curriculum Planning	2	
		8	
		_	
Session 2			
40.103G	Instructional Design	2	
40.106G	Teaching Skills	2	
40.107G	Evaluation	2	
40.108G	Educational Change	2	
		8	
		_	

#### **Academic Electives**

Academic Electives are designed to enable candidates to pursue their own academic interests or specialities by taking subjects, usually at a graduate level, either at the University of New South Wales or other approved institutions. The following is a list of elective courses offered by the Centre.

Session 1	ŀ	lours per week
40.112G	Media in Communication	2
40.111G	Clinical Problem Solving,	-
	Judgement and Decision Making	2
40.115G	Educational Selection	1
40.116G	Trends in Health Sciences Currice	ula 1
40.117G	Explorations in Personal Learning	<b>)</b> 2
Session 2		
40.501G	Interpersonal Process Recall	2
40.113G	Evaluation of Instructors	2
40.114G	Individual Differences and	-
	Individualized Instruction	1

#### Independent Studies

Independent Studies are designed to provide opportunities for candidates to pursue interests and areas not adequately addressed by existing subjects. They are particularly recommended for candidates who wish to pursue specific educational problems within their own institutions or disciplines.

#### 40.109G Project

All candidates are required, in addition to formal coursework, to complete a project and project report. This is to be planned while the candidate is at the University of New South Wales. The project may focus on an area of health personnel education relevant to the candidate's professional interests and development and to the furthering of health personnel education.

### **Subject Descriptions**

#### 40.101G Learning and Teaching

A primary focus is on the conditions which are necessary for learning and the responsibilities these imply for teaching. Stages of the learning process are outlined and the important factors in learning are developed within this framework. Class work rests heavily on the experiences of participants which provide a practical framework for the discussion of theories of learning and teaching.

#### 40.102G Educational Process in Small Groups

Group processes and the effective use of groups for task performance, personal growth and self-directed learning. The role of primary and secondary groups in society and the growing importance of groups for accomplishing a variety of tasks, particularly in health education and health care. Theories of group structure and process, with emphasis on experiential learning. Attention to improving individual skills in listening, communicating, leading, counselling and consulting, and group skills in goal setting, team building, problem solving, conflict resolution and evaluation.

#### 40.103G Instructional Design

Concentrates on application of skills and knowledge gained in 'Curriculum Planning' and 'Teaching and Learning' and the development of the ability to design instruction which is optimum for various learning objectives and conditions. Critical variables in instruction are identified and discussed in relation to their implications for design of instruction.

#### 40.104G Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education

Designed for students to critically evaluate existing organizational patterns relevant to health personnel education. Emphasis is placed on the participants' experiences as members of organizations and the effect of organizations on their individual performance. Important studies are introduced to explore whether there can be 'ideal' organizational arrangements and management styles. The project work attempts to develop skills in analysing organizations.

#### 40.105G Curriculum Planning

Curriculum theory and its application to the health professions. Professional performance, describing student competencies, identifying a body of knowledge, planning student learning and conducting curriculum evaluation. By the end of Session 2 each student will have developed a sample curriculum package.

#### 40.106G Teaching Methods

The practical aspects of teaching methods. Problems experienced by the candidates in their own situation. Certain theories and principles of learning as they apply to the various teaching methods studied. Emphasis is on microteaching (reinforcement, questioning, explaining).

#### 40.107G Evaluation

Focus is on program evaluation and student assessment (formative and summative). Evaluation is viewed as a tool for decision making in that it provides the information required to make choices among educational alternatives. Topics include various forms of tests (essays, multiple choice, patient management problems), models of program evaluation and specific evaluation techniques.

#### 40.108G Educational Change

Aims to assist health educators plan, implement and evaluate change within an educational institution. In producing a proposal for educational change, students are required to specify an educational problem, elaborate a rationale, generate appropriate solutions, develop plans for implementing the proposed solutions and evaluate the outcomes. Critical issues include change agent ethics, ways and means of stabilizing change, and institutional self-renewal.

#### 40.109G Project

May focus on an area of health personnel education relevant to the candidate's professional interests and development and to the furthering of health personnel education.

#### 40.111G Clinical Problem-solving, Judgement and Decision-making

An Academic Elective. The nature of problems, the processes of solving problems, and specifically the nature and solving of clinical problems. Topics include: the reasoning steps in the clinical process, the possible search strategies and the utility of models of the process; the value of diagnostic information in the reduction of uncertainty, and the nature of clinical judgement and models of judgement; calculation of value and expected value for different treatment decisions; identification of the human and normative factors affecting such decisions; the clinical, educational and research implications of current studies on the professional/client interaction. Extensive readings are provided during the course, and seven assignments are required.

#### 40.112G Media in Communication

An Academic Elective. A workshop structure, dealing with individual problems of students in the planning, implementation and evaluation of the use of media for large group or individual instruction.

Topics include: basic principles of human information processing, the basis of visual communication, design principles for instruction using media, learner characteristics which influence learning from instruction using media and the classification and use of instructional media.

#### 40.113G The Evaluation of Instructors

An Academic Elective. This seminar pertains to concepts, research and development in the evaluation of instructors. Emphasis on the methods by which evaluative feedback could be provided and used for the purpose of improvement of instruction, and how to increase the effectiveness of feedback in bringing about behavioural changes. It is expected that candidates would acquire skills in the design and use of evaluation instruments which are effective in improving Instruction.

#### 40.114G Individual Differences and Individualized Instruction

An Academic Elective. Interest in individual differences of students and their implications for the design of instruction has been expressed by some students. Issues of this nature can be expected to be raised in 40.103G Instructional Design and this elective aims to allow more in depth study by those who are especially interested in the area. It is suggested that the elective be offered in Session 2 to allow integration with Instructional Design. Topics include: individual differences in cognitive and learning styles, problem solving strategies and their relative importance in students' ability to learn from different types of instructions and the implications and feasibility of adapting instruction to individual differences.

#### 40.115G Educational Selection

An Academic Elective. A continuing concern of educational institutions is the method used for selection into the institutions. Much of the debate is limited by a lack of awareness of problems such as defining of criteria, measuring factors other than high school performance, establishing relationships between selection measures and performance criteria. Aims to introduce students to these problems and to review attempts elsewhere to expand selection methods. Includes: formal selection procedures (job analysis and definition of competencies, predictor and criteria developments, methods of validation); common instruments used for selection in the medical and health field; development and use of attitude measures, and innovations in selection for medical education.

#### 40.116G Trends in Health Sciences Curricula

An Academic Elective. The present course in Curriculum Planning deals mainly with the ways in which curricula could be planned. In the time available students can do no more than be informed of some examples of curricular innovation in the health sciences. The specific trends that would lend themselves to a close study in this subject include such developments as integrated curricula, accelerated programs, elective programs, early patient contact, introduction of social and behavioural sciences. Students are expected to undertake a review of the literature in a circumscribed area of their choice, and should involve study of the nature of trends, factors which determine trends, their advantages and disadvantages, and pitfalls in implementation of curricular changes involved in such trends. Sharing of these reviews by the class, followed by discussion together with specific case studies and personal experiences, constitute the methods to be used in class. No specific textbook is recommended.

#### 40.117G Explorations in Personal Learning

The examination of theoretical and practical aspects of adult learning with the aim of relating research findings to the practicalities of teaching undergraduates. Stress on the exploration of the group's own prior learning experiences and individual responses to classroom events. Aims mainly to increase each participant's understanding of the major factors involved in adult learning and to apply this to his or her own teaching activities, with some stress on the nature of the connections between teaching and learning and the skills required to monitor teaching activities. Topics include: learning environments, the role of the emotions, motivation, the influence of assessment, the effects of different teaching styles, teacher and course characteristics. Graduate Study

## Conditions for the Award of Degrees

#### **First Degrees**

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Undergraduate Study) earlier in the Calendar.

#### **Higher Degrees**

**Higher Degrees** 

Conditions for the award of the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy, and masters degrees and graduate diplomas are set out in Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award are published.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Graduate Study) earlier in the Calendar.

For the statements Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the use of Higher Degree Theses see later in this section.

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar

205

### Calendar

•

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Doctor of Medicine in the Faculty of		Calendar
	MD	Medicine
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	Calendar and all faculties
Master of Applied Science	MAppSc	Applied Science
Master of Architecture	MArch	Architecture
Master of Arts	MA(Hons) MA	Arts Military Studies Arts
Master of Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	Engineering
Master of Building	MBuild	Architecture
Master of Business Administration	МВА	AGSM
Master of Chemistry	MChem	Sciences*
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce
Master of Commerce	MCom	Commerce
Master of Counselling (Education)	MCouns(Ed)	Professional Studies
Master of Education	MEd	Professional Studies
Master of Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	Professional Studies
Master of Engineering Master of Engineering without Supervisio	ME n	Applied Science Engineering Military Studies Sciences*
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering Military Studies
Master of General Studies	MGenStud	General Studies
Master of Health Administration	MHA	Professional Studies
Master of Health Personnel Education	MHPEd	Calendar†
Master of Health Planning	MHP	Professional Studie
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Architecture
Master of Laws by Research	LLM	Law
Master of Librarianship	MLib	Professional Studies
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Sciences*
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Sciences*
Master of Physics	MPhysics	Sciences*
Master of Psychology	MPsychol	Sciences‡
Master of Public Administration	MPA	AGSM
Master of Science Master of Science without Supervision	MSc	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Medicine Military Studies Sciences*‡
Master of Science (Acoustics)	MSc(Acoustics)	Architecture
Master of Science and Society	MScSoc	Sciences*
Master of Science (Biotechnology)	MSc(Biotech)	Sciences‡
Master of Science (Building)	MSc(Building)	Architecture
Master of Social Work	MSW	Professional Studie
Master of Statistics	MStats	Sciences*
Master of Surgery	MS	Medicine

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook	
Master of Surveying Master of Surveying without Supervision	MSurv	Engineering	
Master of Surveying Science	MSurvSc	Engineering	
Master of Town Planning	MTP	Architecture	
Graduate Diploma	GradDip	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Sciences*‡	Graduate Diplomas
Graduate Diploma in the Faculty of Professional Studies	DipArchivAdmin DipEd DipLib	Professional Studies	
*Faculty of Science. †Professorial Board.			

#Faculty of Biological Sciences.

**1.** The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) of distinguished merit to some branch of Science\*.

**Doctor of Science (DSc)** 

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Science in the University of New South Wales provided that he has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

No candidate may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Science until ten years after the award of his original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>\*\*</sup> of the candidate although in special circumstances additional unpublished work may be considered provided that these circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.

(3) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

<sup>\*</sup>For these purposes 'Science' includes applied sciences and associated technologies.

<sup>\*\*</sup>In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.

5. Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is *prima facie* worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

**Doctor of Letters (DLitt) 1.** The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) of distinguished merit to Letters.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Letters in the University of New South Wales provided that he has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

No candidate may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Letters until ten years after the award of his original degree.

**3.** The degree shall be awarded on the published work\* of the candidate although in special circumstances additional unpublished work may be considered provided that these circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.

(3) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

\*See this footnote earlier in this section.
7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is *prima facie* worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) to legal learning of such merit that it has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of New South Wales provided that he has been engaged in advanced study and research in this University for a period of not less than two years.

Except with the consent of the Professorial Board, no candidate shall present himself for the degree of Doctor of Laws until six years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work\* of the candidate although in special circumstances additional unpublished work may be considered provided that these circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.

(3) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee who shall recommend to the Professorial Board whether the Faculty of Law Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee shall be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Faculty of Law Higher Degree Committee or the committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is *prima facie* worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.

**8.** Upon receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph **3.** is *prima facie* worthy of examination a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

<sup>\*</sup>See this footnote earlier in this section,

Doctor of Medicine<br/>(MD) in the Faculty<br/>of Medicine1. The degree of Doctor of Medicine may be granted by the Council on the recom-<br/>mendation of the Professorial Board for an original and meritorious contribution to<br/>some branch of medicine.

Qualifications 2. A candidate before being eligible for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall:

(1) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours from the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing; or

(2) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) from the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing in respect of the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; or

(3) if he holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with at least five years' standing from the University of New South Wales but without honours, submit for the approval of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as 'the Faculty'), such other evidence in support of his candidature as may be approved by the Faculty; or

(4) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours of an approved university other than the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing and have been associated with the University of New South Wales or one of its teaching hospitals for a period of at least six sessions; or

(5) in other cases, submit such evidence of general and professional qualifications in support of his candidature as may be approved by the Faculty of Medicine on the recommendation of the Faculty Higher Degree Committee.

3. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Faculty may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for candidature by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Faculty may determine.

4. A candidate may be awarded the degree on the basis of a thesis or on the basis of his published work\*.

5. Candidates, other than those who hold the degrees of MB BS of the University of New South Wales shall work under such supervision as the Faculty Higher Degree Committee may determine.

6. The progress of supervised candidates shall be reviewed annually by the Faculty Higher Degree Committee. As a result of such review, and the recommendation of the Head of School or Department in which the candidate is registered, the Committee may terminate the candidature or take such other action as is considered appropriate.

Thesis 7. Where a candidate elects to proceed to the degree by thesis he shall lodge an application with the Registrar on the prescribed form.

8. The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) if a candidate is not a graduate of the University of New South Wales, the greater proportion of the work described must have been carried out in the University or in one of its teaching hospitals; save that in special cases the Faculty may permit candidates to conduct their work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available or where the subject of the research is uniquely located. Such permission will be granted only if the candidate spends such period of time within the University and under such supervision as may be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee;

(2) it must be an original and meritorious contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(3) it must be written in English and reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

\*See this footnote earlier in this section.

(4) it must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Faculty is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

9. A candidate may not submit as the main content of his thesis any work or material which he has previously submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

**10.** Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work he has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

**11.** It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

**12.** All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words, which inter alia, shall indicate wherein the thesis has made an original contribution and its significance to medicine.

**13.** Candidates for the degree, other than graduates of the University of New South Wales, shall present themselves for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of their registration. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Faculty Higher Degree Committee.

14. There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, at least two of whom shall be external examiners.

15. After the examiners have read the thesis they may:

(1) recommend the award of the degree;

(2) request additional work on the thesis before proceeding with the examination;

(3) arrange for the candidate to be examined orally or in writing on the subject of the thesis, published work or subjects relevant thereto;

(4) recommend that the candidate be not awarded the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

**16.** At the conclusion of the examination, the examiners shall submit to the Faculty a concise report on the merits of the thesis and their recommendations.

**17.** Where a candidate elects to proceed to the degree on the basis of published work he shall forward to the Registrar an application on the prescribed form. With such application the candidate shall forward:

(1) Four Copies (wherever possible) of his published work;

(2) A statutory declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or diploma in any university.

**18.** Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

**19.** There shall normally be three examiners of the work, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, at least two of whom shall be external examiners. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.

20. At the conclusion of the examination the examiners shall submit a concise report to the Faculty on the merits of the published work and their recommendation.

Fees **21.** A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

**Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) 1.** The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge and who has satisfied the following requirements:

Qualifications 2. A candidate for registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall:

(1) hold an honours degree from the University of New South Wales; or

(2) hold an honours degree of equivalent standing from another approved university; or

(3) if he holds a degree without honours from the University of New South Wales or other approved university, have achieved by subsequent work and study a standard recognized by the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies as equivalent to honours; or

(4) in exceptional cases, submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies.

3. When the Faculty or Board of Studies is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by a candidate, the Faculty or Board of Studies may require him, before he is permitted to register, to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Faculty or Board of Studies may prescribe.

**Registration 4.** A candidate for registration for a course of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall:

(1) apply to the Registrar on the prescribed form at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which he desires to register; and

(2) submit with his application a certificate from the head of the University school in which he proposes to study stating that the candidate is a fit person to undertake a course of study and research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and that the school is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate and of reporting to the Faculty or Board of Studies at the end of the course on the merits of the candidate's performance in the prescribed course.

5. Subsequent to registration the candidate shall pursue a program of advanced study and research for at least six academic sessions, save that:

(1) a candidate fully engaged in advanced study and research for his degree, who before registration was engaged upon research to the satisfaction of the Faculty or Board of Studies, may be exempted from not more than two academic sessions;

(2) in special circumstances the Faculty or Board of Studies may grant permission for the candidate to spend not more than one calendar year of his program in advanced study and research at another institution provided that his work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty or Board of Studies;

(3) in exceptional cases, the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies may grant permission for a candidate to be exempted from not more than two academic sessions.

6. A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present himself for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of his registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present himself for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of his registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Faculty or Board of Studies.

7. The candidate shall be required to devote his whole time to advanced study and research, save that:

(1) the Faculty or Board of Studies may permit a candidate on application to undertake a limited amount of University teaching or outside work which in its judgment will not interfere with the continuous pursuit of the proposed course of advanced study and research;

(2) a member of the full-time staff of the University may be accepted as a part-time candidate for the degree, in which case the Faculty or Board of Studies shall prescribe a minimum period for the duration of the program;

(3) in special circumstances, the Faculty or Board of Studies may, with the concurrence of the Professorial Board, accept as a part-time candidate for the degree a person who is not a member of the full-time staff of the University and Is engaged in an occupation which, in its opinion, leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue his program in a school of the University. In such a case the Faculty or Board of Studies shall prescribe for the duration of his program a minimum period which, in its opinion, having regard to the proportion of his time which he is able to devote to the program in the appropriate University school is equivalent to the six sessions ordinarily required.

8. Every candidate shall pursue his program under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Faculty or Board of Studies from the full-time members of the University staff. The work, other than field work, shall be carried out in a School of the University save that in special cases the Faculty or Board of Studies may permit candidates to conduct their work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available. Such permission will be granted only if the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor.

9. Not later than two academic sessions after registration the candidate shall submit the topic of his research for approval by the Faculty or Board of Studies. After the topic has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the Faculty or Board of Studies.

**10.** A candidate may be required by the Faculty or Board of Studies to attend a formal course of study appropriate to his work.

**11.** On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which T complies with the following requirements:

Thesis

(1) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to registration for the PhD degree;

(2) it must be an original and significant contribution to the knowledge of the subject;

(3) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor to write the thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(4) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation.

**12.** The thesis must present the candidate's own account of his research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Faculty or Board of Studies is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

**13.** Every candidate shall be required to submit with his thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words.

The abstract shall indicate:

- (1) the problem investigated;
- (2) the procedures followed;
- (3) the general results obtained;
- (4) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

**14.** A candidate may not submit as the main content of his thesis any work or material which he has previously submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

Entry for **15.** The candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of his intention to submit his thesis and such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee.

**16.** Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted together with a certificate from the supervisor that the candidate has completed the course of study prescribed in his case. The four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses<sup>‡</sup>. The candidate may also submit any work he has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

**17.** It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination, and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

**18.** There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies, at least one of whom shall be an external examiner.

19. After examining the thesis the examiners may:

(1) decide that the thesis reaches a satisfactory standard; or

(2) recommend that the candidate be required to re-submit his thesis in revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(3) recommend without further test that the candidate be not awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

20. If the thesis reaches the required standard, the examiners shall arrange for the candidate to be examined orally, and, at their discretion, by written papers and/or practical examinations on the subject of the thesis and/or subjects relevant thereto, save that on the recommendation of the examiners the Faculty or Board of Sudies may dispense with the oral examination.

**21.** If the thesis is of satisfactory standard but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral or other examinations, the examiners may recommend the University to permit the candidate to represent the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by them but not exceeding eighteen months.

22. At the conclusion of the examination, the examiners will submit to the Faculty or Board of Studies a concise report on the merits of the thesis and on the examination results, and the Faculty or Board of Studies shall recommend whether or not the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

**23.** A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

†See later.

1. The degree of Master of Health Personnel Education may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board Committee on Health Personnel Education (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study\*.

An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

2. (1) (a) have graduated from an appropriate four-year full-time undergraduate course in the University of New South Wales or other approved university or tertiary institution at a level of performance acceptable to the Committee; and

(b) have had teaching and/or administrative experience of not less than two full-time years or its equivalent at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if that person submits evidence of such academic, teaching and professional experience as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such course of formal study and pass such examinations as prescribed by the Committee and to submit a satisfactory report on an approved subject.

(3) Except with the approval of the Committee, no candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of three sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or five sessions in the case of a part-time candidate from the date from which registration becomes effective. The Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, approve remission of up to one session in the case of a full-time candidate and up to two sessions in the case of a part-time candidate.

(4) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.

4. (1) A project report shall normally be submitted within one year of the completion of the formal section of the course. In special circumstances extensions of time may be granted by the Committee.

(2) The work involved in the project may, with the approval of the Committee, be carried out externally by the Committee.

(3) (a) The report shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee.

(b) A candidate may be required to undertake an oral or written examination as arranged by the Committee.

5. Consequent upon consideration of the examiners' reports and the candidate's other results in the prescribed course of study, the Committee shall recommend to the Professorial Board whether the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Health **Personnel Education** (MHPEd)

### Qualifications

Registration

Project

Recommendation for Admission to Degree

Fees

\*For details, see Course Outline earlier in this volume.

Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees

1. (1) A candidate for the degree of Master who is required to submit a report on a project shall provide two copies, or three copies if a copy is to be lodged in the University Library, of the report to:

(a) his supervisor (degrees of MA, MEd [pass reports only], MEngSc [9 credit point projects only], MBA, MChem, MSurvSc [9 credit point projects only]), MOptom, MPhysics, MPsychol, MSc(Biotech), MStats or

(b) the Registrar (all other degrees).

Candidates for the degree of Master of Education, Engineering Science (18 and 36 credit point projects), Surveying Science (18 and 36 credit point projects), Health Administration, Librarianship, Psychology, Science (Acoustics), and Science (Building) shall submit a Library copy of the project report presented and bound in the prescribed manner.

All copies shall contain a short summary of the report of approximately 200 words.

(2) Every candidate for the degree of Master in which a *thesis* is required except Master of Surgery shall submit to the Registrar three copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall include a summary of approximately 200 words and a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the work has not been submitted for a higher degree to any other university or Institution.

(3) Every candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the *thesis* and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall include a summary of approximately 200 words and a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the work has not been submitted for a higher degree to any other university or Institution.

(4) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the *thesis* and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words. The abstract shall indicate:

- (a) the problem investigated;
- (b) the procedures followed;
- (c) the general results obtained;
- (d) the major conclusions reached;
- but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(5) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner.

All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words which *inter alia* shall Indicate wherein the thesis has made an original contribution and its significance to Medicine.

The abstract shall indicate:

- (a) the problem investigated;
- (b) the procedures followed;

(c) the general results obtained;

(d) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

2. The specifications currently approved for higher degree project reports and theses are as follows and any variation must be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian:

(1) All copies shall be in double-spaced typescript on one side of the paper only. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading.

(2) The size of the paper shall approximate International Standards Organization paper size A4 (297 mm x 210 mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, on which no restriction is placed.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20 mm on the right-hand side, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Diagrams, charts, etc. must not be submitted on the back of typed sheets. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc. shall be included, where possible with the text, facing the page on which reference to them is made: otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material shall be marked with the author's name, initials, and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the project or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.

3. One copy of every thesis and of certain project reports is for deposit in the University Library.

The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible form in original typescript, stencil copy or printed copy. A copy produced by dye line, thermofax or xerographic processes is not acceptable. It shall be bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(1) At the bottom and across — UNSW, or if the volume is too thin for this — U

(2) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example — MSc

(3) Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the author, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of theses or project reports which include mounted photographs, folded graphs and so on, leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the Higher Degrees Unit.

A completed and signed Declaration Relating to Disposition of Thesis form shall be pasted to the inside of the front cover of the Library-deposit copy. The form may be obtained from the Higher Degrees Unit.

The other copies of the project report or thesis shall be bound in such a manner as allows their transmission to the examiners without possibility of their disarrangement.

4. A project report or thesis and other relevant work may be submitted to the Registrar at any time during the year provided the candidate has completed the minimum period of registration. In order that a successful candidate may have a reasonable chance of having the degree conferred at one of the formal degree-conferring ceremonies, the candidate should arrange for the work to be in the hands of the Registrar at least eighteen weeks prior to the date of such ceremony.

Note: All copies of the project report or thesis to be submitted by the candidate to the Registrar are to be lodged at the enquiry counter of the Higher Degrees Unit, which is located in Room LG08A in the undercroft of the Chancellery.

### Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses

The University holds that no thesis submitted for a higher degree should be retained in the Library for record purposes only, but within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian.

Declarations Controlling Use of Theses In order to ascertain the wishes of a candidate for a higher degree regarding the use to which his thesis may be put, he is required to complete a declaration (obtainable from the Registrar) which would **1.** grant the University Librarian permission to publish or to authorize the publication of the thesis (Form 1); **2.** withhold the right of the University Librarian to publish the thesis (Form 2); or **3.** allow the University Librarian to publish the thesis under certain conditions (Form 3).

## Index

# A

Aboriginal Students 127 156 Absence, Leave of 164 Absence from classes 169 Academic Committee of Council 22 Academic Dress 170 Academic Staff Office 82 Academic Year 1 Accommodation for Students 170 see also Student Amenities and Recreation Unit Off-campus 171 **Residential Colleges** 170 Accountancy, School of see also Commerce Handbook **Discipline description** 194 Prizes 141 153 43 Staff Accounting, Department of see Accountancy, School of Accounts Branch 83 Acoustics. see Architecture Acquisitions Department, Library see Library Acts relating to University see University of New South Wales Ad eundum Degrees see Degrees Address, change of 169 see Australian Graduate School of Management Administration and Institute of Administration Admission requirements 155 Aboriginal students 156 Advanced standing 164 Advisor for Prospective Students 155 After exclusion 168 Faculty course prerequisites 156 Matriculation requirements for 1979, 1980 156

Mature age, unmatriculated 160 Subject prerequisites 158 Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 159 Admissions and Higher Degrees Section 80 Admissions Committee 25 Admissions Office 155 Admission to Degree or Diploma 169 Advanced and Extension Studies Committee 25 Advanced Standing 164 Advisor for Prospective Students 155 Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Public Affairs Unit 26 Aeronautical Engineering see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Agricultural Chemistry see Wool and Pastoral Sciences. School of Agricultural Engineering, Department of Industrial Engineering, School of see Mechanical and Alumni Association 125 Alumni and Ceremonials Unit 81 121 Alumni, Printing and Publications Section 81 Anaesthetics and Resuscitation, Department of see Surgery, School of Analytical Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of Anatomy, School of see also Medicine Handbook Discipline description 197 Prizes 142 56 Staff Animal Facilities 61 Animal Production see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of Appeal (Re-enrolment) 167 Appeals (General Conduct) 155 Appeals Committee of Council 22

Applied Geography see Geography, School of

### Calendar

see also Applied Science Applied Geology, School of Handbook Discipline description 190 Scholarships 128 Staff 27 see Mathematics, School of Applied Mathematics, Department of Applied Mechanics, Department of see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of see Chemistry, Applied Organic Chemistry, Department of School of Applied Physics, Department of see Physics, School of see also Applied Science Handbook Applied Science, Faculty of 155 Admissions requirements **Discipline descriptions** 190 Graduate study 178 Prizes 140 Scholarships 128 135 Staff 27 B 175 177 Undergraduate study see Staff Appointments Appointments Office 82 Architect's Office 84 see also Architecture Handbook Architecture, Faculty of 155 Admission requirements Discipline descriptions 191 Graduate study 178 Scholarships 135 Handbook 33 Staff Undergraduate study Handbook 175 177 see also Architecture, Faculty of Architecture, School of Handbook Discipline description 191 142 Handbook Prizes Archives Administration, Diploma in see Librarianship Armed Services 171 Handbook see also Arts Handbook Arts, Faculty of Admission requirements 155 Deferred examinations 166 **Discipline descriptions** 192 Handbook Graduate study 179 136 Scholarships 35 Staff 175 Undergraduate study **Assisted Students** 162 Handbook Associated Hospitals 61 Associations, Clubs and Societies 171 Attendance at Classes 169 101 Audit Act Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Inc. 105 Australian Armed Services 171 Australian Atomic Energy Commission 121 Australian College of General Practitioners (NSW Faculty) 105 Australia Council 125 Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust 125 Behaviour Australian Graduate School of Management 120 see also Bequests AGSM Handbook Aim 120 Courses 182 Description 199 120 History 75 Library Staff 153 Prizes Scholarships 136 Engineering, School of Staff 75

Australian Institute of Management (Sydney Division)105Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering121Australian Institute of Physics105Australian Optometrical Association (NSW) Division105Australian Postgraduate Federation in Medicine123Australian School of Nuclear Technology121

#### see relevant Faculty Handbook **Bachelors** Degrees see Architecture Handbook Bachelor of Architecture see Arts or Military Studies Handbooks Bachelor of Arts see Law Handbook Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Building see Architecture Handbook see Commerce Handbook Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education see Commerce Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws see Commerce or Law see Applied Science or Engineering Bachelor of Engineering see Professional Studies Bachelor of Health Administration Bachelor of Jurisprudence see Law Handbook see Architecture Handbook Bachelor of Landscape Architecture see Law Handbook Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery see Medicine see Medicine Handbook Bachelor of Medical Science Bachelor of Optometry see Comined Sciences Handbook see Applied Science or Combined Sciences Bachelor of Science see Engineering or Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Engineering Combined Sciences Handbook see Law or Combined Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws Sciences Handbook see Architecture Handbook Bachelor of Science (Architecture) Bachelor of Science (Education) see Professional Studies Bachelor of Science (Engineering) see Engineering or Applied Sciences Handbook Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts)/Diploma of Education Architecture Handbook see Applied Science or Bachelor of Science (Technology) Architecture Handbook see Professional Studies Handbook Bachelor of Social Work Bachelor of Town Planning see Architecture Handbook Banking Act, 1959 117 61 Bankstown Hospital Basser College 170 Baxter, Philip College 170 Behavioural Science, Department of see Organizational 18 see Biological Technology **Biochemical Engineering** see also Combined Sciences Handbook **Biochemistry**, School of Discipline description 193 39 Biological Process Engineering, Department of see Chemical

Biological Sciences, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook Admission requirements 155 **Discipline descriptions** 193 Fellowships 136 Graduate study 179 193 Library, Biomedical 86 Scholarships 136 - 39 Staff 176 Undergraduate study Biological Technology, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook **Discipline** description 194 Prizes 142 153 Staff ٨Ń see Combined Sciences Handbook Biology Biomedical Engineering, Centre for 121 Biomedical Library 86 173 **Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit** 61 Staff Board of Professional Studies see Faculty of Professional Studies Board of Studies in General Education 76 119 196 see also General Studies Handbook Description 200 Graduate study 196 Representation on Council 107 Undergraduate study 182 196 Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 119 196 **588** also Combined Sciences Handbook Description 200 Undergraduate study 176 177 Bookshop, Secondhand see The Students' Union see also Combined Sciences Handbook Botany, School of Discipline description 194 Staff 40 **Bridges Memorial Library** 65 Broken Hill Division 119 see also Engineering, Applied Science, and Combined Sciences Handbooks Accommodation 120 Director 26 87 Direc. Library 4 87 174 Staff Budget Branch 83 Building, School of see also Architecture Handbook Discipline description 191 Prizes 142 153 Staff Scholarships 135 Staff 34 Building Industry Suppliers' Association of New South Wales Limited 105 Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Maintenance Sections Staff 84 Burser 26 Division of the 82 Union Bursaries 128 Business Manager (Property) 26 By-Laws (University of New South Wales Act, 1968) 100 106 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 106 Council Meetings and Rules of Procedure 106 Staff 107 Elections Deans 116 Faculties 1 114 Fees and Charges 118 Honorary Degrees 117 Investment of Funds 117 113 Professorial Board Vice-Chancellor 116

Cadetships see Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships, Undergraduate

Calendar of Dates 1

Canterbury Hospital 61

Careers see Student Employment and Scholarships Section

see Surveying, School of Cartography

Cataloguing Department, Library see Library

**Central West Field Station Complex** 122

Centre for Applied Economic Research see Economics. School of

Centre for Biomedical Engineering 121 78

Centre for Medical Education Research and Development 62 202

Ceramic Engineering, Department of see also Chemical Technology Scholarships

Ceramics see Ceramic Engineering, Department of

Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales 105

Chancellor 20.98.106

Changes in Course Programs 164

Change of Address 169

**Chaplaincy Centre** 171

Chemical and Process Metallurgy, Department of 566 Metallurgy, School of

Chemical Engineering, Department of see Chemical Engineering, School of

Chemical Engineering, School of see also Applied Science Handbook Discipline description 100 Prizes 143 153 Scholarships 129 28

Chemical Technology, School of see also Applied Science Handbook Discipline description 190 Prizes 143 28

Chemistry, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

Chemistry, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook Discipline description 199 Prizes 143 154 Scholarships 127 70

Child Care see 'The House at Pooh Corner', The Students'

**Citizen Military Forces** 171

Civil Engineering, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

Civil Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook Discipline description 195 Prizes 144 47

Civil Engineering Materials, Department of Engineering, School of see Civil

Classes, Attendance at 169

**Clinical Teaching Administration** Teaching Hospitals 61 Associated Hospitals 61

Clubs and Societies see Associations, Clubs and Societies
Colleges, Residential see Accommodation
Combustion Engineering see Fuel Technology, Department of
Commerce, Faculty of Admission requirementssee also Commerce HandbookAdmission requirements155Deferred examinations166Discipline descriptions194Graduate study179Programming Unit43Prizes140Scholarships131Staff43Undergraduate study176
Committee In Postgraduate Medical Education see Postgraduate Medical Education, Committee in
Committees of Council 22 Faculties 115 Professorial Board 25
Commonwealth Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme 127
Communications, Department of see Electrical Engineering, School of
Community Medicine, School of see also Medicine Handbook Discipline description 197 Prizes 145 Staff 57
Compulsory Subjects 157
Computer Centre see Military Studies, Faculty of
Computer Science, Department of see Electrical Engineering, School of and Science and Mathematics Course
Computing Services Unit 80
Computing Services Unit, Library see Library
Computing Science Committee 25
Conceded Pass 165
Concession Fares 172
Conditions for the Award of Degrees 205 see appropriate faculty handbook and under Doctors degrees
Conduct, General 155
Constitution Act, 1902 95
Copyright Act, 1968 214
Corrosion Technology see Chemical Engineering, School of
Cosmology see General Studies
Costing and Analysis Unit 83
Council of the University Chairman 98 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 98 Committees 22 99 Elections 107 Former members 90 Meetings and rules of procedure 106 Members 20 95 Appointment 96 104 Vacation of offlice 97
Powers 98 Report of 101 Validity of acts and proceedings 98
Costing and Analysis Unit 83
Counseiling see Student Counseiling and Research Unit
Country Branches and Colleges see also Broken Hill Division
Course Transfers 164

Courses of Study Assessment of Course Progress 165 164 Changes in Course Programs Discipline descriptions 190 Enrolment 160 Full-time Courses, Table of (by faculty) 175 Graduate 177 Higher School Certificate Prerequisites 157 Part-time Courses, Table of (by faculty) 177 Resumption 164 Table of Courses (alphabetical) Undergraduate 175 183 Undergraduate 163 Withdrawal

Cowan Field Station 122

Creston Residence 170

Current Science see Science, Faculty of

Cyert Committee 120 see Australian Graduate School of Management

### D

Data Processing Section 81 Dates 1979 1 14 1980 Deans see also under Faculties By-Laws relating to 116 Deferment of Enrolment 155 **Deferred Examinations** 166 see Financial Assistance to Deferment of Payment of Fees Students see also under Doctors degrees, Masters degrees, and Degrees see als Bachelors degrees Admission to 169 99 Ad eundum 99 Evidence First, conditions for award of 205 see Bachelors degrees Higher, conditions of admission to 205 see Doctors degrees or Masters degrees Policy with respect to use of higher degrees 218 Preparation and submission of project reports and theses 216 99 117 Honorary Deputy Chancellor 20 98 106 171 Deputy Registrar (Student Services) Diagnostic Radiology, Department of see Medicine, School of

Diplomas 207 Admission to 169 Diploma in Archives Administration see Professional Studies Handbook Diploma in Education see Professional Studies Handbook

see Military Studies,

Diploma in Librarianship see Professional Studies Handbook Graduate Diploma see Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Combined Sciences, and Professional Studies Handbooks

Discipline see Rules relating to Students

Disciplines 175 see also Courses of Study Descriptions 190 Undergraduate Study 175 Graduate Study 177

Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of

Donations 18 101

 Doctors Degrees

 Doctor of Laws
 209

 Doctor of Letters
 208

 Doctor of Medicine
 210

 Doctor of Philosophy
 212

 Doctor of Science
 207

Drama Foundation 125

Drama, School ofsee also Arts HandbookDiscipline description192Prizes145Staff36

Duntroon see Military Studies, Faculty of

Ε

Eastern Suburbs Hospital Staff, executive 84

Econometrics, Department of see also Economics, School of Scholarships 131

Economic History, Department of see Economics, School of

Economics, Department of see Economics, School of or Military Studies, Faculty of

Economics, School of see also Commerce Handbook Discipline description 195 Prizes 145 Scholarships 127 Staff 44

Education, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook Discipline description 198 Prizes 154 Staff 67

Election of Council Members 107

Electives see General Studies Handbook

Electric Power Engineering, Department of see Electrical Engineering, School of

Faculty of Electrical Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook Discipline description 196 Prizes 145 Scholarships 132 Staff 49 Electron Microscope Unit 61 Electronic calculators, use of 166 Employers' Federation of New South Wales 105 see Student Employment and Scholarships Section Employment Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 78 Engineering, Faculty of see also Engineering Handbook Admission requirements 155 Discipline descriptions 195 Fellowships 137 Graduate Study 180 Prizes 140 Scholarships 131 137 Staff 47 Undergraduate Study 176 177 Engineering Construction and Management, Department of see Civil Engineering, School of Engineering Mathematics, Department of see Mathematics, School of English, School of see also Arts Handbook Discipline description 192 Prizes 146 Staff 36 Enrolment Deferment of 155 Final dates for completion of 161 Miscellaneous subjects 161 Number enrolled in 1978 16 Procedures 160 see also Enrolment Procedures booklet Re-enrolling, restrictions upon 161 166 Research students, new 161 Research students, re-enrolling 161 Undergraduates, new 160 Undergradutes, re-enrolling 160 Variations of, including withdrawal 163 Entomology see Zoology, School of Environmental Pollution Control see Chemical Engineering, School of and General Studies Establishments Office 83 Examinations 165 see also relevant Handbooks Acknowledgement of Sources 166 Arrival at 166 Conceded pass 165 Conduct of 166 Deferred 166 Electronic calculators, use of 166 Grades 165 Iliness 165 **Physical Disabilities** 165 Results 165 Review of results 165 Special fees 162 Translation Dictionaries 166 Examinations and Student Records Section 81 Exclusion 167 Executive Committee of Council 22 Professorial Board 25 Exemptions from Fees 162 Exemption from membership of Students Union or Sports Association 164 External Studies see Health Administration and Faculty of Law

Electrical Engineering, Department of

F

#### Faculties see also under Individual Faculties By-Laws relating to 114 Chairman 114 Deans 26 116 Duties 115 Higher School Certificate Prerequisites for courses Representation on Council 107

Family Planning Association of NSW see Student Health Unit

156

Farm Management and Economics see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of

Fees By-Laws 118 Deferment of payment 127 162 Exemptions 162 Failure to pay 162 Other 162 Payment of 160 161

Fellowships see Scholarships, Graduate

Field Stations 122

Film see General Studies and see Drama in Arts Handbook

Film Centre 124 see Tertiary Education Research Centre

Finance 83 Accounts Branch 83 Budget Branch 83 Costing and Analysis Unit 83 Purchasing Branch 83 Special Projects 83

Finance, Department of see Accountancy, School of

Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22

Financial Assistance to Students Aboriginal students 127 156 Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students 127 Prizes 139 Other 127 Scholarships 128 Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 126

Financial Difficulty 127 see Financial Assistance to Students

First Year Biology Teaching Unit 39

First Year Chemistry see Chemistry, School of

First Year Entry 155

First Year Studies Unit see Accountancy, School of

Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Department of see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of

Food Technology, School of see also Applied Science Handbook Discipline description 190 Prizes 146 Scholarships 129 Staff 29

Former Members of the Council 89

Former Officers of the University 90

Foundation Day see The Students' Union

Fowler's Gap Research Station 88 122 see also Broken Hill Division

French, School of see also Arts Handbook Discipline description 192 Staff 36

Fuel Engineering see Chemical Engineering, School of Description 190 Fuel Technology, Department of School of Prizes 146 Scholarships 130

see also Chemical Engineering,

G

General conduct 155 General Education, Board of Studies in 119 200 see also General Studies Handbook General Information 119 Associated University Organizations 125 Financial Assistance to Students 126 119 Intra-University Organizations Other University Organizations 121 **Bules and Procedures** 155 170 Student Services and Activities General Staff Office 83 see also General Studies General Studies, Department of Handbook Discipline description 200 Staff 76 see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, **Genetics and Biostatistics** School of Geodesy, Department of see Surveying, School of see Military Studies, Faculty of Geography, Department of Geography, School of see al. Combined Sciences Handbooks see also Applied Science, Arts and Discipline description 190 Staff 29 see Applied Geology, School of Geology see Applied Geology, School of Geophysics see Applied Geology, School of Geoscience see also Arts Handbook German, School of Discipline description 192 Staff 36 18 101 Gifts Goldstein College 170 see Military Studies, Faculty of Government, Department of Graded passes 165 see Diplomas Graduate Diplomas Graduate School of the Built Environment see also Architecture Handbook 191 Discipline description Staff 35 see Engineering Handbook Graduate School of Engineering Graduate Study 177 see also relevant Handbooks 109 Graduate Representation on Council Graduate Prizes 152 133 Graduate Scholarships 169 Graduation, Submission of Details Associated with

Graziers' Association of New South Wales

105

# Η

Hay Field Station 122

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units 26

Health see Student Health Unit

Health Administration, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook Cadetship 139 Discipline description 198 Prizes 146 154 Staff 67

Health Personnel Education, Master of Conditions for the award of 215 Course Outline 202 Subject Descriptions 203

#### Higher Degrees 205

Higher School Certificate see Admission Requirements

History, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

History, School of see also Arts Handbook Discipline description 193 Prizes 146 Staff 37

History and Philosophy of Science, School of see also Arts Handbook Discipline description 193 Staff 37

#### Honorary Degrees see Degrees

Housing Officer see Student Amenities and Recreation Section

Honours see under individual Schools in Tables of Courses

House at Pooh Corner, The see The Students' Union

Housing and Neighbourhood Planning see Town Planning, School of

Human Communication see Engineering, Faculty of and Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of

Human Genetics see Community Medicine, School of

Humanities see also General Studies, Department of Library 86 173

Hydrogeology see Applied Geology, School of

Industrial Engineering, Department of Industrial Engineering, School of see also Mechanical and Discipline description 196 Prizes 148 Industrial Relations, Department of see Economics, see also Economics, Law and Arts Faculty Handbooks see Economics, School of; Scholarships 127 Industrial Relations Office 83 Industrial Training see relevant Faculty Handbook Student Employment and Scholarships Section 172 see also 172 Infakt see The Students' Union Information Systems, Department of see Accountancy, School of Inorganic Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of Institute of Administration 77 122 Institute of Languages 77 122 Institute of Marine Sciences 123 Institute of Rural Technology 78 123 Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division 105 Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section) 105 Internal Audit 80 International House 84 170 Intra-University Organizations 119

Investment of University Funds 117

## Κ

Kensington Colleges 170 The Master 84 Staff 84

Kindergarten/nursery see 'The House a Students' Union

see 'The House at Pooh Corner', The

Identification of Subjects by Number 200 illness during examinations 165 Immunology see Microbiology, School of Industrial Arts, Department of see also Architecture Handbook Admission requirements 155 Discipline description 192 Staff 34 Industrial Chemistry see Chemical Technology, School of Industrial Design see Industrial Arts, Department of

### L

Labor Council of New South Wales 105 Land Studies see Surveying, School of Landscape Architecture, School of see also Architecture Handbook Discipline description 192 Staff 34 Landscape Design see Landscape Architecture, School of Language and Literature, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

Languages see Institute of Languages

Law, Faculty of see also Law Handbook Admission requirements 155 Deferred examinations 166 Graduate Study 180 Library 86 173 140 146 Prizes Scholarships 136 54 Staff Undergraduate Study 176 177 Handbook see also Law Handbook Law, School of Discipline description 196 140 Prizes 54 Staff 127 136 Scholarships Law Society of New South Wales 105 Leave of Absence 164 Handbook 169 from Lectures see The Students' Union Legal Aid, Free see Accountancy, Legal Studies and Taxation, Department of School of Legislative Assembly 95 95 Legislative Council 62 Lewisham Hospital see also Professional Studies Handbook Librarianship, School of 198 **Discipline** description 68 Staff see relevant Faculty Handbook Library 1 Card 174 173 Handbook Staff 85 173 University Libraries Library Committee 25 Linguistic dictionaries, use of 166 see Financial Assistance to 127 Handbook oans, Short Term Cash Students Prizes 146 Scholarships Staff 72 Matriculation Committee Requirements М Faculty of Prizes 147 Scholarships Management, Australian Graduate School of see AGSM Staff -51 Handbook Manildra Field Station 122 123 see Institute of Marine Sciences Marine Sciences Committee in see also Commerce Handbook Marketing, School of Discipline description 195 Prizes 146 46 Staff Masters Degrees see relevant faculty handbook Master of Applied Science see Applied Science Handbook

see Architecture Handbook Master of Architecture Master of Arts see Arts or Military Studies Handbook Master of Biomedical Engineering see Engineering Handbook see Architecture Handbook Master of Building Master of Business Administration see AGSM Handbook see Combined Sciences Handbook Master of Chemistry see Commerce Handbook Master of Commerce Master of Commerce (Honours) see Commerce Handbook see Professional Studies Master of Counselling (Education) Master of Education see Professional Studies Handbook Master of Engineering see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies, Combined Sciences Handbook Master of Engineering without Supervision see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies, Combined Sciences Handbook Master of Engineering Science see Engineering Handbook see General Studies Handbook Master of General Studies see Professional Studies Master of Health Administration Master of Health Personnel Education 202 203 215 Master of Health Planning see Professional Studies Handbook Master of Landscape Architecture see Architecture Handbook Master of Laws by Research see Law Handbook see Professional Studies Handbook Master of Librarianship see Combined Sciences Handbook Master of Mathematics Master of Optometry see Combined Sciences Handbook Moster of Physics see Combined Sciences Handbook see Combined Sciences Handbook see Combined Sciences Handbook Master of Psychology see AGSM Handbook Master of Public Administration Master of Science, Master of Science without Supervision see Applied Science, Engineering, Medicine, Military Studies, Professional Studies, Combined Sciences Handbooks Master of Science (Acoustics) see Architecture Handbook see Combined Sciences Handbook Master of Science and Society see Combined Sciences Master of Science (Biotechnology) see Architecture Handbook Master of Science (Building) Master of Social Work see Professional Studies Handbook Master of Statistics see Combined Sciences Handbook see Medicine Handbook Master of Surgery Master of Surveying see Engineering Handbook Master of Surveying without Supervision see Engineering see Engineering Handbook Master of Surveying Science Master of Town Planning see Architecture Handbook see Metallurgy, School of Materials, Department of Mathematics, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook Mathematics, School of 199 Discipline description 132 25 158 Requirements for Entry in 1980 159 Supplementary Provisions for 159 160 Mature age unmatriculated admission scheme Mechanical Engineering, Department of see Military Studies, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook 196 Discipline description 131 Medical Cassette Service 123

Medical Education see Postgraduate Medical Education,

Medical Foundation 125

Medical Illustration Unit 61

Medical Microbiology, Department of see Microbiology, School of

Medicine, Faculty of see also Medicine Handbook Academic Year 1 Admission requirements 155 Associated hospitals 61 Clinical teaching administration 61 Discipline descriptions 197 Graduate study 180 Library, Biomedical 86 Medical Foundation 12 125 Medical Illustration Unit 61 Prizes 141 148 153 Scholarships 132 138 Staff 56 Undergraduate study 176 197 Medicine, School of see also Medicine Handbook Discipline description 197 57 Staff Prizes 148 Mental Health Act 1958 97 Metal Trades Employers' Association 105 Metallurgy, School of see also Applied Science Handbook Discipline description 190 Prizes 148 Scholarships 130 Staff 30 Metropolitan Universities Admission Centre 160 Microbiology, School of see also Food Technology, Public Health Engineering, Food and Drug Analysis and see also Combined Sciences Handbook Discipline description 194 Staff 41 Military Studies, Faculty of 17 120 Admission requirements 120 Graduate Study 181 Library 174 Members of the Faculty Staff 62 66 Undergraduate Study 176 Mineral Processing, Department of see Mining Engineering, School of Mining Engineering, Department of see Mining Engineering. School of Mining Engineering, School of see also Applied Science Handbook **Discipline** description 191 Prizes 149 Scholarships 130 Staff 31 Miscellaneous subjects 161 Music, Department of 80

Monomeeth Association 125

Ν

 National Institute of Dramatic Art
 125

 Naval Architecture
 see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

 New College
 170

 New Undergraduate Enrolments
 160

 New South Wales Bar Association
 105

New South Wales University of Technology 16

New South Wales University Press Limited 126

NIDA 125

Notices 169

Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of

Nuclear Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook Discipline description 196 Fellowships 138 Staff 52

Nuclear Technology, Australian School of 121

Numbering of subjects 200

## 0

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of see also Medicine Handbook Discipline description 197 Prizes 149 Staff 58 Off-campus accommodation 171

Operations Research see Engineering Handbook

Optometry, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook Discipline description 199 Prizes 149 154 Scholarships 132 Staff 73

Orientation Week 173

Organic Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of

Organizational Behaviour see Commerce Handbook Staff 46

Overseas Students, Director of Overseas Students 173 Ownership of Students' Work 169

### P

Prizes

Staff

150

58

Paediatrics, School of see also Medicine Handbook Discipline description 197 Prizes 150 Staff 58 Parking Regulations 170 Part-time Study 177 Pass Conceded 165 Pathology, School of see also Medicine Handbook Discipline description 197

### Calendar

Patrol and Cleaning Services 84

 Payment of Fees
 161

 Personnel
 82

 Academic Staff Office
 83

 Establishments Office
 83

 General Staff Office
 83

 Industrial Relations Office
 83

 Registry
 83

 Senior Academic Appointments Unit

Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22

Pharmacology see Physiology and Pharmacology, School of

82

Philip Baxter College 170

Philosophy, School of see also Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks Discipline description 193 Staff 37

Photogrammetry, Department of see Surveying, School of

Physical and Industrial Metallurgy, Department of see Metallurgy, School of

Physical Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of

Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) 172

Physical Sciences Library 86 173

Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students, Fund for 127

Physics, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

 Physics, School of
 see Combined Sciences Handbook

 Discipline description
 199

 Prizes
 150

 Scholarships
 133

 Staff
 74

Physiology and Pharmacology, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook Discipline description 197 Scholarships 138 Staff 59

#### Plagiarism 166

Plant Sciences see Wool and Pastoral Sciences and see Botany

Political Science, School of see also Arts Handbook Discipline description 193 Prizes 151 Staff 38

Polymer Science, Department of see Chemical Technology, School of

Polymer Technology see Applied Science Handbook

Postgraduate Medical Education, Committee in 78 123

Postgraduate Degree Courses see relevant Handbooks and under Graduate Study

Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of 121 Staff 78

Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects 156

Primary Producers' Union 105

Prince Henry Hospital Clinical teaching administration 61 Library 86 School of Medicine 57 School of Surgery 60 Staff, executive 84

Prince of Wales Hospital Clinical teaching administration 61 School of Medicine 57 School of Surgery. 60 Staff, executive 85 Prizes Graduate 152 Undergraduate 139 Pro-Vice-Chancellors 20 26 Professional Studies, Faculty of see also Professional Studies Handbook 155 Admission requirements **Discipline descriptions** 198 Graduate study 181 Scholarships 138 Staff 67 176 177 Undergraduate study Professorial Board By-Laws relating to 113 Committees 25 Graduate study 182 Master of Health Personnel Education 202 Members 23 Programming Unit see Faculty of Commerce Progression in Courses and Subjects, Rules of see also relevant Handbook **Project Reports** Preparation and submission of 216 Property Division 84 Prospective Students, Advisor for 155 **Provisional Matriculation Status** 159 Admission Requirements 156 see also Medicine Handbook Psychiatry, School of Discipline description 198 Prizes 151 59 Staff see also Arts and Combined Sciences Psychology, School of Handbooks Discipline description 194 Prizes 151 Staff 41 Public Affairs Unit 79 123 Public Health Engineering see Civil Engineering, School of **Public Relations Committee of Council** 22 Public Service Act, 1902 97

Public Service Association of New South Wales 105

Publications Unit 81 124

**Printing Unit** 

81

Purchasing Branch 83

Pure and Applied Chemistry see Chemistry

Pure Mathematics, Department of see Mathematics, School of

Q

Quarterly see Public Affairs Unit Quotas 156

# R

Radiation and General Safety Unit 80 124 Radio University see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of Radiology, Diagnostic, Department of see Medicine, School of **Reader Services Division** see Library Re-admission after exclusion 168 see Physical Education and Recreation Centre, or Recreation Sports Association, or University Union Re-enrolment 160 **Re-enrolment Restrictions** 161 166 **Re-enrolment** Committee 25 **Refrigeration and Air Conditioning** see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of Regiment, University see Handbooks **Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel** 62 202 Registrar 26 Division of the 80 Registry 83 Regulations (University of New South Wales Act, 1968) 102 104 Rehabilitation Medicine, Department of see Medicine, School of **Repeat Students** 158 Repeated-failure rule 167 Requirements for Entry in 1979 and 1980 156 133 Research Awards 133 see Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships, Graduate Research Students, Enrolment of 160 **Research and Higher Awards Committee** 25 **Residential Colleges** 170 **Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling** 166 Re-admission after exclusion 'Show cause' rules 167 168 **Besumption of courses** 164 Robinson, W. S. and L. B. University College Hill Division see also Broken Royal Australasian College of Physicians 105 Royal Australasian College of Surgeons 105 **Royal Australian Air Force** 171 Royal Australian Air Force College 159 Royal Australian Chemical Institute (NSW Branch) 105 Royal Australian Institute of Architects, NSW Chapter 105 **Roval Australian Navy** 171 **Royal Australian Naval College** 159 **Royal Hospital for Women** 61 Royal Military College, Duntroon 120 see also Military Studies, Faculty of **Rules and Procedures** 155 Rural Extension see Wool and Pastoral Sciences in Applied Science Handbook Rural Technology see Institute of Rural Technology Russian, School of see also Arts Handbook Discipline description 193 Staff 38

## S

Safety see Radiation and General Safety Unit St. George Hospital **Clinical Teaching Administration** 61 School of Medicine 57 School of Surgery 60 St. Vincent's Hospital Clinical teaching administration 61 School of Medicine 58 School of Surgery 60 Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships see also Student Employment and Scholarships Section Graduate 133 Undergraduate 128 Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in Combined Sciences Handbook 119 See also Undergraduate Study 176 Science, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook Admission requirements 155 Discipline descriptions 199 Fellowships 139 Graduate study 182 Scholarships 132 138 Staff 69 Undergraduate study 176 177 Secondhand Bookshop see The Students' Union Secretariat 81 Shalom College 170 Short Term Cash Loans 127 'Show Cause' rules 167 Smith's Lake Field Station 122 Social Sciences and Humanities Library 87 173 Social Welfare Research Centre 78 Social Work, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook Admission requirements 155 **Discipline description** 198 Staff 68 Societies see Associations, Clubs and Societies Sociology, School of see also Arts Handbook Discipline description 193 Staff 38 Solid-State Electronics, Department of Engineering, School of see Electrical Spanish and Latin American Studies, School of Handbook see also Arts Discipline description 193 Staff 38 Special Entry Schemes 160 Special Projects, Division of the Bursar 83 Sports Association 171 Exemption from membership 164 Fees 162 Staff Former Officers of the University 89 Members of 26 Number of full-time staff employed 16 Representation (academic) on Council 108 Staff and Industrial Section 83 Statistics, Department of see School of Mathematics and also Combined Sciences Handbook

### Calendar

Teaching and Learning Resources Centre Education Research Centre see Tertiary 124 Statistics Section 81 Structural Engineering, Department of see Civil Engineering Technical Education, New South Wales Department of 159 School of Stuart Town Field Station 122 123 Technical Education Act, 1949-1968 97 see Student Services and Activities **Technical Services Division** see Library Student Activities Television University VITU 121 Student Activities Fees 162 Student Affairs Committee of Council 22 Terminating Pass 165 Student Amenities and Recreation Section 172 **Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme** 126 Accommodation 170 79 124 **Tertiary Education Research Centre** 172 Concession fares Recreation Program 172 see also Applied Science Textile Technology, School of Staff 82 Handbook Discipline description 191 Student Associations, Clubs and Societies 171 Prizes 151 Scholarships 130 Student Counselling and Research Unit 82 172 Staff 31 Student Employment and Scholarships Section 82 172 see The Students' Union Tharunka Student Employment Service Scholarships Section see Student Employment and Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, Department of Mathematics, School of see Student Health Unit 82 172 172 Theoretical Physics, Department of see Physics, School of

> Theses Policy concerning use of 218 Preparation and submission of

> > Town Planning, School of see also Architecture Handbook Discipline description 192 152 Prizes 34 Staff

216

see Scholarships, Bursarles and Cadetships ----Traineeships Undergraduate

Transfer in Courses 164

Transport see Transport and Highways

Transport and Highways, School of see also Engineering Handbook Discipline description 106 Prizes 154 Staff 54

Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery see Surgery, School of

**Travelling Concessions** 172

### 11

**U** Committee 126 Undergraduate Library 87 173 139 Undergraduate Prizes Undergraduate Scholarships 128 Undergraduate Study 175 see Public Affairs Unit Uniken Unisearch Limited 85 124 United Farmers' and Woolgrowers' Association of New South Wales 105 University Chapel 171

First aid centre Family Planning Association of NSW 173

169 Student Records

Student Representation on Council 109

171 Student Services, Deputy Registrar

Student Services and Activities 170

Students' Union, The 173 Aims 173 Council 1 173 Director of Overseas Students 173 Educational Vice-President 171 173 Exemption from membership 164 162 173 Fees

Students' Work, Ownership of 169

see Identification of Subjects by Number Subject Numbers

Superannuation Act, 1916-1968 102

Superior Officers 106

Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 159

see also Medicine Handbook Surgery, School of Discipline description 198 Prizes 151 Staff 60

Surveying, Department of see Surveying, School of

see also Engineering Handbook Surveying, School of Discipline description 196 Prizes 151 Scholarships 131 Staff 53

Sutherland Hospital 62

Sydney Chamber of Commerce 105

see Electrical Engineering, Systems and Control, Department of School of

Table of courses 175 et seq 61 **Teaching Hospitals** 

University of New South Wales Acts relating to 92 et seg Alumni Association 125 By-Laws 100 106 Common Seal 95 Council 20 Finance 101 Former officers of 89 Government 17 History 16 Incorporation 16 Investment of funds 117 Notices 169 Objects 95 Professorial Board 23 Regulations 102 Staff Association 105 Total recurrent expenditure in 1978 16 University of Newcastle 17 University of Newcastle Act, 1964 103

#### University of Wollongong 17

University Press see New South Wales University Press Limited University Union 174

Card 161 Fees 162 Warden 84

Unmatriculated students, admission of 160 Water Reference Library 87 174

Water Research Laboratory 48

Wellington Field Station 122 123

Withdrawals from Courses 163 Subjects 163

Wives' Group 126

Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of see also Applied Science Handbook Discipline description 191 Prizes 152 Scholarships 130 Staff 32

Wool and Pastoral Sciences (Education Option) see Applied Science Handbook

Wool Technology see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of

Ζ

Zoology, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook Discipline description 194 Staff 42

Variatio	on of Enrolme	ent, app	licatio	on for	163	
Vice-Cl	ancellor and	Princip	ai	20 26 99	116	
Vice-Cł	nancellor's Ur	nit 79	•			
Visiting Aims Chairme	Committees 121 an 121					
Visual / Centre	Aids Centre	124	500	Tertiary .	Education	Research
VITU	see Postgra	duate E	xtens	ion Studi	es, Divisio	n of
VL2UV	see Postgi	aduate	Exter	sion Stud	dies. Divisi	on of

W. S. & L. B. Robinson College see under Broken Hill Division Wallace Wurth School of Medicine see Faculty of Medicine Warrane College 170 Water Engineering, Department of School of see Civil Engineering,

## The University of New South Wales

## **Kensington Campus 1979**

#### Theatres

Biomedical Lecture Theatres E27 Central Lecture Block E19 Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3 Electrical Engineering Theatre F17 Keith Burrows Lecture Theatre J14 Mathews Theatres D23 Old Main Theatrette K15 Parade Theatre E3 Science Theatre F13 Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24

#### Buildings

Affiliated Residential Colleges New (Anglican) L6 Shalom (Jewish) N9 Warrane (Roman Catholic) M7 Applied Science F10 Architecture H14 Arts (Morven Brown) C20 Banks F22 Barker Street Gatehouse N11 Basser College C18 Biological Sciences D26 Central Store B13 Chancellery C22 Chemistry Dalton F12 Robert Heffron E12 Civil Engineering H20 Commerce (John Goodsell) F20 Dalton (Chemistry) F12 Electrical Engineering G17 Geography and Surveying K17 Goldstein College D16 Golf House A27 Gymnasium B5 House at Pooh Corner N8 International House C6 John Goodsell (Commerce) F20 Kensington Colleges C17 Basser C18 Goldstein D16

Philip Baxter D14 Main Building K15 Maintenance Workshop B13 Mathews F23 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17 Medicine (Administration) B27 Menzies E21 Metallurgy E8 Morven Brown (Arts) C20 New College (Anglican) L6 Newton J12 Parking Station H25 Philip Baxter College D14 Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12 Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8 Shalom College (Jewish) N9 Sir Robert Webster (Textile Technology) G14 Squash Courts B7 Unisearch House L5 University Regiment J2 University Union (Roundhouse) -- Stage 1 E6 University Union (Blockhouse) - Stage II G6 University Union (Squarehouse) - Stage III E4 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27 Warrane College (Roman Catholic) M7 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8

### General

Accountancy C20 Admissions Office C22 Anatomy C27 Applied Geology F10 Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10 Appointments Office C22 Architecture (including Faculty Office) H14 Arts (Faculty Office) C20 Australian Graduate School of Management F23 Biochemistry D26 Biological Sciences (Faculty Office) D26 Biological Technology D26 Biomedical Library F23 Bookshop G17 Botany D26 Building H14 Cashier's Office C22 Centre for Medical Education Research and Development C27 Chaplains E15a Chemical Engineering F10 Chemical Technology F10 Chemistry E12 Child Care Centre N8 Civil Engineering H20 Closed Circuit Television Centre F20 Commerce (Faculty Office) F20 Community Medicine D26 Computing Services Unit E21 Drama D9 Economics F20 Education G2 Electrical Engineering G17 Engineering (Faculty Office) K17 English C20 Examinations and Student Records C22 Fees Office C22 Food Technology F10 French C20 General Studies C20 Geography K17 German C20 Health Administration C22 History C20 History and Philosophy of Science C20 Industrial Arts C1 Industrial Engineering J17 Institute of Languages G14 Institute of Rural Technology B8 Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner/ Child Care Centre) N8 Landscape Architecture H14 Law (Faculty Office) E21 Law Library E21 Librarianship B10 Library E21 Lost Property F20

Marketing F20 Mathematics F23 Mechanical Engineering J17 Medicine (Faculty Office) B27 Metallurgy E8 Microbiology D26 Mining Engineering K15 Music B11 National Institute of Dramatic Art C15 Nuclear Engineering G17 Optometry J12 Pathology C27 Patrol and Cleaning Services F20 Philosophy C20 Physics K15 Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) B5 Physiology and Pharmacology C27 Political Science C20 Postoraduate Committee in Medical Education B27 Postgraduate Extension Studies (Closed Circuit Television) F20 Postoraduate Extension Studies (Radio Station and Administration) F23 Psychology F23 Public Affairs Unit C22 Regional Teacher Training Centre C27 Russian C20 Science and Mathematics Course Office F23 Social Work E1 Sociology C20 Spanish and Latin American Studies C20 Student Amenities and Recreation E15c Student Counselling and Research E15c Student Employment C22 Student Health E15 Students' Union E4 Surveying K17 Teachers' College Liaison Office F16 Tertiary Education Research Centre E15d Textile Technology G14 Town Planning K15 University Union (Blockhouse) G6 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8 Zoology D26





This Calendar has been specially designed as a summary volume of the University's academic and administrative procedures.

It contains detailed information about the University —its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships and prizes.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.

The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier's Office. The Calendar costs \$3.50 (plus postage and packing, 90 cents). The Handbooks vary in cost. Applied Science, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Professional Studies and Sciences are \$2.50. Architecture, Law, Medicine and AGSM are \$1.50. Postage is 40c in each case. The exception is General Studies, which is free.